REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

for

Queensboro Lanes Site
BCP No. C241257
25-01 Queens Plaza North
Long Island City, Queens, New York

Prepared for:

Queens Plaza North New York, LLC
4601 Park Road
Suite 450
Charlotte, NC 28209

Prepared by:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

LANGAN

December 14, 2021
Langan Project No. 170652801

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

APPENDICES

CERTIFICATION

I, Jason J. Hayes, certify that I am currently a Qualified Environmental Professional as defined in 6 New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 and that this Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Division of Environmental Remediation (DER)-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

JASON JAMES HAYES

12/14

Jason J. Hayes, P.E., LEED AP

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) was prepared on behalf of Queens Plaza North New York, LLC, along with Estia Realty LLC, Vadiel Properties LLC and VVI Properties LLC (collectively the Applicant) for the property located at 25-01 Queens Plaza North in Queens, New York (the site). A Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) Application is being submitted to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) on behalf of the Applicant concurrently with this RIWP.

The objective of this RIWP is to investigate and characterize the nature and extent of environmental impacts at the site, determine whether the impacts may be emanating off-site, provide sufficient information to evaluate potential impacts to human health and determine remedial alternatives, as required. This RIWP was developed in accordance with the process and requirements identified in the NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation (DER)-10 *Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation* (May 2010), Title 6 of New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375, and the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York* (October 2006).

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND

2.1 Site Description

The site is located at 25-01 Queens Plaza North in the Long Island City neighborhood of Queens, New York and is identified as Block 415, Lots 4 and 10 on the Queens Borough Tax Map. The site is about 30,540 square feet or 0.699 acres in area and is currently occupied with a two-story commercial building with a partial cellar level (Lot 4) and an asphalt-paved parking lot (Lot 10) that will be demolished prior to implementation of the Remedial Investigation (RI). A pedestrian bridge connects the second story of the two-story building to an adjacent New York City Transit (NYCT) elevated subway station entrance for the N, W, and No. 7 lines. The current uses of the site include a parking lot (Lot 10), restaurants, a salon, a smoking products store, a military recruiting center, a food bank, and a healthcare facility. A site location map is presented as Figure 1 and a site plan is presented as Figure 2.

The site is bound by one 17-story mixed use residential and commercial building and one 15-story residential building to the north (Block 415, Lots 36 and 7502), 27th Street followed by one seven-story mixed-use commercial and office building to the east (Block 416, Lot 10), Queens Plaza North and Queens Plaza South followed by multi-story mixed use commercial, residential, and office buildings to the south (Block 423, Lots 11 and 25), and Crescent Street followed by one 12-story mixed use residential and commercial building and one 15-story residential building to the west (Block 414, Lots 41 & 7501).

2.2 Surrounding Property Land Use

According to the New York City Department of City Planning (NYCDCP) Zoning Map 9B, dated August 27, 2020, the site is currently located in an M1-5/R9 mixed-use industrial and residential district. The following is a summary of surrounding property usage:

Direction	Parcel Number	Adjoining Properties	Surrounding Properties
North	Block 415, Lot 36	15-story residential building (41-32 27th Street)	Multi-story commercial and residential buildings, parking, and a three-story industrial building
	Block 415, Lot 7502	17-story mixed use residential and commercial building (41-23 Crescent Street)	
South	Queens Plaza North		Multi-story commercial and residential buildings
	Queensboro Bridge Greenway		
East	27th Street		Multi-story residential, commercial, office, manufacturing, and institutional buildings and parking
	Block 416, Lot 10	Seven-story commercial and office building (27-01 Queens Plana North)	
West	Crescent Street		Multi-story residential, commercial, office, manufacturing, and institutional buildings
	Block 414, Lot 7501	12-story mixed residential and commercial building (24-15 Queens Plaza North)	
	Block 414, Lot 41	15-story residential building (41-34 Crescent Street)	

Land use within a half-mile radius is urban and includes multi-story residential buildings, some with ground-level retail stores and restaurants; school and day care facilities; parking lots; office buildings; small-scale industrial and manufacturing facilities; and park land owned and operated by the New York City Department of Parks and Recreation (NYCDPR). The East River and Newtown Creek are the two closest ecological receptors and are approximately 3,000 feet to the west and 3,500 feet to the south of the site, respectively. No schools or day care facilities are located on the site. Sensitive receptors, as defined in DER-10, within a half mile of the site include those listed below:

Number	Name (Approximate distance from site)	Address
1	Bright Horizons at Long Island City (approximately 0.10 miles south of the site)	38-11 27th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
2	Academy of American Studies (approximately 0.11 miles east of the site)	28-04 41st Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
3	Long Island City Family Daycare, Inc. (approximately 0.13 miles northeast of the site)	40-34 28th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
4	Newcomers High School (approximately 0.14 miles northeast of the site)	28-01 41st Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
5	Dutch Kills Green Park (approximately 0.15 miles southeast of the site)	Queensboro Bridge Greenway, Long Island City, NY 11101
6	Bridgeview School of Fine Arts (approximately 0.21 miles northwest of the site)	21-21 41st Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101

Number	Name (Approximate distance from site)	Address
7	P.S. 149 Christa McAuliffe (approximately 0.22 miles northeast of the site)	93-11 34th Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
8	Playhouse NYC Daycare (approximately 0.22 miles south of the site)	38-11 27th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
9	Growing Up Green Charter School (approximately 0.24 miles northeast of the site)	39-27 28th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
10	Evangel Christian School (approximately 0.26 miles north of the site)	39-21 Crescent Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
11	Queen’s Paideia School (approximately 0.26 miles southwest of the site)	44-02 23rd Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
12	Rafferty Triangle Park (approximately 0.31 miles south of the site)	44th Drive & Hunter Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
13	Queens Bridge Daycare Center (approximately 0.35 miles north of the site)	38-11 27th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
14	The Learning Experience – Long Island City (approximately 0.37 miles south of the site)	2728 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
15	Queensbridge Baby Park (approximately 0.38 miles northwest of the site)	41st Road & 12th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
16	Court Square Park (approximately 0.38 miles south of the site)	Court Square & Jackson Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
17	McKenna Triangle Park (approximately 0.39 miles south of the site)	45th Avenue & Jackson Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
18	Information Technology High School (approximately 0.40 miles southwest of the site)	21-16 44th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101
19	Short Triangle Park (approximately 0.45 miles south of the site)	Jackson Avenue & 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101
20	Murray Park (approximately 0.50 miles southeast of the site)	45th Road & 21st Street, Long Island City, NY 11101

2.3 Site Physical Conditions

2.3.1 Topography

Langan completed a survey of Lot 10 and the sidewalk surrounding Lot 4 in January 2021. According to survey data, site elevations (el.) range from about el. 22 feet[1] along the southern perimeter of Lot 4 to about el. 28 feet along the northern perimeter of Lot 10; the highest surveyed point of the site is el. 28.06 feet in the northeast corner of Lot 10. The survey did not cover Lot 4, which is occupied by a building with a cellar; the top of cellar grade is about 8 to 15 feet below sidewalk grade (bsg) based on field observations from the Phase II Environmental Site Investigation (ESI) performed by Langan in December 2020.

2.3.2 Site Geology

Based on the Phase II ESI performed by Langan in December 2020 and a preliminary geotechnical investigation performed by Langan in December 2020, site stratigraphy underlying the site varies between Lots 4 and 10.

Subsurface stratigraphy generally consists of historic fill composed of varying amounts of sand, silt, gravel, clay and varying amounts of anthropogenic materials (brick, slag, asphalt, ceramics, metal wire, glass, and plastic) extending to depths ranging from 11 to 15.5 feet bsg in Lot 4 and 2.5 to 8 feet bsg in Lot 10. The historic fill layer is underlain by native soil consisting of varying amounts of sand, silt, clay, and gravel.

Bedrock was not encountered during the Phase II ESI; however, bedrock was observed at about 54.5 feet bsg at the site during the preliminary geotechnical investigation.

2.3.3 Hydrogeology

Based on Langan's Phase II ESI, depth to groundwater ranges from approximately 11.97 to 15.50 feet bsg (about elevation [el.] 9 feet to 12 feet NAVD88). Groundwater in the area is expected to generally flow to the south, towards Newtown Creek, or west, towards the East River based on groundwater elevation data of surrounding sites and hydrogeological principles. Groundwater flow is typically topographically influenced because shallow groundwater tends to originate in areas of topographic highs and flows toward areas of topographic lows, such as rivers, stream valleys, ponds, and wetlands. A broader, interconnected hydrogeologic network often governs groundwater flow at depth or in the bedrock aquifer. Groundwater depth and flow direction are also subject to hydrogeological and anthropogenic variables such as precipitation, evaporation, extent of vegetative cover, coverage by impervious surfaces, and subsurface structures. Other factors influencing groundwater include depth to bedrock, the presence of anthropogenic fill, and variability in local geology and groundwater sources or sinks.

---

[1] Datum refers to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 which is approximately 1.1 feet above mean sea level datum at Sandy Hook, New Jersey as defined by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS NGVD 1929).

2.3.4 Wetlands and Floodplain

Wetlands on and near the site were evaluated by reviewing the National Wetlands Inventory and NYSDEC regulated wetlands map. There are no wetlands on the site. The closest mapped waterbodies are Newtown Creek and the East River, which are approximately 3,000 feet to the south and 3,500 feet to the west of the site, respectively.

According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) preliminary flood insurance rate map (PFIRM) map (3604970089G) dated December 5, 2013, the site is located within Zone X, which is designated for areas of 0.2 percent annual chance flood; areas of one percent annual chance flood with average depths of less than one foot or with drainage areas less than one square mile; and areas protected by levees from one percent annual chance flood.

2.4 Environmental History

The site was initially developed in the late 1800s and early 1900s with residential, office, and retail buildings. Lot 10 was later developed with an automobile garage in the early- to mid-1900s. In the 1930s and 1940s, three gasoline tanks were present in the southeastern corner of Lot 4. One closed spill listing (NYSDEC Spill No. 89-05133) is associated with Lot 4 for a tank test failure that resulted in a release of an unknown amount of fuel oil in 1989. The spill was closed on November 19, 1992. By the mid-1900s, Lot 4 was developed in its present-day configuration as a two-story building that historically was utilized for various manufacturing uses, plastics processing, a bowling alley, restaurants, offices, and stores. By 1970, the buildings on Lot 10 were demolished and replaced with an asphalt-paved parking lot, which is currently in active use. The two-story building on Lot 4 currently includes various commercial tenants including restaurants, a salon, a smoking products store, a military recruiting center, a food bank, and a healthcare facility.

Historical uses at adjoining and surrounding properties of environmental concern include film processing, auto repair and assembly, metal casting, automobile garage, garment manufacturing, carpet cleaning, hospital supply and pharmaceutical facility, hydroplane assembly, gasoline filling stations, electronics manufacturing, air conditioning manufacturing, a chemical laboratory, photo chemical storage, lamp manufacturing, possible x-ray equipment manufacturing, use of volatile sprays, and unspecified manufacturing.

2.5 Previous Investigations

Three previous reports were reviewed and summarized as part of this RIWP (See Appendix A).

1. *Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) Report for 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Queens, New York, prepared by Langan, dated December 15, 2020*
2. *Draft Phase II ESI Report for 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Queens, New York, prepared by Langan, dated January 22, 2021*
3. *Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report for 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Queens, New York, prepared by Langan, dated January 22, 2021*

Data gathered during previous investigations will be supplemented by Remedial Investigation (RI) data to characterize the nature and extent of contamination at this site, determine if contamination at the site may be migrating or emanating from the site, inform the qualitative human health exposure assessment, and support a positive or negative significant threat determination (were the site to be accepted into the NYSDEC BCP). The conclusions of previous investigations may or may not be supported by the findings of the Remedial Investigation Report (RIR).

2.5.1 Phase I ESA Report for 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Queens, New York, prepared by Langan, dated December 15, 2020

The Phase I ESA was prepared in accordance with ASTM International Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments E1527-13 and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) All Appropriate Inquiry (AAI) Rule. This Phase I ESA identified two Recognized Environmental Conditions (REC) for the site:

- REC-1: Historical Site Uses and Regulatory Listings:
  - Historical site uses/operations included an automobile garage (1936-1947) on Lot 10 and a bowling alley (1950 – 2006) and plastics processing facility (1971 - 1984) on Lot 4.
  - The site (Lot 4, specifically) is listed in several environmental databases, including the NYSDEC Petroleum Bulk Storage (PBS), underground storage tank (UST) and aboveground storage tank (AST), leaking storage tanks (LTANKS), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Very Small Quantity Generator (VSQG), Facility Index System (FINDS), Enforcement and Compliance History Online (ECHO), New York Spills (NY SPILLS), NY MANIFEST, and NJ MANIFEST.
  - Gasoline tanks were depicted on historical Sanborn Maps in the southeastern corner of Lot 4 circa 1936 to circa 1947 and there is an active 5,000-gallon No. 4 fuel oil UST on Lot 4 that was installed in the 1930s (PBS listing).

- REC-2: Historical Uses and Regulatory Listings for Adjoining and Surrounding Properties:
    - Historical uses at adjoining properties include film processing, auto repair and assembly, metal casting, automobile garage, garment manufacturing, carpet cleaning, hospital supply and pharmaceutical facility, hydroplane assembly, gasoline filling stations, electronics manufacturing, air conditioning manufacturing, a chemical laboratory, photo chemical storage, lamp manufacturing, possible x-ray equipment manufacturing, use of volatile sprays, and unspecified manufacturing.
    - Adjoining and surrounding properties were listed in environmental databases, including the NY SPILLS, NY MANIFEST, ECHO, FINDS, PBS, RCRA, EDR Historical Auto Stations, EDR Historical Cleaners, NY Drycleaners and E-Designation.

In addition, the Phase I ESA identified one closed spill listing (NYSDEC Spill No. 8905133) associated with Lot 4 for a tank test failure that resulted in a release of an unknown amount of fuel oil in 1989. The spill was closed on November 19, 1992 and is therefore considered a Historical Recognized Environmental Condition (HREC).

2.5.2 Draft Phase II ESI for 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Queens, New York, prepared by Langan dated January 22, 2021

Langan's Phase II ESI included twelve soil borings, three temporary groundwater monitoring wells, one permanent groundwater monitoring well, and three soil vapor points and collection and laboratory analysis of nine grab soil samples, four groundwater samples, and three soil vapor samples. A summary of the Phase II ESI findings and results is presented below:

- Historic fill was identified in all soil borings and was composed of varying amounts of sand, silt, gravel, clay and varying amounts of anthropogenic materials (brick, slag, asphalt, ceramics, metal wire, glass, and plastic) extending to depths ranging from 2.5 to 15.5 feet bsg. The historic fill layer is underlain by native soil, composed of varying amounts of sand, silt, clay, and gravel. Groundwater was observed between approximately 11.97 and 15.50 feet bsg.
- Volatile organic compounds (VOC), semivolatile organic compounds (SVOC), and metals exceeded the Title 6 New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (6 NYCRR) Part 375, Unrestricted Use (UU) and Restricted Use Restricted-Residential (RURR) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCO) in 6 soil samples. The petroleum-related VOCs may be attributed to historical site use and regulatory listings or an unidentified off-site source. The presence of SVOCs may be attributed to historical site use and regulatory listings or historic fill quality. Metals are attributed to historic fill.
- VOCs, SVOCs and or dissolved metals exceeded the NYSDEC Title 6 NYCRR Part 703.5 and the NYSDEC Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1 Ambient Water

Quality Standards and Guidance Values for Class GA water (collectively the NYSDEC SGVs) in all four groundwater samples. The presence of petroleum-related VOCs may be attributed to an on-site or unidentified off-site source. The presence of SVOCs are likely attributed to entrained sediment in the groundwater samples. The dissolved metals exceeding NYSDEC SGVs (magnesium, manganese, and sodium) are representative of naturally-occurring and/or regional groundwater conditions.

- Petroleum-related VOCs and tetrachloroethene (PCE) was detected in all three soil vapor samples. PCE was detected at concentrations ranging from 1.8 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m^3) to 38.5 µg/m^3. Soil vapor samples do not have direct comparison criteria. In the absence of indoor air samples, soil vapor sample results were applied to the lowest concentrations for which monitoring or mitigation is recommended in Matrices A, B, and C of the NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor in the State of New York. A comparison of the PCE concentrations to the decision matrices yields a recommendation ranging from "no further action" to "identify source(s) and resample or mitigate". PCE exceeded the NYSDOH Air Guideline Value (AGV) (30 µg/m^3) in one soil vapor sample.
- The Phase II ESI demonstrates contamination at the site in soil, groundwater, and soil vapor at concentrations above applicable criteria for the intended future use. The nature of contamination can be linked to the history of the site and/or an unidentified off-site source.

Previous soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling locations and results are shown on RIWP Figures 3 through 5.

2.5.3 Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report for 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Queens, New York, prepared by Langan dated January 22, 2021

The preliminary geotechnical exploration advanced one boring from sidewalk grade in Lot 10 to about 65 feet bsg. The field program identified the following:

- Stratigraphy at the site consisted of about 6 feet of historic fill followed by alternating layers of clay, silt, and sand, followed by bedrock. The historic fill layer consisted of fine to medium sand with varying amounts of gravel and silt. The top-of-bedrock was encountered about 54.5 feet bsg.
- One groundwater monitoring well was installed to 20 feet bsg in the soil overburden. Groundwater was observed at about 15 feet bsg.

2.6 Areas of Concern

Based on the history of the site and the findings of the previous studies, the areas of concern (AOC) to be further investigated by this RI are shown on Figure 6 and described below.

AOC 1: Previous Site Use

Historical operations of environmental concern at the site include an automobile garage, a parking lot, a bowling alley, and a plastics processing facility. The RI will further evaluate the extent to which releases of petroleum products or hazardous substances, associated with prior site uses have adversely impacted soil, soil vapor, and/or groundwater.

AOC 2: Historic Fill

Historic fill was identified from sidewalk grade to depths between 2.5 to 15.5 feet bsg and is composed of varying amounts of sand, silt, gravel, clay and varying amounts of anthropogenic materials (brick, slag, asphalt, ceramics, metal wire, glass, and plastic). Contaminants associated with historic fill were identified in surficial soil samples, including SVOCs and metals exceeding the UU and/or RURR SCOs. The RI will further evaluate the nature and extent of historic fill across the site.

AOC 3: Petroleum Bulk Storage and Petroleum Impacts

The December 2020 Phase II ESI identified petroleum-impacted soil in two soil borings and petroleum-impacted groundwater in one monitoring well located in the northeastern part of Lot 4. The extent and source of petroleum impacts is currently unknown and will be further assessed during the RI.

The site was depicted to have gasoline tanks in the southeastern corner of Lot 4 circa 1936 to circa 1947 as shown on historical Sanborn Maps and there is an active PBS-registered 5,000-gallon No. 4 fuel oil UST at Lot 4 that was installed in 1936. The tank is constructed of steel and does not contain secondary containment or spill protection. A closed spill (Spill No. 89-05133) is associated with the site following a tank test failure in 1989.

AOC 4: Chlorinated VOC Impacts

The December 2020 Phase II ESI identified the chlorinated VOC, PCE, in a soil vapor sample located in the southwestern part of Lot 4. The extent and source of these chlorinated solvent impacts are currently unknown and will be further assessed during the RI.

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The objective of this RIWP is to supplement existing data to investigate and characterize "the nature and extent of the contamination at and/or emanating from a brownfield site", as required to satisfy New York Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) 27-1411.1.

As a prerequisite to the implementation of the RIWP, the existing structures on the site will be demolished and abated of hazardous building materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. The field investigation will include the tasks summarized below, which are discussed in more detail in the following sections. The rationale for each sampling location, in relation to the AOCs and analytical parameters for each proposed sample, is provided in Table 1.

Geophysical Survey

- Perform a geophysical survey to locate USTs, underground structures, geophysical anomalies, and identify utilities across the site, including in the vicinity of proposed sampling locations

Soil Borings and Sampling

- Advance at least 16 soil borings to about 30 feet bsg and collect up to 33 soil samples (plus quality assurance/quality control [QA/QC] samples) to characterize the nature and extent of soil contamination

Monitoring Well Installation and Sampling

- Install and develop eight permanent monitoring wells
- Collect one groundwater sample from each new and existing monitoring well for a total of nine samples (plus QA/QC samples) for laboratory analysis to evaluate groundwater quality across the site
- Survey and gauge existing and newly-installed monitoring wells to evaluate groundwater elevations and flow direction and the presence of non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPL)

Soil Vapor Sampling

- Install six soil vapor points to about 15 feet bsg (anticipated depth of future development cellar subgrade) or 2 feet above the groundwater table (whichever is shallower) -
- Collect one soil vapor sample from each soil vapor point for a total of six soil vapor samples for laboratory analysis to evaluate the nature of soil vapor across the site
- Collect one outdoor ambient air sample as a QA/QC sample for laboratory analysis

The NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers will be consulted, as reasonable, to determine if additional samples are needed based on field observations and/or analytical data. If any modifications to the RIWP are made, they will be discussed in the RIR.

The field investigation will be completed in accordance with the procedures specified in the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP), Health and Safety Plan (HASP), and Community Air Monitoring Program (CAMP) included as Appendices B, C, and D, respectively.

The names, contact information and roles of the principal personnel who will participate in the investigation — project managers, and subcontractors — are listed below. Resumes for Langan employees involved in the project are included in the QAPP (Appendix B).

Personnel	Investigation Role	Contact Information
Mimi S. Raygorodetsky Langan Engineering	Project Director	Phone – 212-479-5441 Email – mraygorodetsky@langan.com
Greg Wyka, PG Langan Engineering	Project Manager	Phone – 212-479-5476 Email – gwyka@langan.com
Jason J. Hayes, PE Langan Engineering	Project Engineer	Phone – 212-479-5427 Email – jhayes@langan.com
Woo Kim Langan Engineering	Field Team Leader	Phone – 212-479-5499 Email – wkim@langan.com
Tony Moffa, CHMM Langan Engineering	Langan Health & Safety Officer	Phone – 215-491-6500 Email – tmoffa@langan.com
Bill Bohrer, PG Langan Engineering	Field Safety Officer	Phone – 410-984-3068 Email – wbohrer@langan.com
Michael Burke, PG, CHMM Langan Engineering	Quality Assurance Officer	Phone – 212-479-5413 Email – mburke@Langan.com
Lorraine Kelly Lakewood Environmental Services Corp.	Drilling Contractor	Phone – 631-257-5321 Email – lkelly@lakewoodenviro.com
Ben Rao Alpha Analytical	Laboratory Contractor	Phone – 201-847-9100 Email – brao@alphalab.com
Marla Miller Langan Engineering	Program Quality Assurance Monitor/ Data Validator	Phone – 480-383-2221 Email – mmiller@langan.com

3.1 Geophysical Survey

We will coordinate with a geophysical contractor to clear subsurface testing locations of potential subsurface utilities and to locate USTs or geophysical anomalies. The geophysical survey will be completed using a collection of geophysical instruments, including electromagnetic and utility line locator instruments and ground-penetrating radar (GPR). The results of the survey may require relocating subsurface testing locations.

3.2 Soil Investigation

3.2.1 Soil Boring Installation

A drilling subcontractor will advance at least 16 soil borings (SB13 through SB28) to further investigate the AOCs identified in Section 2.6 and supplement the Phase II ESI performed by

Langan in December 2020. Soil borings SB13 through SB20 will terminate at about 25 feet bsg provided no obstructions or refusal is encountered at shallower depths. Termination depths for soil borings SB21 through SB28 is discussed below.

A plan showing proposed sample locations is included as Figure 6. Table 1 indicates the sample locations that are intended to investigate each AOC. The following table indicates which borings are associated with each AOC, and the rationale for each boring.

AOC	Associated Soil Boring(s)	Rationale
AOC 1	SB13 through SB28	Investigate the extent to which releases of contaminants or hazardous substances, associated with prior site uses have adversely impacted soil
AOC 2	SB13 through SB20	Further evaluate the nature and extent of historic fill across the site
AOC 3	SB15, SB17, SB18, and SB24 through SB28	Investigate nature and extent of petroleum impacts to soil across the site
AOC 4	SB15, SB16, and SB20	Investigate nature and extent of CVOC impacts upgradient of previously observed impacts to soil in the southwestern part of Lot 4

Soil borings SB15, SB24, SB25, SB26, SB27, and SB28 will be advanced within 2 feet of the active 5,000 gallon UST identified by the December 15, 2020 geophysical survey, performed by NOVA Geophysical Engineering. One soil sample will be collected from each of these borings (for a total of six samples) at a depth of about 2 feet below the base of the UST to investigate potential impacts emanating from the tank.

Soil borings SB21, SB22, SB23, and SB24 will be advanced within 2 feet of the inferred downgradient location from the sump pits and associated piping identified by the December 15, 2020 geophysical survey, performed by NOVA Geophysical Engineering. One soil sample will be collected from each of these borings (for a total of four samples)at a depth about 2 feet below the base of the sump pits and associated piping to investigate potential impacts from prior site uses.

The soil borings will be advanced using direct-push drilling technology and/or hand auger by an experienced environmental driller. The direct-push drill rig will be equipped with a closed-point Macro-Core® sampler or dual-tube sampling system to prevent the collapse of sidewall material as borings are advanced. Borings will be advanced by alternative methods (e.g., hand auger) where cellar clearance does not allow for direct-push drilling access.

A Langan field engineer, scientist or geologist will document the work, screen soil samples for environmental impacts, and collect representative environmental soil samples for laboratory analyses. Soil will be screened continuously to the boring termination depth for organic vapors with a PID equipped with a 10.6 electron volt (eV) bulb and for visual and olfactory evidence of environmental impacts (e.g., non-aqueous phase liquid [NAPL], staining, odor). Soil will be visually classified for color, grain size, texture, and moisture content, and will be recorded in a field log. Work will comply with the safety guidelines outlined in the HASP in Appendix C. Non-disposable, down-hole drilling equipment and sampling apparatus will be decontaminated between locations with Alconox® and water. Water used for decontamination and rinsate will be containerized into United Nations/Department of Transportation (UN/DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums, labeled, and staged for off-site disposal.

3.2.2 Soil Sampling and Analysis

Up to three grab soil samples will be collected for laboratory analysis from borings SB13 through SB20 to further investigate AOCs and to provide vertical and horizontal delineation of identified impacts. Samples will be collected from two or more of the following intervals:

- One to two representative historic fill samples will be collected above the groundwater table. Historic fill samples will target select intervals where metals were detected above UU and/or RURR SCOs in nearby Phase II ESI borings.
- One sample will be collected from the interval exhibiting the greatest degree of contamination, where observed (based on the presence of staining, odor, and/or PID readings above background). If no impacts are observed, the sample will be collected from the groundwater interface.
- One sample will be collected from the one-foot interval below the vertical extents of impacts, if encountered. If no impacts are observed, the sample will be collected from the one-foot interval below the historic fill/native soil interface.

Soil samples from boring SB13 will be collected from 2 to 3 feet bsg and 11 to 12 feet bsg to delineate the horizontal extent of SVOCs and metals-impacted soil observed in Phase II ESI boring SB01. One sample from boring SB19 will be collected from 12.5 to 13.5 feet bsg to delineate the horizontal extent of metals detected in samples collected from Phase II ESI boring SB05.

A total of four grab soil samples will collected and analyzed for VOCs and SVOCs from borings SB21 through SB24 (one from each boring) to investigate potential impacts from the sump pits and associated piping. A total of six grab soil samples will be collected and analyzed for VOCs and SVOCs from borings SB15 and SB24 through SB28 (one from each boring) to investigate potential impacts from the active 5,000-gallon fuel oil UST.

The proposed RI soil samples are summarized in Table 1. Depending on the site conditions (e.g., historic fill depth, presence/absence of impacts) and recovery, the number of samples collected at each boring may vary.

The samples will be collected in laboratory-supplied containers and will be sealed, labeled, and placed in a chilled cooler (to maintain a temperature of <4ºC) for delivery to a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory. Soil samples will be analyzed using the latest USEPA methods as follows:

- Target Compound List (TCL) VOCs by USEPA Methods 8260C/5035
- TCL SVOCs by USEPA Method 8270D (1,4-dioxane by 8270 Selected Ion Monitoring [SIM] isotope dilution)
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) by USEPA method 8082A
- Target Analyte List (TAL) metals (including cyanide and hexavalent and trivalent chromium) by USEPA Methods 6010C/7471B/9010C/7196A
- Pesticides and herbicides by USEPA methods 8081B and 8151A, respectively
- Per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (21-compound list) by USEPA method 537

QA/QC procedures to be followed and sampling frequency are described in the QAPP in Appendix B.

3.3 Groundwater Investigation

3.3.1 Monitoring Well Installation

Six soil borings will be converted into permanent groundwater monitoring wells (MW13, MW15, MW17, MW18, MW19, and MW23). Two monitoring wells (MW06 and MW09) will be reinstalled in the proximity of Phase II ESI temporary soil borings/monitoring wells SB06/MW06 and SB09/MW09. A plan showing the proposed well locations is included as Figure 6. As indicated in Table 1, groundwater samples from the one existing (MW02) and eight new monitoring wells will be used to investigate and characterize the nature and extent of contamination associated with each AOC.

Monitoring well locations will be numbered in conjunction with their respective soil boring numbers and prefixed with "MW". Soil conditions will be screened and logged as described in Section 3.2. The wells will be constructed across the observed water table with 2-inch-diameter, threaded, flush-joint, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing and 0.01-inch-slot well screens. Clean sand (e.g., Morie No. 1) will be used to fill the annulus around the screen up to about 2 feet above the top of the screened interval. A 2-foot-thick bentonite seal will be installed above the sand, and the remaining borehole annulus will be backfilled with drill cuttings with no evidence of chemical or petroleum impacts (i.e., staining, odors, or elevated PID readings) to within 12 inches of the surface and/or grouted to the surface with bentonite and cement slurry. Monitoring wells will be finished at the surface with flush mounted access covers.

After installation, the wells will be developed by surging using either a weighted bailer or surge block across the well screen and casing to agitate and remove fines. After surging, the well will be purged via pumping until the water becomes visually clear. The well will then be allowed to stabilize for a minimum of one week.

3.3.2 Groundwater Sampling and Analysis

Before sampling, the headspace of each well will be monitored with a PID. Because groundwater samples will be analyzed for PFAS, wells will be gauged with an interface probe to determine the depth to groundwater and thickness of any light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) or dense non-aqueous phase liquid (DNAPL) after the groundwater elevation stabilizes and groundwater samples are collected to avoid potential cross contamination. If LNAPL or DNAPL is encountered, representative samples of the product will be collected for laboratory fingerprint analysis.

One groundwater sample will be collected from each newly installed well in general accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 and USEPA's *Low Flow Purging and Sampling Procedures for the Collection of Groundwater Samples from Monitoring Wells (EQASOP-GW4 Revised Sep. 2017)* and the NYSDEC guidance for *Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of PFAS under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs (January 2021)*. The proposed groundwater samples are summarized in Table 1. Groundwater samples will be collected about one week after new wells are installed and developed. No groundwater samples will be collected from monitoring wells containing LNAPL or DNAPL.

Before the groundwater samples are collected, wells will be continuously purged until groundwater quality parameters (pH, conductivity, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and oxidation-reduction potential) stabilize, to the extent practical, in accordance with the USEPA low-flow guidance. A multi-parameter water-quality system will be used to monitor the groundwater-quality parameters during sampling. Samples will be collected with a peristaltic pump (if possible) or equivalent and dedicated polyethylene tubing. The pump will be decontaminated with Alconox® and water between each sample location. Development and purge water will be containerized into UN/DOT-approved 55-gallon drums, labeled, and staged for off-site disposal.

The groundwater samples will be collected in laboratory-supplied containers and will be sealed, labeled, and placed in a chilled cooler (to maintain a temperature of <4°C) for delivery to the laboratory. Groundwater samples will be analyzed using the latest USEPA methods as follows:

- TCL VOCs by USEPA Method 8260C
- TCL SVOCs by USEPA Method 8270D (1,4-dioxane by 8270 SIM isotope dilution)
- PCBs by USEPA Method 8082A

- TAL Metals (field-filtered and unfiltered) (including cyanide and hexavalent and trivalent chromium) by USEPA Method 6010C/7470
- Pesticides and herbicides by USEPA Methods 8081B and 8151A, respectively
- PFAS (21-compound list) by USEPA Method 537

QA/QC procedures to be followed and sampling frequency are described in the QAPP in Appendix B.

3.3.3 Monitoring Well Survey and Synoptic Gauging

Langan will survey the vertical location of the monitoring wells, including ground surface elevation (well covers) and the top of well casing to the nearest 0.01 foot. Vertical control will be established by surveying performed relative to NAVD88 by a New York State-licensed land surveyor. The horizontal well locations will be established using field measurements. A synoptic gauging event will be performed after all wells are installed to document static water levels across the site. These data will be used to prepare a groundwater contour map depicting the elevation of the water table across the site.

3.4 Soil Vapor Investigation

3.4.1 Soil Vapor Point Installation

Six soil vapor points (SV15, SV18, SV19, SV20, SV21, and SV22) will be installed within the footprint of the proposed building using direct-push technology in accordance with the NYSDOH’s *Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York* (October 2006). A plan showing the proposed soil vapor point locations is included as Figure 6. As indicated in Table 1, soil vapor samples from each sampling location will be used to investigate and characterize the nature and extent of contamination associated with each AOC.

Soil vapor points will be installed by advancing a probe implant to about 15 feet bsg or 2 feet above the groundwater table (whichever is shallower). The soil vapor collection points will consist of a 1.875-inch polyethylene implant with inert sample tubing (e.g., Teflon or Teflon-lined polyethylene) and inert sample tubing only, respectively. The annulus (i.e., the sampling zone) around the soil vapor implant and tubing will be filled with a clean, coarse sand pack followed by a hydrated bentonite seal to surface grade. Hydrated bentonite will also be used to create a seal around the tubing at the surface of the soil vapor point.

3.4.2 Soil Vapor Sampling and Analysis

Samples will be collected in general accordance with the NYSDOH’s *Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York* (October 2006). The proposed vapor samples are summarized in Table 1. Before collecting vapor samples, a maximum of 3 soil vapor point volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample implant and tubing) will be purged from each sample location at a rate of less than 0.2 liters per minute using a RAE Systems MultiRAE® meter set at a low flow setting. The purged soil vapor will be monitored for VOCs with the MultiRAE® during purging.

A helium tracer gas will be used in accordance with the NYSDOH guidance to serve as a QA/QC technique to document the integrity of each soil vapor point seal before and after sampling. The tracer gas will be introduced into a container, which will shroud the soil vapor point and seal. Helium will be measured from the sampling tube and inside the container. If the sample tubing contains more than 10% of the tracer gas concentration that was introduced into the container, then the seal will be considered compromised and will be enhanced or reconstructed to reduce outdoor air infiltration.

A log sheet for each soil vapor sample will be completed to record sample identification; date and time of sample collection; sampling depth; name of the field engineer, geologist or scientist responsible for sampling; sampling methods and equipment; vapor purge volumes; volume of vapor extracted; flow rate; and vacuum of canisters before and after sample collection.

After the integrity of each seal is confirmed, soil vapor samples will be collected into laboratory-supplied batch-certified clean 2.7- or 6-liter Summa® canisters with calibrated flow controllers. Soil vapor samples will be collected over a 2-hour sampling period and analyzed for VOCs by USEPA Method TO-15.

QA/QC procedures to be followed and sampling frequency are described in the QAPP in Appendix B.

3.4.3 Ambient Air Sampling

One outdoor ambient air sample will be collected at a height above the ground representative of the breathing zone (about 3 to 5 feet). The air sample will be collected over a 2-hour sampling period (concurrently with the soil vapor samples) and analyzed for VOCs by USEPA TO-15 to evaluate potential outdoor air interferences with sampling apparatus.

3.5 Sampling Contingency

Additional soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling locations may be completed, as needed, to evaluate unanticipated contamination and to horizontally and vertically delineate identified contamination (e.g., LNAPL, DNAPL, VOCs, SVOCs, metals, or other analytes) based on field observations and analytical results. The objective of a sampling contingency is to provide adequate delineation of AOCs during a single mobilization event, if possible. The decision to complete additional sampling and delineation (including step-out distances and target-depth intervals) based on field observations and/or preliminary (non-validated) laboratory data will be made by Langan, potentially in consultation with NYSDEC and/or NYSDOH Project Managers. The location of any step-out soil borings and additional monitoring wells will be based on field observations and analytical data from adjacent borings and wells, site access and drilling considerations. Sampling depths and analyses will be contingent on findings.

3.6 Data Management and Validation

Laboratory analyses of soil, groundwater, and soil vapor samples will be conducted by a NYSDOH ELAP-approved laboratory in accordance with USEPA SW-846 methods and the data collected will be reported in NYSDEC ASP Category B deliverable format. Environmental data will be reported electronically using the database software application EQuIS as part of NYSDEC's Environmental Information Management System (EIMS) and/or email.

QA/QC procedures required by the NYSDEC ASP and SW-846 methods, including initial and continuing instrument calibrations, standard compound spikes, surrogate compound spikes, and analysis of other samples (blanks, laboratory control samples, and matrix spikes/matrix spike duplicates), will be followed during the RI. The laboratory will provide sample bottles for the RI, which will be pre-cleaned and preserved in accordance with the SW-846 methods. Where there are differences in the SW-846 and NYSDEC ASP requirements, the NYSDEC ASP will take precedence.

Data validation will be performed in accordance with the USEPA validation guidelines for organic and inorganic data review. Validation will include the following:

- Verification of QC sample results (qualitative and quantitative)
- Verification of sample results (positive hits and non-detects)
- Recalculation of 10 percent of all investigative sample results
- Preparation of DUSRs

The DUSRs will be prepared and reviewed by the Program Quality Assurance Monitor (PQAM). The DUSRs will provide a detailed assessment of each sample delivery group (SDG) and present the results of data validation, including a summary assessment of laboratory data packages, sample preservation and Chain of Custody procedures, and a summary assessment of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness for each analytical method. Additional details on the DUSRs are provided in the QAPP in Appendix B.

The results from the RI will be reported in NYSDEC ASP Category B deliverable format and validated by the Data Validator identified in the QAPP. Additionally, analytical results generated from the December 2020 Phase II ESI will be validated concurrently with results from the RI. The DUSRs from the RI and the Phase II ESI will be prepared and included as an appendix in the RIR.

3.7 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste

Grossly-contaminated or excess soil cuttings and purged groundwater will be containerized and staged on-site, pending proper disposal at an off-site waste management facility. Soil cuttings with no apparent staining, odors, or elevated PID readings will be used to backfill boring holes. Soil to be disposed off-site will be placed in 55-gallon, UN/DOT-approved drums. Decontamination fluids, if necessary, will be placed in UN/DOT-approved fluid drums with closed tops. All drums will be properly labeled, sealed, and characterized as necessary. If RI analytical data is insufficient to gain disposal facility acceptance, additional waste characterization samples will be collected. Additional sampling and analyses may be required based on the selected disposal facility. Waste characterization samples will be submitted to by a NYSDOH ELAP-approved laboratory for analysis in accordance with the QAPP provided in Appendix B. Management of IDW will comply with NYSDEC DER-10 3.3(e).

3.8 Air Monitoring

Air monitoring will be conducted for site personnel and the community (CAMP) (Appendix D). Fugitive particulate (dust) generation that could affect site personnel or the public is not expected because intrusive work is limited to boring, monitoring well, and soil vapor point installation, which does not disturb large volumes of soil.

Dust emissions will be monitored using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10). Organic odors will be monitored with a PID. Dust and odor suppression measures (e.g., water misting, odor suppressant) will be implemented as required. All PIDs used will be equipped with a 10.6 eV bulb.

3.8.1 Personnel Air Monitoring

Langan will conduct air monitoring of the breathing zone periodically during drilling and sampling activities to evaluate health and safety protection for the field personnel. Initially, ambient air monitoring will be performed within the work area. Langan will monitor VOCs with a PID (MultiRAE 3000 or similar) in accordance with the HASP (Appendix C). If air monitoring during intrusive operations identifies the presence of VOCs, on-site personnel will follow the guidelines outlined in the HASP regarding action levels, permissible exposure, engineering controls, and personal protective equipment. If the VOC action level is exceeded, work will cease and the work location will be evacuated. Monitoring will be continued until the levels drop to safe limits. At that time, work can resume with continued monitoring. If high levels persist, field activities will be halted and the work relocated to another area. If dust emissions are observed, work will stop and dust suppression measures will be used.

3.8.2 Community Air Monitoring Plan

In addition to air monitoring in the worker breathing zone, Langan will conduct community air monitoring in compliance with the NYSDOH Generic CAMP. CAMP deployment will comply with NYSDEC DER-10 Appendix 1A and Appendix 1B.

Langan will conduct periodic monitoring for VOCs during non-intrusive work such as the collection of groundwater samples. Periodic monitoring may include obtaining measurements upon arrival at a location, when opening a monitoring well cap, when bailing/purging a well, and upon departure from a location.

Langan will also conduct continuous monitoring for VOCs during ground-intrusive work (i.e., soil boring advancement and monitoring well installation). During exterior ground-intrusive work, Langan will measure upwind concentrations at the start of each workday to establish background concentrations. Langan will monitor VOCs at the downwind perimeter of the work zone, which will be established at a point on the site where the general public or site employees may be present. Monitoring for VOCs will be conducted with a PID. Dust emissions will be monitored using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring PM-10 (e.g., DustTrak). If dust emissions are observed, work will stop and dust suppression measures will be used. When interior ground-intrusive work is being performed, VOC and dust emissions will be monitored with a single monitoring station in the vicinity of the work zone. Community air monitoring requirements will be conducted until it is determined that the site is not a source of organic vapors.

3.9 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment

A Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment will be conducted in accordance with Appendix 3B of the NYSDEC DER-10, *Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation*. The assessment will be included in the RIR.

3.10 Fish and Wildlife Resources Impact Analysis

If necessary, a Fish and Wildlife Resources Impact Analysis (FWRIA) will be conducted in accordance with Section 3.10 and Appendix 3C of the NYSDEC DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. The assessment will be included in the RIR.

3.11 Waste Characterization Sampling

A waste characterization investigation may be implemented concurrent to the RI, prior to excavation activities required for site remediation. Additional soil borings will be advanced to facilitate waste characterization and off-site disposal of soil. Soil samples will be collected at a frequency required by many disposal facilities that receive soil from NYC sites.

If performed, waste characterization methodology and analytical results will be summarized in a separate waste characterization report. Analytical results from the waste characterization may be used to assist with evaluating the nature and extent of contamination, if necessary.

4.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

4.1 Remedial Investigation Report

Following completion of the RI and receipt of analytical data, an RIR will be prepared in accordance with the applicable requirements of DER-10 Section 3.14. The report will include:

(1) a summary of the site history and previous investigations

(2) a description of site conditions and the remedial investigation

(3) sampling methodology and field observations

(4) evaluation of the results and findings

(5) conclusions

(6) recommendations for any further assessment, if warranted

The report will summarize the nature and extent of contamination for each AOC and identify complete and potentially complete exposure pathways (as determined through the qualitative human health exposure assessment [QHHEA]). DUSRs will be included in the RIR and electronic data deliverables will be submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS database prior to submission of the draft RIR.

The report will include soil boring and well-construction logs, sampling logs, tabulated analytical results, figures, and laboratory data packages. The tabulated analytical results will be organized in table format and include sample location; media sampled; sample depth; field/laboratory identification numbers; analytical results; and applicable Standards, Criteria, and Guidance (SCG) pertaining to the site and contaminants of concern for comparison. The report will include scaled figures showing the locations of soil borings, monitoring wells, and soil vapor points, sample concentrations above SCGs for each media, groundwater elevation contours and flow direction, and, if appropriate, groundwater contaminant concentration contours.

Soil analytical results will be compared to the UU and RURR SCOs. Groundwater analytical results will be compared to the NYSDEC SGVs for Class GA water, the maximum contaminant level (MCL) (drinking water standard) of 1,4-dioxane, and the screening levels set forth in the NYSDEC Part 375 Remedial Programs guidance for Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of PFAS. (January 2021). Soil vapor results will be evaluated using the NYSDOH Decision Matrices.

The RIR will be provided in an electronic format to the NYSDEC.

5.0 SCHEDULE

The table below presents an anticipated schedule for the proposed RI and RIR. If the schedule changes, it will be updated and submitted to the NYSDEC.

Milestone	**Start of Milestone (weeks from NYSDEC RIWP approval)**	**Estimated Duration (weeks)**
RI Scheduling and Mobilization	1	2
Implementation of RI Field Work	3	2
Laboratory Analysis	5	1
Data Validation and Remedial Investigation Report Preparation	6	6
Draft RIR Submission to NYSDEC	12	4

TABLES

Table 1
Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Proposed Sample Summary

Queensboro Lanes Site
Long Island City, Queens, NY
BCP No. C241257
Langan Project No. 170652801

No.	Sample Name	Type	Location	Rationale	Depth	Analysis
SOIL						
1	PH1_SB13_depth	Grab	SB13/MW13	Investigate AOCs 1 & 2	Historic Fill	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs, Pesticides, Herbicides, TAL Metals (including hexavalent and trivalent chromium), Cyanide, PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
2	PH1_SB13_depth				Interval exhibiting greatest degree of contamination or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
3	PH1_SB13_depth				Clean interval below impacts or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
4	PH1_SB14_depth	Grab	SB14	Investigate AOCs 1 & 2	Historic Fill	
5	PH1_SB14_depth				Interval exhibiting greatest degree of contamination or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
6	PH1_SB14_depth				Interval exhibiting greatest degree of contamination or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
7	PH1_SB15_depth	Grab	SB15/MW15	Investigate AOCs 1, 2, 3, & 4	Historic Fill	
8	PH1_SB15_depth				Clean interval below impacts or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
9	PH1_SB15_depth			Investigate AOCs 1 & 3 (Investigate Buried UST)	About 2 feet below base of active 5,000-gallon underground storage tank	VOCs and SVOCs
10	PH1_SB16_depth	Grab	SB16	Investigate AOCs 1, 2, & 4	Historic Fill	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs, Pesticides, Herbicides, TAL Metals (including hexavalent and trivalent chromium), Cyanide, PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
11	PH1_SB16_depth				Interval exhibiting greatest degree of contamination or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
12	PH1_SB16_depth				Clean interval below impacts or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
13	PH1_SB17_depth	Grab	SB17/MW17	Investigate AOCs 1, 2, & 3	Historic Fill	
14	PH1_SB17_depth				Interval exhibiting greatest degree of contamination or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
15	PH1_SB17_depth				Clean interval below impacts or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
16	PH1_SB18_depth	Grab	SB18/MW18	Investigate AOCs 1, 2, & 3	Historic Fill	
17	PH1_SB18_depth				Interval exhibiting greatest degree of contamination or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
18	PH1_SB18_depth				Clean interval below impacts or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
19	PH1_SB19_depth	Grab	SB19/MW19	Investigate AOCs 1 & 2	Historic Fill	
20	PH1_SB19_depth				Interval exhibiting greatest degree of contamination or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
21	PH1_SB19_depth				Clean interval below impacts or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
22	PH1_SB20_depth	Grab	SB20	Investigate AOCs 1, 2, & 4	Historic Fill	
23	PH1_SB20_depth				Interval exhibiting greatest degree of contamination or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
24	PH1_SB20_depth				Clean interval below impacts or groundwater interface (if no impacts are observed)	
25	PH1_SB21_depth	Grab	SB21	Investigate AOC 1 (Investigate Sump/Piping)	About 2 feet below base of sump/piping	TCL VOCs and SVOCs
26	PH1_SB22_depth	Grab	SB22			
27	PH1_SB23_depth	Grab	SB23/MW23			
28	PH1_SB24_depth	Grab	SB24			
29	PH1_SB24_depth			Investigate AOCs 1 & 3 (Investigate Buried UST)	About 2 feet below base of active 5,000-gallon underground storage tank	
30	PH1_SB25_depth	Grab	SB25			
31	PH1_SB26_depth	Grab	SB26			
32	PH1_SB27_depth	Grab	SB27			
33	PH1_SB28_depth	Grab	SB28			
SOIL QA/QC						
1	PH1_SODUP01_date	Duplicate	TBD	QA/QC	TBD	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs, Pesticides, Herbicides, TAL Metals (including hexavalent and trivalent chromium), Cyanide, PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
2	PH1_SODUP02_date	Duplicate	TBD		TBD	
3	PH1_SOMS01/PH1_SOMSD01_date	MS/MSD	TBD		TBD	
4	PH1_SOMS02/PH1_SOMSD02_date	MS/MSD	TBD		TBD	
5	PH1_SOFB01_date	Field Blank	N/A		N/A	
6	PH1_SOFB02_date	Field Blank	N/A		N/A	
7	PH1_SOTB01_date	Trip Blank	N/A		N/A	TCL VOCs
8	PH2_SOTB02_date	Trip Blank	N/A		N/A	

Table 1
Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Proposed Sample Summary

Queensboro Lanes Site
Long Island City, Queens, NY
BCP No. C241257
Langan Project No. 170652801

No.	Sample Name	Type	Location	Rationale	Depth	Analysis
GROUNDWATER						
1	PH1_MW02_date	Groundwater	MW02	Investigate AOCs 1, 2, & 3	N/A	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs, Pesticides, Herbicides, TAL Metals (including hexavalent and trivalent chromium), Cyanide, PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
2	PH1_MW06_date		MW06		N/A	
3	PH1_MW09_date		MW09		N/A	
4	PH1_MW13_date		SB13/MW13		N/A	
5	PH1_MW15_date		SB15/MW15		N/A	
6	PH1_MW17_date		SB17/MW17		N/A	
7	PH1_MW18_date		SB18/MW18		N/A	
8	PH1_MW19_date		SB19/MW19		N/A	
9	PH1_MW23_date		SB23/MW23		N/A	
GROUNDWATER QA/QC						
1	PH1_GWDUP01_date	Duplicate	TBD	QA/QC	N/A	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs, Pesticides, Herbicides, TAL Metals (including hexavalent and trivalent chromium), Cyanide, PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
2	PH1_GWMS01/PH1_GWMSD01_date	MS/MSD	TBD		N/A	
3	PH1_GWFB01_date	Field Blank	N/A		N/A	
4	PH1_GWTB01_date	Trip Blank	N/A		N/A	TCL VOCs
5	PH1_GWTB02_date	Trip Blank	N/A		N/A	TCL VOCs
SOIL VAPOR						
1	PH1_SV15_date	Grab	SV15	Investigate AOCs 1, 2, & 3	15 feet bsg or to about 2 feet above the groundwater table, whichever is shallower	TO-15 VOCs
2	PH1_SV18_date		SV18			
3	PH1_SV19_date		SV19			
4	PH1_SV20_date		SV20			
5	PH1_SV21_date		SV21			
6	PH1_SV22_date		SV22			
SOIL VAPOR QA/QC						
1	PH1_AA01_date	Ambient Air	TBD	QA/QC	N/A	TO-15 VOCs
2	PH1_SVDUP01	Duplicate	TBD		TBD	

Notes:
1. Area of Concern (AOC) 1 = Prior Site Use
2. AOC 2 = Historic Fill
3. AOC 3 = Petroleum Bulk Storage and Petroleum Impacts
4. AOC 4 = Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compound (CVOC) Impacts
5. TBD = To be determined
6. VOC = Volatile organic compounds
7. SVOC = Semivolatile organic compounds
8. PCB = Polychlorinated biphenyls
9. TCL = Target Compound List
10. TAL = Target Analyte List
11. PFAS = per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances
12. QA/QC = Quality assurance/quality control
13. N/A = Not applicable
14. MS/MSD = matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate
15. UST = Underground Storage Tank
16. bsg = below sidewalk grade

FIGURES

NOTES:
1. BASEMAP SOURCE: CENTRAL PARK AND BROADWAY, 7.5-MINUTE SERIES, TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLE MAPS, DATED 2013.
2. MAP IS NOT DRAWN TO SCALE.

——— APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

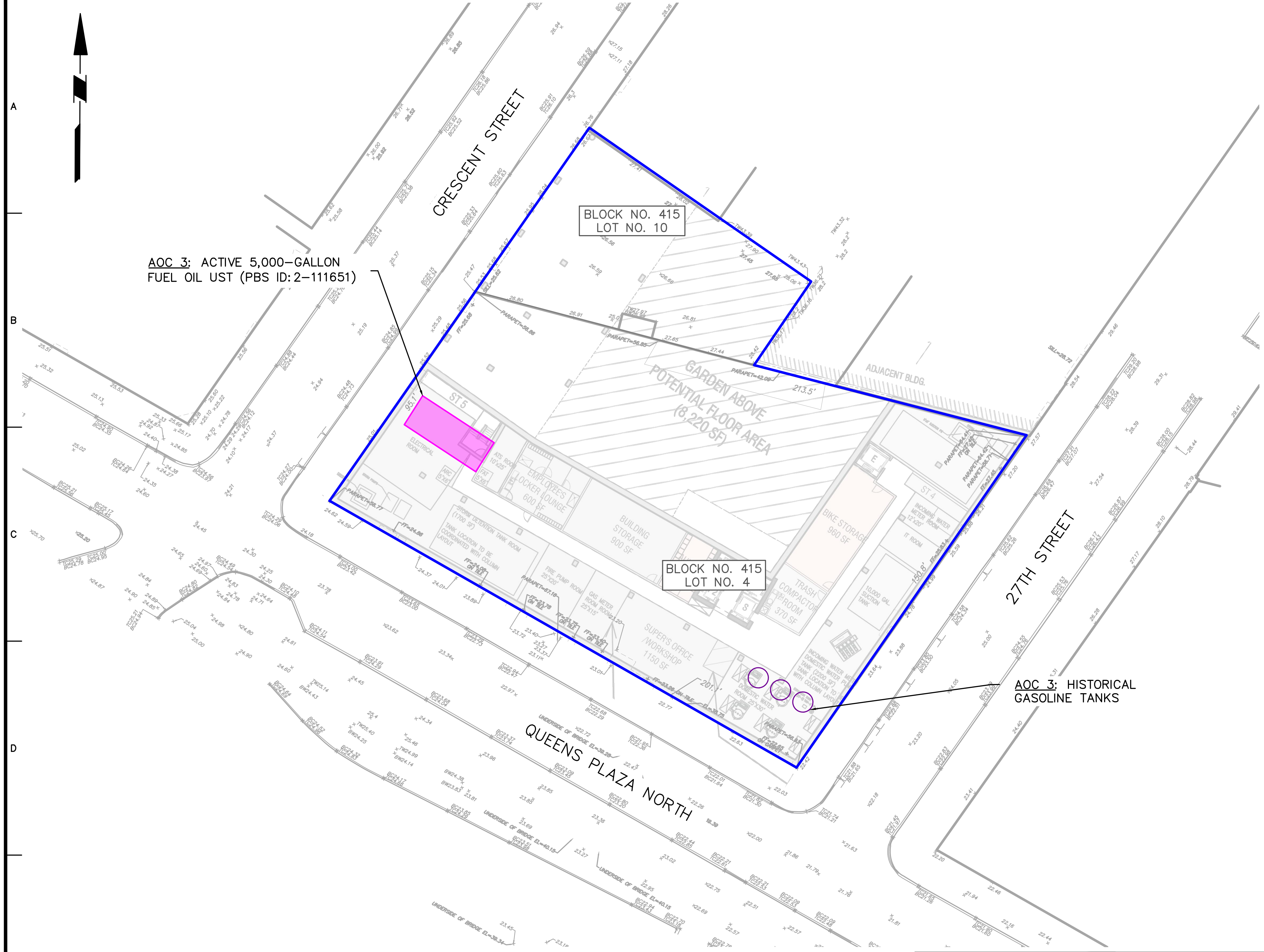
LANGAN
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying,
Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Project
QUEENSBORO LANES SITE
BCP SITE No. C241257
BLOCK No. 415, LOT Nos. 4 & 10
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title
SITE LOCATION MAP

Project No.
170652801
Date
12/13/2021
Drawn By
AS
Checked By
WK

Figure No.
1



AOC 3: ACTIVE 5,000–GALLON FUEL OIL UST (PBS ID: 2–111651)

AOC 3: HISTORICAL GASOLINE TANKS

LEGEND:

🟦 APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

— APPROXIMATE TAX LOT BOUNDARY

NOTES:

1. BASEMAP SOURCES: ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY NO. VL101, PREPARED BY LANGAN, DATED JANUARY 12, 2021 AND DRAFT 25-01 QUEENS PLAZA NORTH CELLAR FLOOR PLAN, PREPARED BY HANDEL ARCHITECTS LLP, DATED JANUARY 28, 2021.
2. NORTH ARROW SHOWS TRUE NORTH.
3. ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN FIGURE ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY 1.1 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM AT SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS NVGD 1929).
4. AOC = AREA OF CONCERN
5. UST= UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK
6. PBS = PETROLEUM BULK STORAGE
7. THE ACTIVE 5,000-GALLON FUEL OIL UST LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON THE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY PERFORMED BY NOVA GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING ON DECEMBER 15, 2020.
8. HISTORIC GASOLINE TANK LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE INTERPRETED FROM SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS DATED 1937.

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

40 0 10 25 40
SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Project
QUEENSBORO LANES SITE
BCP SITE No. C241257
BLOCK No. 415, LOT Nos. 4 & 10
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title
SITE PLAN

Project No.	170652801
Date	12/13/2021
Drawn By	EMS
Checked By	WK
Figure No.	2

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NYC\Data8\170652801\Project Data\CAD\01\SheetFiles\Environmental\BCP - RIWP\Figure 2 - Site Plan.dwg Date: 12/13/2021 Time: 16:01 User: esmith Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIB-BL

Sample ID	SB01_2-3
Sample Date	12/16/2020
Sample Depth (feet bsg)	2-3
VOCs (mg/kg)	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	6.6
Benzo(a)pyrene	6.4
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	7.9
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2
Chrysene	6.2
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	0.84
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	3.6
PCBs (mg/kg)	ND
Inorganics (mg/kg)	
Chromium, Hexavalent	1.32
Lead	284
Mercury	0.267
Zinc	352

Sample ID	SB06_16-17
Sample Date	12/18/2020
Sample Depth (feet bsg)	16-17
VOCs (mg/kg)	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	68
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	27
Benzene	0.19
Ethylbenzene	4.6
Naphthalene	18
n-Propylbenzene	8.4
Toluene	0.97
Total Xylenes	30
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)	ND
Inorganics (mg/kg)	NE

Sample ID	SB07_12.5-13.5
Sample Date	12/18/2020
Sample Depth (feet bsg)	12.5-13.5
VOCs (mg/kg)	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	23
Ethylbenzene	1.8
Total Xylenes	6.5
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)	ND
Inorganics (mg/kg)	NE

Sample ID	SB02_11-12
Sample Date	12/16/2020
Sample Depth (feet bsg)	11-12
VOCs (mg/kg)	ND
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	25
Benzo(a)pyrene	24
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	28
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	8.4
Chrysene	23
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	3.3
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	14
PCBs (mg/kg)	NE
Inorganics (mg/kg)	
Lead	138
Mercury	1.59
Zinc	168

Sample ID	SB05_12.5-13.5
Sample Date	12/21/2020
Sample Depth (feet bsg)	12.5-13.5
VOCs (mg/kg)	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	ND
PCBs (mg/kg)	ND
Inorganics (mg/kg)	
Chromium, Trivalent	44

Sample ID	SB09_14.5-15.5
Sample Date	12/18/2020
Sample Depth (feet bsg)	14.5-15.5
VOCs (mg/kg)	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	ND
PCBs (mg/kg)	ND
Inorganics (mg/kg)	
Chromium, Trivalent	35

LEGEND:

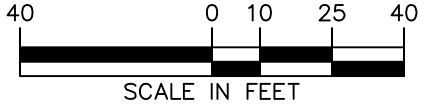
	APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY
	APPROXIMATE TAX LOT BOUNDARY
SB01	APPROXIMATE SOIL BORING LOCATION
SB09/MW09	APPROXIMATE SOIL BORING/MONITORING WELL LOCATION

Analyte	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Use Restricted-Residential SCOs
VOCs (mg/kg)		
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	3.6	52
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	8.4	52
Benzene	0.06	4.8
Ethylbenzene	1	41
Naphthalene	12	100
n-Propylbenzene	3.9	100
Toluene	0.7	100
Total Xylenes	0.26	100
SVOCs (mg/kg)		
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.8	3.9
Chrysene	1	3.9
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	0.33	0.33
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	0.5
Inorganics (mg/kg)		
Chromium, Hexavalent	1	110
Chromium, Trivalent	30	180
Lead	63	400
Mercury	0.18	0.81
Zinc	109	10,000

NOTES:

1. BASEMAP SOURCE: ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY NO. VL101, PREPARED BY LANGAN, DATED JANUARY 12, 2021.
2. NORTH ARROW SHOWS TRUE NORTH.
3. ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN FIGURE ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY 1.1 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM AT SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS NVGD 1929).
4. SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
5. SOIL SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS ARE COMPARED TO THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION (NYSDEC) TITLE 6 OF THE OFFICIAL COMPILATION OF NEW YORK CODES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS (NYCRR) PART 375 UNRESTRICTED USE (UU) SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVES (SCO) AND RESTRICTED USE RESTRICTED-RESIDENTIAL (RURR) SCOs.
6. ONLY COMPOUNDS DETECTED AT CONCENTRATIONS ABOVE UU SCOs ARE SHOWN.
7. RESULTS EXCEEDING NYSDEC PART 375 UU SCOS ARE BOLDED.
8. RESULTS EXCEEDING NYSDEC PART 375 RURR SCOS ARE BOLDED AND SHADED.
9. BSG = BELOW SIDEWALK GRADE
10. VOC = VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
11. SVOC = SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
12. PCB = POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYL
13. mg/kg = MILLIGRAM PER KILOGRAM
14. ND = NOT DETECTED
15. NE = NOT EXCEEDED

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

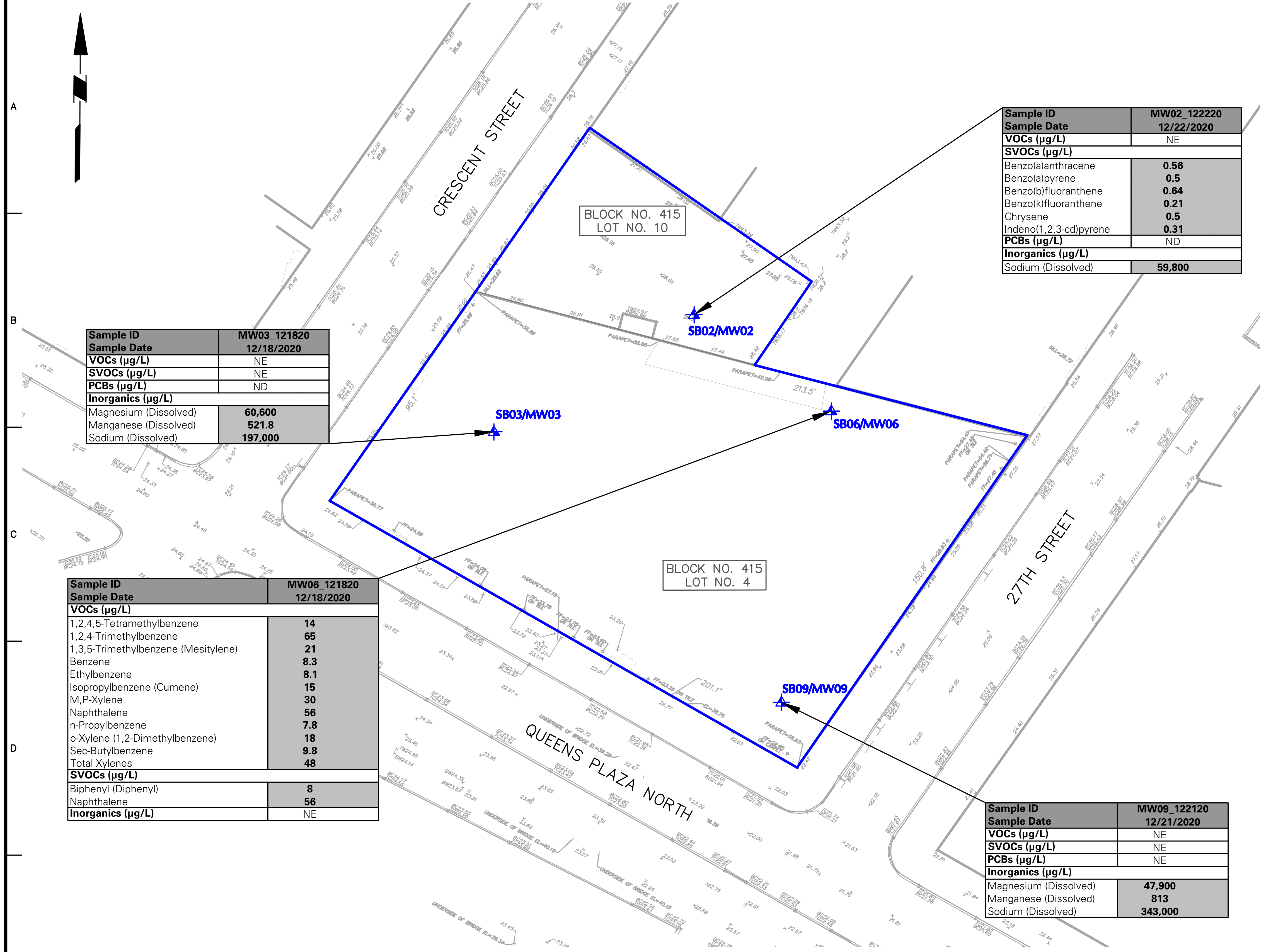


LANGAN
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Project
QUEENSBORO LANES SITE
BCP SITE No. C241257
BLOCK No. 415, LOT Nos. 4 & 10
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title
PREVIOUS SOIL SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS MAP

Project No.	170652801
Date	12/13/2021
Drawn By	EMS
Checked By	WK
Figure No.	3



Sample ID Sample Date	MW02_122220 12/22/2020
VOCs (µg/L)	NE
SVOCs (µg/L)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	**0.56**
Benzo(a)pyrene	**0.5**
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**0.64**
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	**0.21**
Chrysene	**0.5**
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.31**
PCBs (µg/L)	ND
Inorganics (µg/L)	
Sodium (Dissolved)	**59,800**

Sample ID Sample Date	MW03_121820 12/18/2020
VOCs (µg/L)	NE
SVOCs (µg/L)	NE
PCBs (µg/L)	ND
Inorganics (µg/L)	
Magnesium (Dissolved)	**60,600**
Manganese (Dissolved)	**521.8**
Sodium (Dissolved)	**197,000**

Sample ID Sample Date	MW06_121820 12/18/2020
VOCs (µg/L)	
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	**14**
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	**65**
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	**21**
Benzene	**8.3**
Ethylbenzene	**8.1**
Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)	**15**
M,P-Xylene	**30**
Naphthalene	**56**
n-Propylbenzene	**7.8**
o-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	**18**
Sec-Butylbenzene	**9.8**
Total Xylenes	**48**
SVOCs (µg/L)	
Biphenyl (Diphenyl)	**8**
Naphthalene	**56**
Inorganics (µg/L)	NE

Sample ID Sample Date	MW09_122120 12/21/2020
VOCs (µg/L)	NE
SVOCs (µg/L)	NE
PCBs (µg/L)	NE
Inorganics (µg/L)	
Magnesium (Dissolved)	**47,900**
Manganese (Dissolved)	**813**
Sodium (Dissolved)	**343,000**

LEGEND:

—	APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY
—	APPROXIMATE TAX LOT BOUNDARY
SB09/MW09	APPROXIMATE SOIL BORING/MONITORING WELL LOCATION

Analyte	NYSDEC SGVs
VOCs (µg/L)	
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	5
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	5
Benzene	1
Ethylbenzene	5
Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)	5
M,P-Xylene	5
Naphthalene	10
n-Propylbenzene	5
o-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	5
Sec-Butylbenzene	5
Total Xylenes	5
SVOCs (µg/L)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.002
Benzo(a)pyrene	0
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.002
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.002
Biphenyl (Diphenyl)	5
Chrysene	0.002
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.002
Naphthalene	10
Inorganics (µg/L)	
Magnesium	35,000
Manganese	300
Sodium	20,000

NOTES:

1. BASEMAP SOURCE: ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY NO. VL101, PREPARED BY LANGAN, DATED JANUARY 12, 2021.
2. NORTH ARROW SHOWS TRUE NORTH.
3. ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN FIGURE ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY 1.1 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM AT SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS NVGD 1929).
4. SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
5. GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS ARE COMPARED TO THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION (NYSDEC) TECHNICAL OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE SERIES (TOGS) 1.1.1 AMBIENT WATER QUALITY STANDARDS AND GUIDANCE VALUES (SGV) FOR DRINKING WATER (CLASS GA).
6. ONLY COMPOUNDS DETECTED AT CONCENTRATIONS ABOVE NYSDEC SGVs ARE SHOWN.
7. RESULTS EXCEEDING THE NYSDEC SGVs ARE BOLDED AND SHADED.
8. VOC = VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
9. SVOC = SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
10. PCB = POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
11. µg/L = MICROGRAMS PER LITER
12. ND = NOT DETECTED
13. NE = NOT EXCEEDED
8. UST= UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK
9. PBS = PETROLEUM BULK STORAGE
10. THE ACTIVE 5,000-GALLON FUEL OIL UST LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON THE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY PERFORMED BY NOVA GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING ON DECEMBER 15, 2020.
11. HISTORIC GASOLINE TANK LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE INTERPRETED FROM SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS DATED 1937.

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

40 0 10 25 40

SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

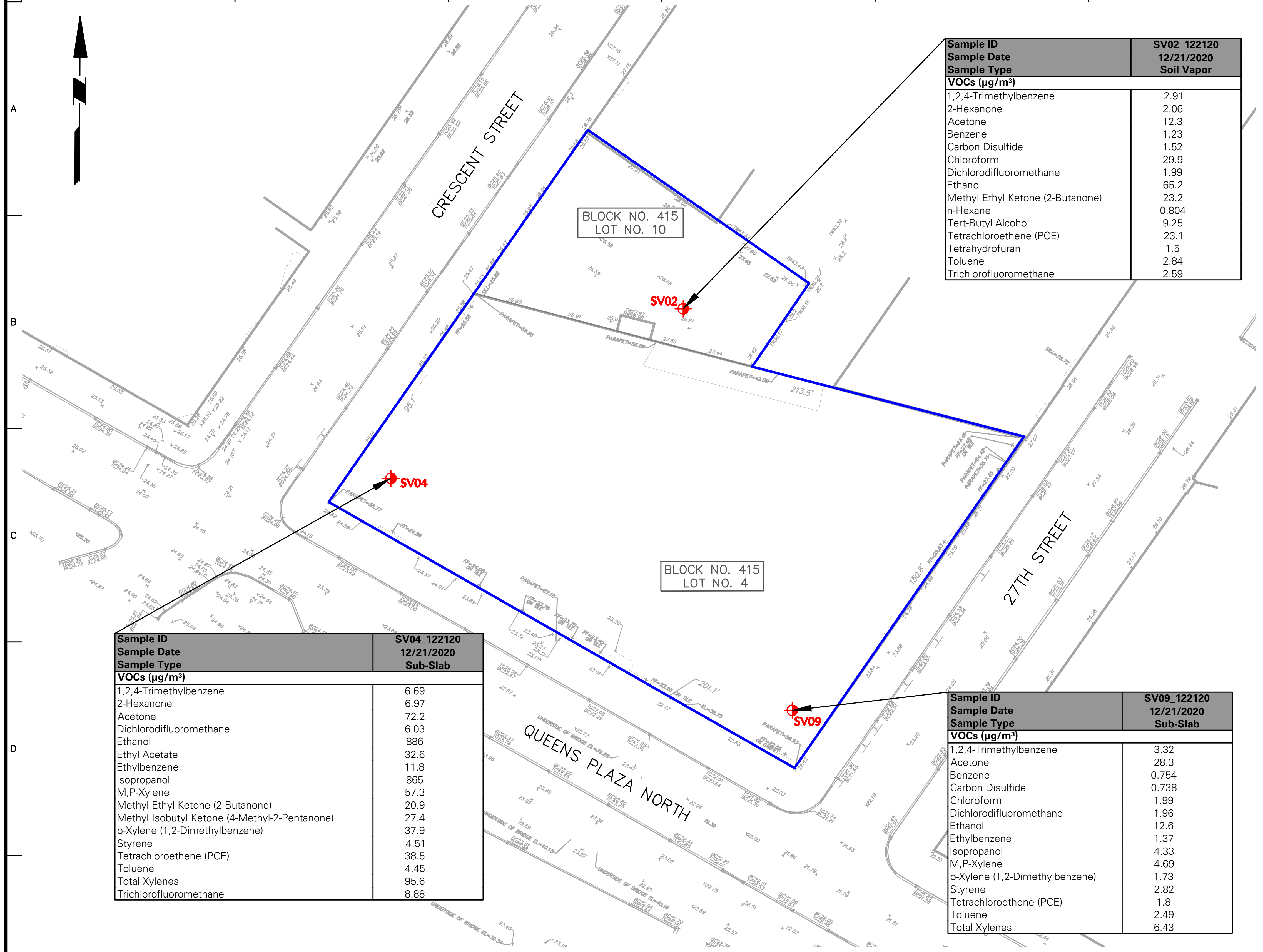
Project
QUEENSBORO LANES SITE
BCP SITE No. C241257
BLOCK No. 415, LOT Nos. 4 & 10
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title
PREVIOUS GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS MAP

Project No. 170652801
Date 12/13/2021
Drawn By EMS
Checked By WK

Figure No. 4

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NYC\Data8\170652801\Project Data\CAD\01\SheetFiles\Environmental\BCP - RIWP\Figure 4 - Previous Groundwater Sample Analytical Results Map.dwg Date: 12/13/2021 Time: 15:58 User: esmith Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIB-BL



Sample ID Sample Date Sample Type	SV02_122120 12/21/2020 Soil Vapor
VOCs (µg/m³)	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	2.91
2-Hexanone	2.06
Acetone	12.3
Benzene	1.23
Carbon Disulfide	1.52
Chloroform	29.9
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.99
Ethanol	65.2
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	23.2
n-Hexane	0.804
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	9.25
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	23.1
Tetrahydrofuran	1.5
Toluene	2.84
Trichlorofluoromethane	2.59

Sample ID Sample Date Sample Type	SV04_122120 12/21/2020 Sub-Slab
VOCs (µg/m³)	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	6.69
2-Hexanone	6.97
Acetone	72.2
Dichlorodifluoromethane	6.03
Ethanol	886
Ethyl Acetate	32.6
Ethylbenzene	11.8
Isopropanol	865
M,P-Xylene	57.3
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	20.9
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)	27.4
o-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	37.9
Styrene	4.51
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	38.5
Toluene	4.45
Total Xylenes	95.6
Trichlorofluoromethane	8.88

Sample ID Sample Date Sample Type	SV09_122120 12/21/2020 Sub-Slab
VOCs (µg/m³)	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	3.32
Acetone	28.3
Benzene	0.754
Carbon Disulfide	0.738
Chloroform	1.99
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.96
Ethanol	12.6
Ethylbenzene	1.37
Isopropanol	4.33
M,P-Xylene	4.69
o-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.73
Styrene	2.82
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	1.8
Toluene	2.49
Total Xylenes	6.43

LEGEND:

—	APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY
—	APPROXIMATE TAX LOT BOUNDARY
⌖ SV02	APPROXIMATE SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION

Analyte	NYSDOH Decision Matrices Minimum Concentrations
VOCs (µg/m³)	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	~
2-Hexanone	~
Acetone	~
Benzene	~
Carbon Disulfide	~
Chloroform	~
Dichlorodifluoromethane	~
Ethanol	~
Ethyl Acetate	~
Ethylbenzene	~
Isopropanol	~
M,P-Xylene	~
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	~
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)	~
n-Hexane	~
o-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	~
Styrene	~
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	~
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	100
Tetrahydrofuran	~
Toluene	~
Total Xylenes	~
Trichlorofluoromethane	~

NOTES:

1. BASEMAP SOURCE: ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY NO. VL101, PREPARED BY LANGAN, DATED JANUARY 12, 2021.
2. NORTH ARROW SHOWS TRUE NORTH.
3. ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN FIGURE ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY 1.1 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM AT SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS NVGD 1929).
4. SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
5. SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS ARE COMPARED TO THE MINIMUM SOIL VAPOR CONCENTRATIONS AT WHICH MITIGATION IS RECOMMENDED AS SET FORTH IN THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (NYSDOH) OCTOBER 2006 GUIDANCE FOR EVALUATING SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK DECISION MATRICES FOR SUB-SLAB SOIL VAPOR AND INDOOR AIR AND SUBSEQUENT UPDATES (2017).
6. ONLY DETECTED COMPOUNDS ARE SHOWN.
7. RESULTS EXCEEDING NYSDOH AGVs ARE BOLDED.
8. VOC = VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
9. µg/m³ = MICROGRAMS PER CUBIC METER

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

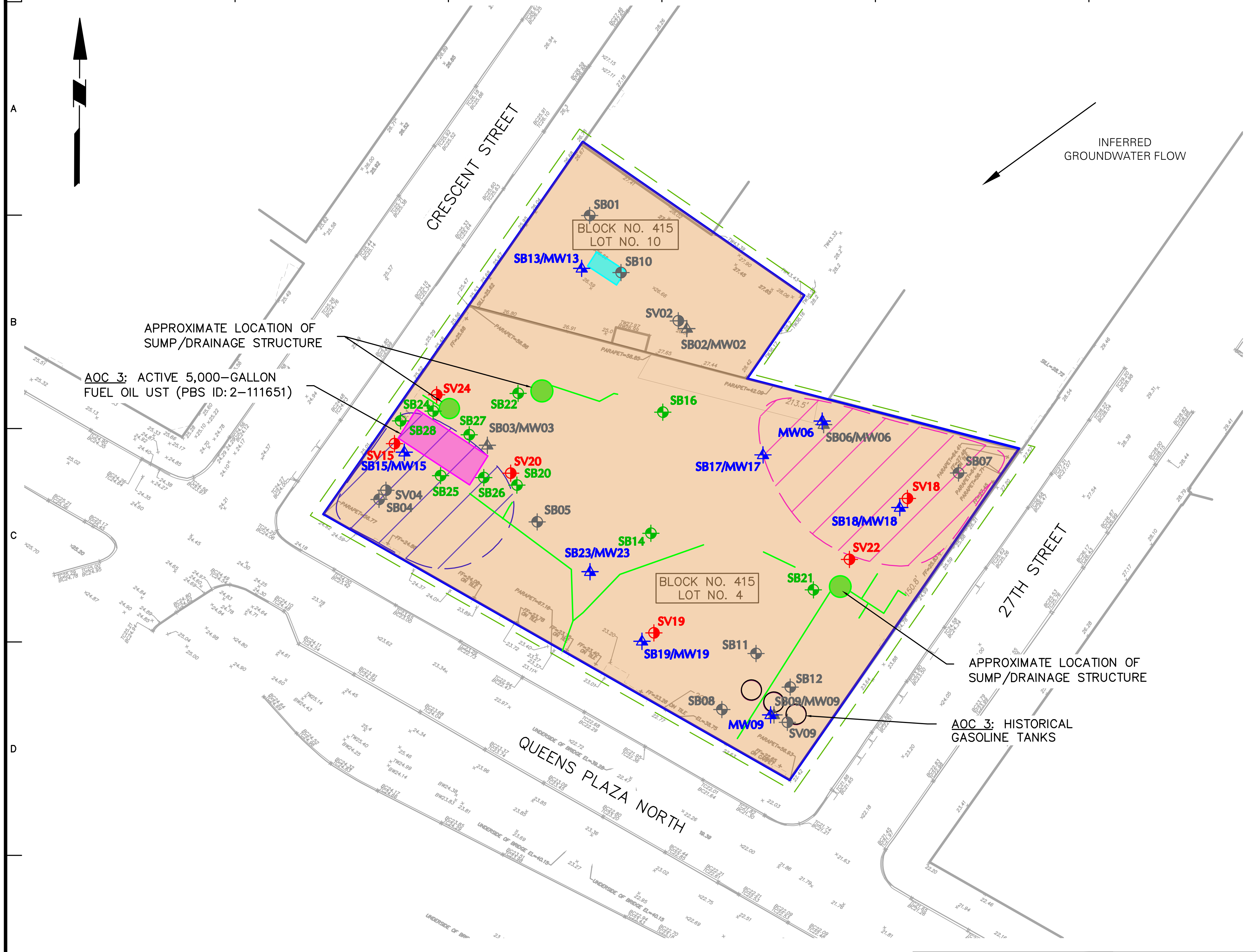
40 0 10 25 40
SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Project
QUEENSBORO LANES SITE
BCP SITE No. C241257
BLOCK No. 415, LOT Nos. 4 & 10
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title
PREVIOUS SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS MAP

Project No. 170652801
Date 12/13/2021
Drawn By EMS
Checked By WK
Figure No. 5



LEGEND:

—	APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY
—	APPROXIMATE TAX LOT BOUNDARY
●	APPROXIMATE SEWER PIPE OR SUMP LOCATION
🟪	APPROXIMATE UST LOCATION
🟦	APPROXIMATE BURIED METAL PLATE LOCATION
SB14	PROPOSED SOIL BORING LOCATION
SB13/MW13	PROPOSED SOIL BORING/MONITORING WELL LOCATION
MW06	PROPOSED MONITORING WELL LOCATION
SV15	PROPOSED SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION
SB01	APPROXIMATE PHASE II ESI SOIL BORING LOCATION
SB02/MW02	APPROXIMATE PHASE II ESI SOIL BORING/MONITORING WELL LOCATION
SV02	APPROXIMATE PHASE II ESI SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION
☐	AOC 1: PREVIOUS SITE USE
🟧	AOC 2: HISTORIC FILL
▨	AOC 3: PETROLEUM BULK STORAGE AND PETROLEUM IMPACTS
▨	AOC 4: CHLORINATED VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND IMPACTS

NOTES:

1. BASEMAP SOURCE: ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY NO. VL101, PREPARED BY LANGAN, DATED JANUARY 12, 2021.
2. NORTH ARROW SHOWS TRUE NORTH.
3. ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN FIGURE ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY 1.1 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM AT SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS NVGD 1929).
4. SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
5. PROPOSED SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
6. AOC = AREA OF CONCERN
7. ESI = ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INVESTIGATION
8. UST= UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK
9. PBS = PETROLEUM BULK STORAGE
10. THE ACTIVE 5,000-GALLON FUEL OIL UST, BURIED METAL PLATE, AND DRAINAGE PIPING AND STRUCTURE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON THE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY PERFORMED BY NOVA GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING ON DECEMBER 15, 2020.
11. HISTORIC GASOLINE TANK LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE INTERPRETED FROM SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS DATED 1937.

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

40 0 10 25 40

SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Project
QUEENSBORO LANES SITE
BCP SITE No. C241257
BLOCK No. 415, LOT Nos. 4 & 10
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title
PROPOSED REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SAMPLE LOCATION PLAN

Project No. 170652801
Date 12/13/2021
Drawn By EMS
Checked By WK

Figure No. 6

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NYC\Data8\170652801\Project Data\CAD\01\SheetFiles\Environmental\BCP - RIWP\Figure 6 - Proposed Remedial Investigation Sample Location Plan.dwg Date: 12/13/2021 Time: 15:49 User: esmith Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIB-BL

APPENDIX A

Previous Environmental Reports (attached separately)

APPENDIX B

Quality Assurance Project Plan

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

for

25-01 QUEENS PLAZA NORTH
LONG ISLAND CITY, QUEENS, NY

Prepared for:

Grubb Properties
4601 Park Road
Suite 450
Charlotte, NC 28209

Prepared by:

+

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Mimi S. Raygorodetsky
Principal/VP

March 31, 2021

Langan Project No. 170652801

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FIGURES

TABLES

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A	Per- and Poly-fluoroalkyl Substances Sampling Protocol
Attachment B	PFAS Standard Operating Procedure
Attachment C	Resumes
Attachment D	Sample Nomenclature
Attachment E	Laboratory Reporting Limits and Method Detection Limits

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the proposed remedial investigation (RI) was prepared on behalf of the Applicant (Grubb Properties), pursuant to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) for the property located at 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Long Island City, Queens, New York (the site). The Requestors, selected Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, DPC (Langan) to complete the RI. The objective of the RI is to investigate and characterize the nature and extent of environmental impacts at the site and emanating from the site and to provide sufficient information to evaluate remedial alternatives, as required. Additional site information and data collected previously by Langan is provided in the Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP).

This QAPP specifies the sampling procedures to be followed and the analytical methods to be used to ensure that data collected from the proposed RI at the site are precise, accurate, representative, comparable, and complete.

1.2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The objective of the RI is to investigate and characterize the nature and extent of on-site and off-site environmental impacts associated with areas of concern (AOC). This QAPP addresses sampling and analytical methods that may be necessary in support of the RI. These objectives were established in order to meet standards that will protect public health and the environment for the site.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

The field investigation will include the tasks listed below to supplement the data and findings of previous investigations, and is described in detail in the RIWP. All RI work will be overseen by Langan. The proposed RI consists of the following:

- Completion of a geophysical survey;
- Advancement of soil borings to evaluate potential subsurface impacts from the identified areas of concerns and historical site uses;
- Installation of monitoring wells;
- Completion of a monitoring well survey;
- Installation of soil vapor points;
- Collection and chemical analysis of soil, groundwater, soil vapor, and ambient air samples;
- Implementation of a community air monitoring plan (CAMP); and

- A qualitative assessment of potential exposure pathways based on the investigation findings.

1.3.1 SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FIELD SAMPLING ACTIVITIES

Soil Boring Installation and Soil Sampling

A geophysical subcontractor will clear subsurface testing locations of potential subsurface utilities and to locate underground storage tanks (UST). The geophysical survey will be completed using a collection of geophysical instruments, including electromagnetic and utility line locator instruments and ground-penetrating radar (GPR). The results of the survey may require relocating subsurface testing locations.

Soil Boring Installation and Soil Sampling

A drilling subcontractor will advance 8 soil borings (SB13 through SB20) to investigate the site and the AOCs. Soil borings will terminate at about 30 feet below sidewalk grade (bsg), as practical. Samples will not be collected from boring SB20 as it will be advanced for documentation purposes.Langan field personnel will document the work, screen soil samples for environmental impacts, and collect environmental soil samples for laboratory analyses. Soil will be screened continuously to the boring termination depth for organic vapors with a photoionization detector (PID) equipped with a 10.6 electron volt (eV) bulb and for visual and olfactory evidence of environmental impacts (e.g., non-aqueous phase liquid [NAPL], staining, and/or odor). Soil will be visually classified for color, grain size, texture, and moisture content, and will be recorded in a field log. Non-disposable, down-hole drilling equipment and sampling apparatus will be decontaminated between locations with Alconox® and water. A total of 21 soil samples will be collected from the site. Samples will be collected from 2 or more of the following intervals:

- One to 2 representative historic fill samples will be collected above the groundwater table. Historic fill samples will target select intervals where metals were detected above UU and/or RURR SCOs in nearby Phase II ESI borings.
- One sample will be collected from the interval exhibiting the greatest degree of contamination, where observed (based on the presence of staining, odor, and/or PID readings above background). If no impacts are observed, the sample will be collected from the groundwater interface.
- One sample will be collected from the 1-foot interval below the vertical extents of impacts, if encountered. If no impacts are observed, the sample will be collected from the 1-foot interval below the historic fill/native soil interface. 1,4-Dioxane analysis will be performed according to United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Method 8270 with a reporting limit of 0.024975 milligram per kilogram (mg/kg). Per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) analysis will be performed according to USEPA Method 537

PFAS analysis will include the following 21 PFAS compounds:

- Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)
- Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)
- Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)
- Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)
- Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)
- Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUdA)
- Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)
- Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PRTrDA)
- Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)
- Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)
- Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)
- Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)
- Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (PFDS)
- Perfluorobutanoic Acid (PFBA)
- Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)
- Perfluoroheptane Sulfonic Acid (PFHpS)
- 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (6:2 FTS)
- 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (8:2 FTS)
- Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (FOSA)
- N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (MeFOSAA)
- N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (EtFOSAA)

PFAS compounds have been identified in myriad personal care products, sampling materials and field supplies. To limit potential cross contamination field staff will employ the following measures:

- Appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) will be donned as needed, including boot covers and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) rain coats
- Field staff will limit use of fragrances and other personal care products containing conditioning agents
- Dedicated sampling equipment (e.g. nitrile gloves) will be used for PFAS sampling
- PFAS soil samples will be stored in a dedicated PFAS cooler for onsite storage and transport to the laboratory
- Blue ice and freezer packs will not be used to cool samples during storage onsite or shipment to the laboratory

<u>Monitoring Well Installation and Groundwater Sampling</u>

A total of four permanent groundwater monitoring wells will be installed during the investigation. Wells will be constructed across the observed water table. The wells will be constructed with 2-inch diameter, threaded, flush-joint, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing and 0.01-inch slot screens. Clean sand will be used to fill the annulus around the screen up to approximately two feet above the top of the screened interval. A two-foot bentonite seal will be installed above the sand, and the borehole annulus will be grouted to the surface with bentonite/cement slurry. After installation, wells will be developed by surging either a weighted bailer or surge block across the well screen/casing to agitate and remove fines.

Before sampling, the headspace of each well will be monitored with a PID and the wells will be gauged and purged. Dedicated tubing will be used at each well, and the interface probe and any sampling apparatus will be decontaminated between locations with Alconox® and water.

One groundwater sample will be collected from each newly-installed well in general accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 and United States Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA) *Low Flow Purging and Sampling Procedures for the Collection of Groundwater Samples from Monitoring Wells* and *NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of PFAS under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs*, January 2021. Groundwater samples will be collected about one week after new wells are installed. No groundwater samples will be collected from monitoring wells containing NAPL. PFAS results will be compared to the guidance values provided in Guidance Values for Anticipated Site Use as defined in *NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of PFAS under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs*, January 2021.

PFAS and 1,4-Dioxane will be sampled in accordance with the protocol outlined in Attachments A and B. 1,4-Dioxane analysis will be performed according to USEPA Method 8270 SIM with a reporting limit of 0.35 µg/L. PFAS analysis will include the following 21 PFAS compounds:

- Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)
- Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)
- Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)
- Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)
- Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)
- Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUdA)
- Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)
- Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PRTrDA)
- Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)
- Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)
- Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)
- Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)
- Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (PFDS)
- Perfluorobutanoic Acid (PFBA)
- Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)
- Perfluoroheptane Sulfonic Acid (PFHpS)
- 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (6:2 FTS)
- 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (8:2 FTS)
- Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (FOSA)
- N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (MeFOSAA)

- N-ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (EtFOSAA)

PFAS analysis will be performed according to USEPA Method 537

PFAS compounds have been identified in myriad personal care products, sampling materials and field supplies. To limit potential cross contamination field staff will employ the following measures:

- Appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) will be donned as needed, including boot covers and PVC rain coats
- Field staff will limit use of fragrances and other personal care products containing conditioning agents
- Depth to water measurements will be collected following sample collection
- PFAS groundwater samples will be collected with a peristaltic pump and dedicated high-density polyethylene (HDPE) tubing
- Dedicated sampling equipment (e.g. nitrile gloves) will be used for PFAS sampling
- All sampling equipment to be reused between sampling locations (e.g. water quality meter flow through cell) will be decontaminated with Alconox and de ionized water
- PFAS groundwater samples will be stored in a dedicated PFAS cooler for onsite storage and transport to the laboratory
- Blue ice and freezer packs will not be used to cool samples during storage onsite or shipment to the laboratory

Soil Vapor and Ambient Air Sampling

Four soil vapor points will be installed using direct-push technology in accordance with the NYSDOH's *Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York* (October 2006). Soil vapor points will be installed by advancing a 1.875-inch polyethylene implant with tubing to 15 feet below sidewalk grade or to 2 feet above the groundwater table, whichever is shallower. Samples will be collected in general accordance with the NYSDOH guidance. Before collecting vapor samples, a minimum of three vapor probe volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample implant and tubing) will be purged from each sample point at a rate of less than 0.2 liters per minute using a RAE Systems MultiRAE® meter. An ambient air sample will be collected concurrently with the soil vapor sample at a height above the ground to represent the breathing zone (about 3 to 5 feet). Soil vapor and ambient air samples will be collected into laboratory-supplied batch-certified clean 2.7- or 6-Liter Summa® canisters with calibrated flow controllers for a 2-hour sampling period.

A dust and organic vapor control and monitoring plan will be implemented during investigation activities. A table summarizing the sampling plan as outlined in the RIWP is included in Table 1.

1.4 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND PROCESS

The quality assurance and quality control objectives for all measurement data include:

- **Precision** – an expression of the reproducibility of measurements of the same parameter under a given set of conditions. Field sampling precision will be determined by analyzing coded duplicate samples and analytical precision will be determined by analyzing internal QC duplicates and matrix spike duplicates.
- **Accuracy** – a measure of the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value of the quantity of concern. Sampling accuracy will be determined through the assessment of the analytical results of field blanks and trip blanks for each sample set. Analytical accuracy will be assessed by examining the percent recoveries of surrogate compounds that are added to each sample (organic analyses only), and the percent recoveries of matrix spike compounds added to selected samples and laboratory blanks.
- **Representativeness** – expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness will be determined by assessing a number of investigation procedures, including chain of custody, decontamination, and analysis of field blanks and trip blanks.
- **Completeness** – the percentage of measurements made which are judged to be valid. Completeness will be assessed through data validation. The QC objective for completeness is generation of valid data for at least 90 percent of the analyses requested.
- **Comparability** – expresses the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. The comparability of all data collected for this project will be ensured using several procedures, including standard methods for sampling and analysis, instrument calibrations, using standard reporting units and reporting formats, and data validation.

- **Sensitivity** - the ability of the instrument or method to detect target analytes at the levels of interest. The project manager will select, with input from the laboratory and QA personnel, sampling and analytical procedures that achieve the required levels of detection.

Each of the above objectives is discussed in detail in Section 3.

TABLE 1
Analytical Methods / Quality Assurance Summary Table

SOIL

	Quantity (1)	Analysis (2, 3, 4)
Soil Samples	21	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, and TAL metals (including all 6 NYCRR Part 375 compounds), PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
Duplicate Soil Samples	2 (one per 20 soil samples)	
Soil Matrix Spike	2 (one per 20 soil samples)	

GROUNDWATER

	Quantity (5)	Analysis (2, 3, 4, 6)
Groundwater Samples	4	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, TAL metals (including all 6 NYCRR Part 375 compounds), PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
Duplicate Groundwater Samples	1 (one per 20 groundwater samples)	
Groundwater Matrix Spike	1 (one per 20 groundwater samples)	

SOIL VAPOR

	Quantity	Analysis (2)
Soil Vapor / Ambient Air Samples	4	TO-15 VOCs
Duplicate Soil Vapor Samples	1 (one per 20 soil vapor samples)	

FIELD AND TRIP BLANKS

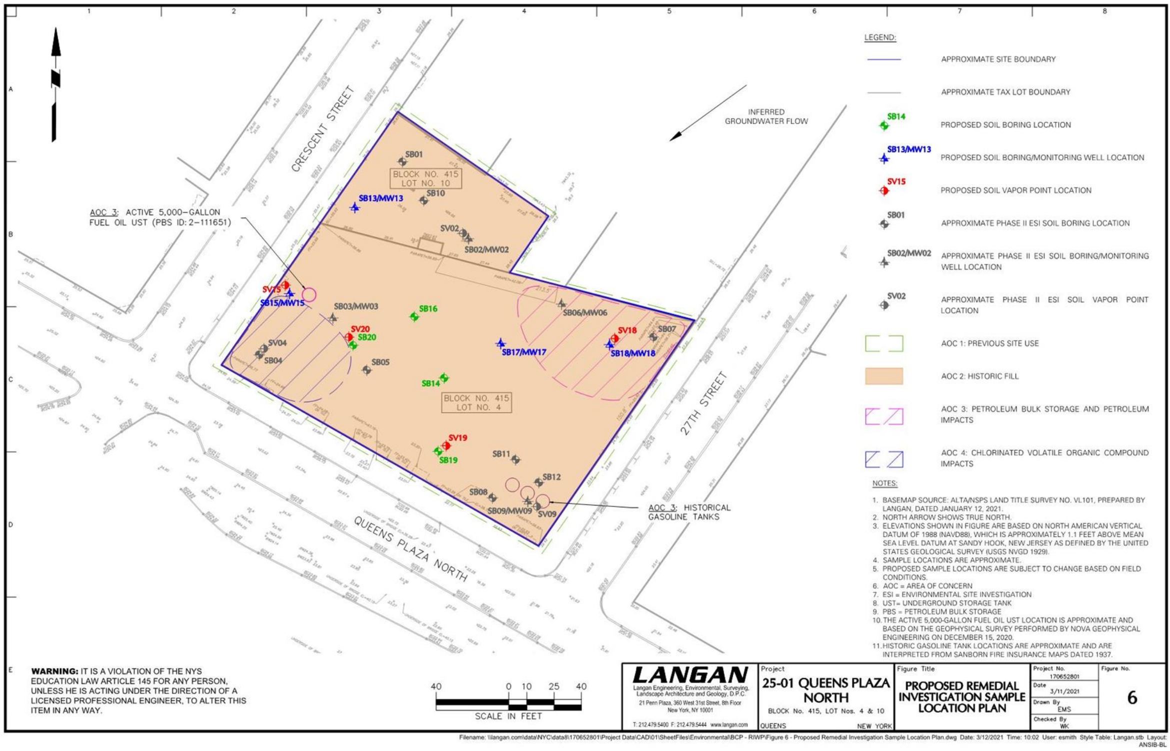
	Quantity	Analysis (2)
Soil Field Blanks	2 (one per 20 soil samples) or 1 per day when sampling for 1,4-dioxane and/or PFAS	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, and TAL metals (including all 6 NYCRR Part 375 compounds)
Groundwater Field Blanks	1 (one per 20 groundwater samples) or 1 per day when sampling for 1,4-dioxane and/or PFAS	
Trip Blanks	One per shipment of soil and groundwater samples for VOC analysis	TCL VOCs

Notes

1) Up to three soil samples are proposed for collection at each of proposed soil borings.
2) For details regarding sample containerization, volume requirements, preservation, and holding times for water, soil, and soil vapor samples, refer to tables 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3, respectively.
3) For detailed information on matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate analysis for groundwater and soil samples, see tables 3.1 and 3.2, respectively.
4) Additional samples may be collected based on encountered field conditions.

PFAS = per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)
VOCs = volatile organic compounds
SVOCs = semivolatile organic compounds
PCBs = polychlorinated biphenyls
TCL = target compound list
TAL = target analyte list
NA = not applicable
6 NYCRR = Title 6 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations

Figure 1: Soil, Groundwater, Soil Vapor Sample Locations Map



NOTES:

1. BASEMAP SOURCE: ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY NO. VL101, PREPARED BY LANGAN, DATED JANUARY 12, 2021.
2. NORTH ARROW SHOWS TRUE NORTH.
3. ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN FIGURE ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY 1.1 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM AT SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS NVGD 1929).
4. SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
5. PROPOSED SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
6. AOC = AREA OF CONCERN
7. ESI = ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INVESTIGATION
8. UST= UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK
9. PBS = PETROLEUM BULK STORAGE
10. THE ACTIVE 5,000-GALLON FUEL OIL UST LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON THE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY PERFORMED BY NOVA GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING ON DECEMBER 15, 2020.
11. HISTORIC GASOLINE TANK LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE INTERPRETED FROM SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS DATED 1937.

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NYC\data8\170652801\Project Data\CAD\01\SheetFiles\Environmental\BCP - RIWP\Figure 6 - Proposed Remedial Investigation Sample Location Plan.dwg Date: 3/12/2021 Time: 10:02 User: esmith Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIB-BL

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The execution of the RIWP will be overseen by Langan on behalf of Grubb Properties. Langan will collect media samples and will subcontract a qualified driller and an Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory. Langan will also perform the data analysis, evaluation, and reporting tasks.

The analytical services will be performed by Alpha Analytical Laboratories, Inc. of Mansfield, MA, New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) ELAP certification number 11148. Data validation services will be performed by Marla Miller; resume attached (Attachment C).

Key contacts for this project are as follows:

Grubb Properties:	Mr. Rashid Walker Telephone: (917) 620-5168
Langan Project Manager:	Mr. Greg Wyka, PG Telephone: (212) 479-5476
Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP):	Mr. Jason Hayes, PE Telephone: (212) 479-5427
Langan Quality Assurance Officer (QAO):	Mr. Michael Burke, PG, CHMM Telephone: (212) 479-5413
Data Validator:	Ms. Marla Miller Telephone: (480) 383-2221
Laboratory Representatives:	Alpha Analytical Laboratories, Inc. Mr. Ben Rao Telephone: (201) 847-9100

3.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR COLLECTION OF DATA

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The quality assurance and quality control objectives for all data include precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, comparability, and sensitivity. These objectives are defined in following subsections. They are formulated to meet the requirements of the USEPA SW-846. The laboratory will aim to achieve low reporting limits for all analytical methods. The analytical methods and their Contract Required Quantification Limits (CRQLs) are given in Attachment E.

3.2 PRECISION

Precision is an expression of the reproducibility of measurements of the same parameter under a given set of conditions. Specifically, it is a quantitative measurement of the variability of a group of measurements compared to their average value (USEPA, 1987). Precision is usually stated in terms of standard deviation, but other estimates such as the coefficient of variation (relative standard deviation), range (maximum value minus minimum value), relative range, and relative percent difference (RPD) are common.

For this project, field sampling precision will be determined by analyzing coded duplicate samples (labeled so that the laboratory does not recognize them as duplicates) for the same parameters, and then, during data validation (Section 7), calculating the RPD for duplicate sample results. For field duplicates, results less than 2x the reporting limit (RL) meet the precision criteria if the absolute difference is less than ±2x the RL. For results greater than 2x the RL, the acceptance criteria is a RPD of <30%.

Analytical precision will be determined by the laboratory by calculating the RPD for the results of the analysis of internal laboratory duplicates and matrix spike duplicates. The formula for calculating RPD is as follows:

$$\mathrm{RPD} = \frac{|\mathrm{V1} - \mathrm{V2}|}{(\mathrm{V1} + \mathrm{V2})/2} \times 100$$

where:

RPD = Relative Percent Difference.

V1, V2 = The two values to be compared.

|V1 – V2| = The absolute value of the difference between the two values.

(V1 + V2)/2 = The average of the two values.

The data quality objectives for analytical precision, calculated as the RPD between duplicate analyses, are presented in with the Method Detection Limits (MDLs) and RLs in Attachment E.

3.3 ACCURACY

Accuracy is a measure of the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value of the quantity of concern, or the difference between a measured value and the true or accepted reference value. The accuracy of an analytical procedure is best determined by the analysis of a sample containing a known quantity of material, and is expressed as the percent of the known quantity, which is recovered or measured. The recovery of a given analyte is dependent upon the sample matrix, method of analysis, and the specific compound or element being determined. The concentration of the analyte relative to the detection limit of the analytical method is also a major factor in determining the accuracy of the measurement. Concentrations of analytes, which are close to the detection limits are less accurate because they are more affected by such factors as instrument "noise."

Sampling accuracy may be determined through the assessment of the analytical results of field blanks for each sample delivery group. Field blanks should be non-detect when analyzed by the laboratory. Any contaminant detected in an associated field blank was evaluated against laboratory blanks (preparation or method) and evaluated against field samples collected on the same day to determine potential for bias.

Analytical accuracy is typically assessed by examining the percent recoveries of surrogate compounds that are added to each sample (organic analyses only), laboratory control sample and control sample duplicates (LCS/LCSD), internal standard responses, isotope dilution recoveries, the percent recoveries of matrix spike compounds added to selected samples, and the results of laboratory blanks. Additionally, initial and continuing calibrations must be performed and accomplished within the established method control limits to define the instrument accuracy before analytical accuracy can be determined for any sample set. Sample volume permitting, samples displaying outliers should be reanalyzed. Associated method blanks should be non-detect when analyzed by the laboratory.

Accuracy is normally measured as the percent recovery (%R) of a known amount of analyte, called a spike, added to a sample (matrix spike) or to a blank (blank spike). The %R is calculated as follows:

$$\%\mathrm{R} = \frac{\mathrm{SSR} - \mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{SA}} \times 100$$

where:

%R = Percent recovery.
SSR = Spike sample result: concentration of analyte obtained by analyzing the sample with the spike added.

SR = Sample result: the background value, i.e., the concentration of the analyte obtained by analyzing the sample.

SA = Spiked analyte: concentration of the analyte spike added to the sample.

The acceptance limits for accuracy for each parameter are presented with the MDLs and RLs in Attachment E.

3.4 COMPLETENESS

Laboratory completeness is the ratio of total number of samples analyzed and verified as acceptable compared to the number of samples submitted to the fixed-base laboratory for analysis, expressed as a percent. Three measures of completeness are defined:

- Sampling completeness, defined as the number of valid samples collected relative to the number of samples planned for collection;

- Analytical completeness, defined as the number of valid sample measurements relative to the number of valid samples collected; and

- Overall completeness, defined as the number of valid sample measurements relative to the number of samples planned for collection.

Groundwater data will meet a 90% completeness criterion. If the criterion is not met, sample results will be evaluated for trends in rejected and unusable data. The effect of unusable data required for a determination of compliance will also be evaluated.

3.5 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Representativeness expresses the degree to which data accurately and precisely represents a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process condition, or an environmental condition within a defined spatial and/or temporal boundary. Representativeness is dependent upon the adequate design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the scope of work is followed and that specified sampling and analysis techniques are used. This is performed by following applicable standard operating procedures (SOP) and this QAPP. All field technicians will be given copies of appropriate documents prior to sampling events and are required to read, understand, and follow each document as it pertains to the tasks at hand.

Representativeness in the laboratory is ensured by compliance to nationally-recognized analytical methods, meeting sample holding times, and maintaining sample integrity while the samples are in the laboratory's possession. This is performed by following all applicable United States

Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) methods, laboratory-issued SOPs, the laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual, and this QAPP. The laboratory is required to be properly certified and accredited.

3.6 COMPATABILITY

Comparability expresses the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. The comparability of all data collected for this project will be ensured by:

- Using identified standard methods for both sampling and analysis phases of this project;
- Requiring traceability of all analytical standards and/or source materials to the USEPA or National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST);
- Requiring that all calibrations be verified with an independently prepared standard from a source other than that used for calibration (if applicable);
- Using standard reporting units and reporting formats including the reporting of QC data;
- Performing a complete data validation on a representative fraction of the analytical results, including the use of data qualifiers in all cases where appropriate; and
- Requiring that all validation qualifiers be used any time an analytical result is used for any purpose.

These steps will ensure all future users of either the data or the conclusions drawn from them will be able to judge the comparability of these data and conclusions.

3.7 SENSITIVITY

Sensitivity is the ability of the instrument or method to detect target analytes at the levels of interest. The project director will select, with input from the laboratory and QA personnel, sampling and analytical procedures that achieve the required levels of detection and QC acceptance limits that meet established performance criteria. Concurrently, the project director will select the level of data assessment to ensure that only data meeting the project data quality objectives (DQO) are used in decision-making.

Field equipment will be used that can achieve the required levels of detection for analytical measurements in the field. In addition, the field sampling staff will collect and submit full volumes of samples as required by the laboratory for analysis, whenever possible. Full volume aliquots will help ensure achievement of the required limits of detection and allow for reanalysis if necessary. The concentration of the lowest level check standard in a multi-point calibration curve will represent the reporting limit.

Analytical methods and quality assurance parameters associated with the sampling program are presented in Attachment E. The frequency of associated equipment blanks and duplicate samples will be based on the recommendations listed in the NYSDEC DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 2010 (DER-10), and as described in Section 4.5.

Site-specific matrix spike (MS) and matrix spike duplicate (MSD) samples will be prepared and analyzed by the analytical laboratory by spiking an aliquot of submitted sample volume with analytes of interest. Additional sample volume is not required by the laboratory for this purpose. An MS/MSD analysis will be analyzed at a rate of 1 out of every 20 samples, or one per analytical batch.

4.0 SAMPLING PROGRAM

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Soil and groundwater sampling will be conducted in accordance with the established NYSDEC protocols contained in DER-10. Air sampling will be conducted in accordance with the established NYSDOH protocols contained in the *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York* (October 2006). The following sections describe procedures to be followed for specific tasks.

4.2 SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE

The sample nomenclature system was devised such that the following objectives can be attained (see Attachment D):

- Sorting of data by matrix;
- Sorting of data by depth;
- Maintenance of consistency (filed, laboratory, and database sample numbers);
- Accommodation of all project-specific requirements; and
- Accommodation of laboratory sample number length constraints (maximum 20 characters).

4.3 SAMPLE CONTAINER PREPARATION AND SAMPLE PRESERVATION

Sample containers will be properly washed and decontaminated prior to their use by either the analytical laboratory or the container vendor to the specifications required by the USEPA. Copies of the sample container QC analyses will be provided by the laboratory for each container lot used to obtain samples. The containers will be labeled and the appropriate preservatives will be added. The types of containers are shown in Tables 4 and 5.

Samples shall be preserved according to the preservation techniques given in Tables 4 and 5. Preservatives will be added to the sample bottles by the laboratory prior to their shipment in sufficient quantities to ensure that proper sample pH is met. Following sample collection, the sample bottles should be placed on ice in the shipping cooler, cooled to 4^{o}C with ice in Ziploc® bags (or equivalent), and delivered to the laboratory within 48 hours of collection. Chain-of-custody procedures are described in Section 5.

4.4 SAMPLE HOLDING TIMES

The sample holding times for organic and inorganic parameters are given in Tables 4 and 5 and must be in accordance with the USEPA requirements for each method. The USEPA technical holding times must be strictly adhered to by the laboratory. Any holding time exceedances must be reported to Langan.

4.5 FIELD QC SAMPLES

To assess cross-contamination and effectiveness of equipment decontamination, two types of "blanks" will be collected and submitted to the laboratory for analyses. In addition, the precision of field sampling procedures will be assessed by collecting coded field duplicates and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSDs). The blanks will include:

a. **Trip Blanks** - A trip blank will be prepared before the sample containers are sent by the laboratory. The trip blank will consist of a 40-ml vials containing distilled, deionized water, which accompanies the other water sample bottles into the field and back to the laboratory. A trip blank will be included with each shipment of water samples for Part 375 volatiles analysis. The trip blank will be analyzed for volatile organic compounds to assess any contamination from sampling and transport, and internal laboratory procedures.

b. **Field Blanks** - Equipment blanks will be collected for quality assurance purposes at a rate of one per 20 investigative samples per matrix (soil and groundwater only). Field blanks will be obtained by pouring laboratory-demonstrated analyte-free water into a laboratory-provided sample container for analysis. Field blank samples will be analyzed for the complete list of analytes on the day of sampling.

c. **PFAS Field Blanks** – A PFAS field blank will be prepared each day that PFAS sampling occurs. PFAS field blanks will be obtained by pouring laboratory-demonstrated analyte-free water into a laboratory-provided HDPE sample container for analysis. The PFAS field blank will be analyzed for PFAS via USEPA Method 537.

The duplicates will include:

a. **Coded Field Duplicate** - To determine the representativeness of the sampling methods, coded field duplicates will be collected at a minimum frequency of one per 20 field samples for each matrix (soil, groundwater, and soil vapor). The samples are termed "coded" because they will be labeled in such a manner that the laboratory will not be able to determine that they are a duplicate sample. This will eliminate any possible bias that could arise.

b. **Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)** - MS/MSD samples (MS/MSD for organics; MS and laboratory duplicate for inorganics) will be taken at a frequency of one pair per 20 field samples (soil and groundwater). These samples are used to assess the effect of the sample matrix on the recovery of target compounds or target analytes. The percent recoveries and RPDs are given in Tables 2 and 3.

4.6 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

Decontamination procedures will be used for non-dedicated sampling equipment. Decontamination of field personnel is discussed in the site-specific HASP. Field sampling equipment that is to be reused will be decontaminated in the field in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Laboratory-grade glassware detergent and tap water scrub to remove visual contamination
2. Generous tap water rinse
3. Distilled/de-ionized water rinse

4.7 RESIDUALS MANAGEMENT

Debris (e.g., paper, plastic and disposable PPE) will be collected in plastic garbage bags and disposed of as non-hazardous industrial waste. Debris is expected to be transported to a local municipal landfill for disposal. Drill cuttings will be placed back in the borehole from which it was sampled unless the soil is grossly-contaminated. If gross contamination is observed, soil will be collected and stored in United Nations/Department of Transportation (UN/DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums in a designated storage area at the site. Grossly-contaminated drill cuttings contained in drums will be stored in a designated storage area at the site and will be analyzed, characterized and disposed off-site in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations.

Residual fluids (such as purge water) will be collected and stored in DOT-approved (or equivalent) 55-gallon drums in a designated storage area at the site. The residual fluids will be analyzed, characterized and disposed off-site in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations. Residual fluids such as decontamination water may be discharged to the ground surface; however, if gross contamination is observed, the residual fluids will be collected, stored, and transported similar purge water or other residual fluids.

TABLE 4
WATER SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION, PRESERVATION, AND HOLDING TIMES

Analysis	Bottle Type	Preservation (a)	Holding Time (b)
VOCs	40 mL glass VOA vials w/ Teflon-lined cap	HCl pH<2, Cool to 4^{o}C	14 days
SVOCs	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4^{o}C	7 days*
PCBs	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4^{o}C	7 days**
Metals	1000 mL plastic bottle	HNO_3 to pH < 2 Cool to 4^{o}C	180 days, except mercury (28 days)
1,4-Dioxane	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4^{o}C	7 days**
Cyanide, Total	250 mL plastic bottle	Cool to 4^{o}C	14 days
Hexavalent Chromium	250 mL plastic bottle	Cool to 4^{o}C	24 hours
Herbicides/Pesticides	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4^{o}C	7 days*
PFAS	250 mL HDPE bottles	Cool to 4^{o}C	14 days

(a) All samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport. Select samples preserved with hydrochloric acid (HCl) and nitric acid (HNO_3) as noted.

(b) Days from date of sample collection.

* Continuous liquid-liquid extraction is the required extraction for water samples for SVOCs. Continuous liquid-liquid extraction and concentration of water samples for SVOC analysis completed within 7 days from the date of sample collection. Extracts of water samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

** Procedures for extraction and concentration of water samples for PCBs must be completed within 7 days from the date of sample collection. Extracts of water samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

TABLE 5

SOIL SAMPLE
CONTAINERIZATION, PRESERVATION AND HOLDING TIMES

Analysis	Bottle Type	Preservation [(a)]	Holding Time [(b)]
VOCs	40 mL glass VOA vials or 5-g Encore samplers	Cool to 4°C, MeOH (VOA vials)	14 days*
SVOCs	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days*
Metals	Wide-mouth plastic or glass	Cool to 4°C	180 days, except mercury (28 days)
PCBs	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days**
Herbicides	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days**
Cyanide, Total	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days
Hexavalent Chromium	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	24 hours
1,4-Dioxane	8-oz glass jar	Cool to 4°C	14 days *
PFAS	8-oz HDPE bottles	Cool to 4°C	28 days

(a) All samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport. Samples collected for VOC analysis in VOA vials are preserved with methanol (MeOH).

(b) Days from date of sample collection.

* Samples collected for VOC analysis using Encore samplers must be analyzed within 48 hours unless frozen. Samples frozen within 48 hours can be analyzed up to 14 days from the date of sample collection.

* Soxhlet or sonication procedures for extraction and concentration of soil/waste samples for SVOCs must be completed within 14 days from the date of sample collection. Extracts of soil samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

** Procedures for extraction and concentration of soil/waste samples for PCBs and herbicides must be completed within 14 days from the date of sample collection. Extracts of soil samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

TABLE 6

SOIL VAPOR, INDOOR AIR, AND AMBIENT AIR SAMPLES CONTAINERIZATION PRESENTATION AND HOLDING TIMES

Analysis	**Bottle Type**	**Preservation**	**Holding Time (a)**
VOCs	Summa Canister	None	30 days

(a) Days from date of sample collection.

* Summa canisters will be batch-certified by the analytical laboratory.

5.0 SAMPLE SHIPMENT, TRACKING AND CUSTODY

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This section presents sample custody procedures for both the field and laboratory. Implementation of proper custody procedures for samples generated in the field is the responsibility of field personnel. Both laboratory and field personnel involved in the Chain-of-custody (COC) and transfer of samples will be trained as to the purpose and procedures prior to implementation.

Evidence of sample traceability and integrity is provided by COC procedures. These procedures document the sample traceability from the selection and preparation of the sample containers by the laboratory, to sample collection, to sample shipment, to laboratory receipt and analysis. The sample custody flowchart is shown in Figure 2. A sample is considered to be in a person's custody if the sample is:

- In his/her possession;
- Maintained in view after possession is accepted and documented;
- Locked and tagged with custody seals so that no one can tamper with it after having been in physical custody; or
- In a secured area, restricted to authorized personnel.

5.2 PACKAGING

Air samples canisters can be stored and transported without additional packaging. Soil and groundwater sample containers will be placed in plastic coolers. Ice in Ziploc® bags (or equivalent) will be placed around sample containers. Cushioning material will be added around the sample containers if necessary. COCs and other paperwork will be placed in a Ziploc® bag (or equivalent) and placed inside the cooler. The cooler will be taped closed and custody seals will be affixed to one side of the cooler at a minimum. If the samples are being shipped by an express delivery company (e.g. FedEx) then laboratory address labels will be placed on top of the cooler.

5.3 SHIPPING

Standard procedures to be followed for shipping environmental samples to the analytical laboratory are outlined below:

- All environmental samples will be transported to the laboratory by a laboratory-provided courier under the chain-of-custody protocols.

- Prior notice will be provided to the laboratory regarding when to expect shipped samples. If the number, type or date of shipment changes due to site constraints or program changes, the laboratory will be informed.

5.4 CHAIN OF CUSTODY PROCEDURES

A chain-of-custody protocol has been established for collected samples that will be followed during sample handling activities in both field and laboratory operations. The primary purpose of the chain-of-custody procedures is to document the possession of the samples from collection through shipping, storage and analysis to data reporting and disposal. Chain-of-custody refers to actual possession of the samples. Samples are considered to be in custody if they are within sight of the individual responsible for their security or locked in a secure location. Each person who takes possession of the samples, except the shipping courier, is responsible for sample integrity and safe keeping. Chain-of-custody procedures are provided below:

- Chain-of-custody will be initiated by the laboratory supplying the pre-cleaned and prepared sample containers. Chain-of-custody forms will accompany the sample containers.

- Following sample collection, the chain-of-custody form will be completed for the sample collected. The sample identification number, date and time of sample collection, analysis requested and other pertinent information (e.g., preservatives) will be recorded on the form. All entries will be made in waterproof, permanent blue or black ink.

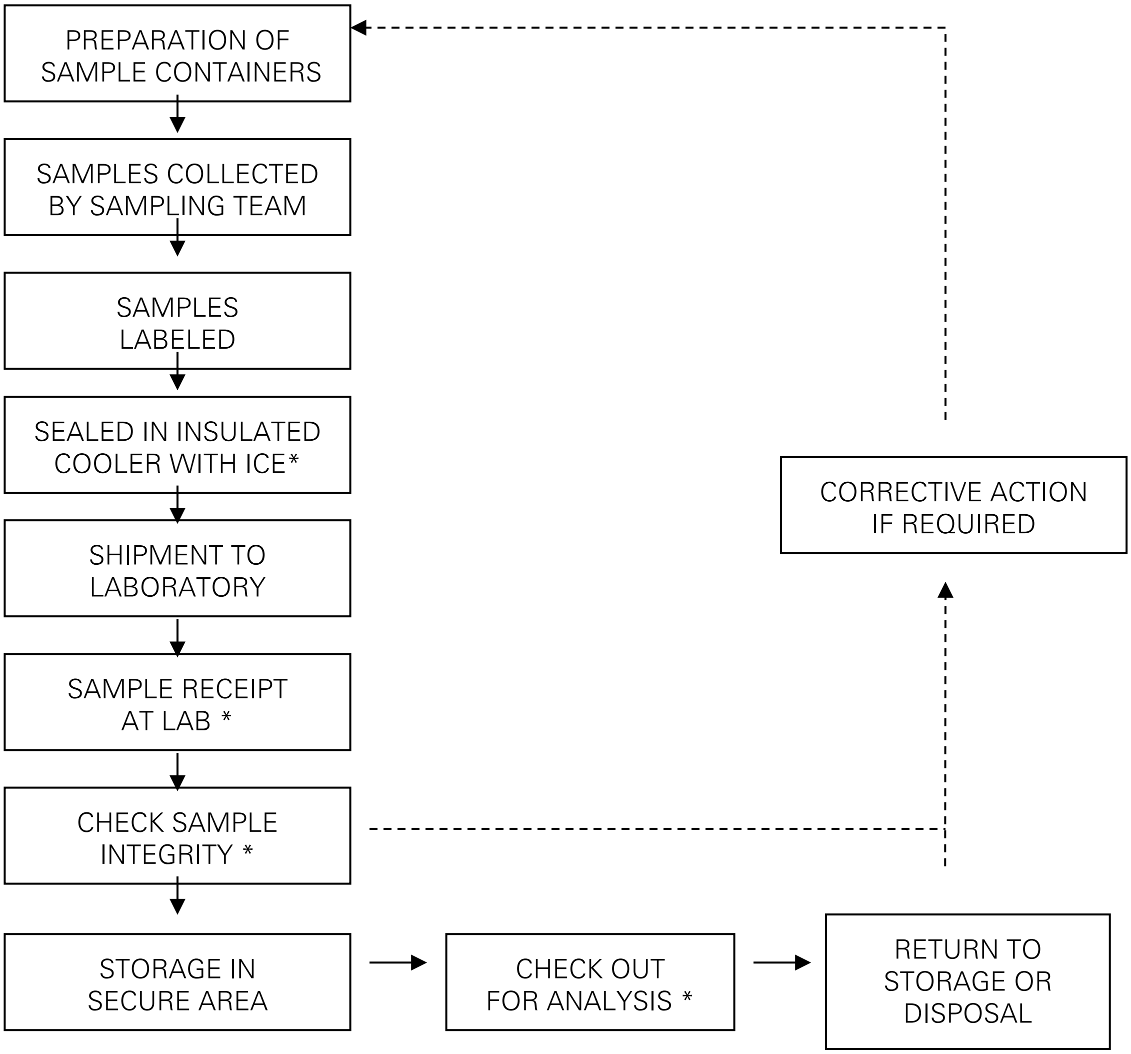
- Langan field personnel will be responsible for the care and custody of the samples collected until the samples are transferred to another party, dispatched to the laboratory, or disposed. The sampling team leader will be responsible for enforcing chain-of-custody procedures during field work.

- When the form is full or when all samples have been collected that will fit in a single cooler, the sampling team leader will check the form for possible errors and sign the chain-of-custody form. Any necessary corrections will be made to the record with a single strike mark, dated, and initialed.

Sample coolers will be accompanied by the chain-of-custody form, sealed in a Ziploc® bag (or equivalent) and placed on top of the samples or taped to the inside of the cooler lid. If applicable, a shipping bill will be completed for each cooler and the shipping bill number recorded on the chain-of-custody form.

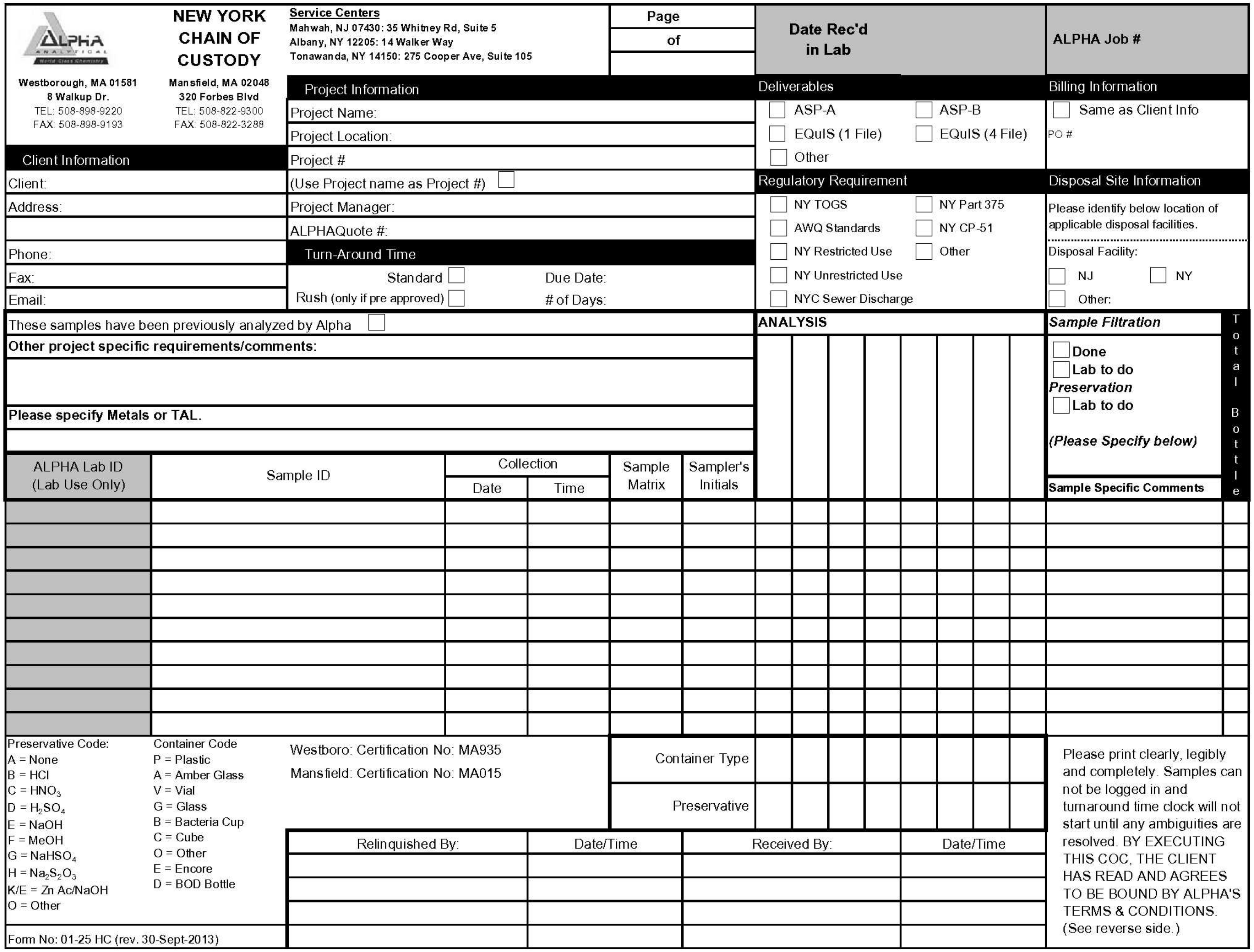
Samples will be packaged for shipment to the laboratory with the appropriate chain-of-custody form. A copy of the form will be retained by the sampling team for the project file and the original will be sent to the laboratory with the samples. Bills of lading will also be retained as part of the documentation for the chain-of-custody records, if applicable. When transferring custody of the samples, the individuals relinquishing and receiving custody of the samples will verify sample numbers and condition and will document the sample acquisition and transfer by signing and dating the chain-of-custody form. This process documents sample custody transfer from the sampler to the analytical laboratory. A flow chart showing a sample custody process is included as Figure 1.1. Blank chain-of-custody forms from Alpha and Microbial Insights are included as Figure 1.2 and 1.3, respectively.

Figure 2: Sample Custody



* REQUIRES SIGN-OFF ON CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY FORM

Figure 3: Sample Chain-of-Custody Form



NEW YORK CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Westborough, MA 01581
8 Walkup Dr.
TEL: 508-898-9220
FAX: 508-898-9193

Mansfield, MA 02048
320 Forbes Blvd
TEL: 508-822-9300
FAX: 508-822-3288

Service Centers
Mahwah, NJ 07430: 35 Whitney Rd, Suite 5
Albany, NY 12205: 14 Walker Way
Tonawanda, NY 14150: 275 Cooper Ave, Suite 105

Page
of

Date Rec'd in Lab

ALPHA Job #

Client Information
Client:
Address:
Phone:
Fax:
Email:

Project Information
Project Name:
Project Location:
Project #
(Use Project name as Project #) ☐
Project Manager:
ALPHAQuote #:

Turn-Around Time
Standard ☐ Due Date:
Rush (only if pre approved) ☐ # of Days:

Deliverables
☐ ASP-A ☐ ASP-B
☐ EQuIS (1 File) ☐ EQuIS (4 File)
☐ Other

Regulatory Requirement
☐ NY TOGS ☐ NY Part 375
☐ AWQ Standards ☐ NY CP-51
☐ NY Restricted Use ☐ Other
☐ NY Unrestricted Use
☐ NYC Sewer Discharge

Billing Information
☐ Same as Client Info
PO #

Disposal Site Information
Please identify below location of applicable disposal facilities.
Disposal Facility:
☐ NJ ☐ NY
☐ Other:

These samples have been previously analyzed by Alpha ☐
Other project specific requirements/comments:

Please specify Metals or TAL.

ANALYSIS

Sample Filtration
☐ **Done**
☐ **Lab to do**
Preservation
☐ **Lab to do**

(Please Specify below)

ALPHA Lab ID (Lab Use Only)	Sample ID	Collection Date	Collection Time	Sample Matrix	Sampler's Initials									**Sample Specific Comments**	Total Bottle

Preservative Code:
A = None
B = HCl
C = HNO_3
D = H_2SO_4
E = NaOH
F = MeOH
G = $NaHSO_4$
H = $Na_2S_2O_3$
K/E = Zn Ac/NaOH
O = Other

Container Code
P = Plastic
A = Amber Glass
V = Vial
G = Glass
B = Bacteria Cup
C = Cube
O = Other
E = Encore
D = BOD Bottle

Westboro: Certification No: MA935
Mansfield: Certification No: MA015

Container Type								
Preservative								

Relinquished By:	Date/Time	Received By:	Date/Time

Please print clearly, legibly and completely. Samples can not be logged in and turnaround time clock will not start until any ambiguities are resolved. BY EXECUTING THIS COC, THE CLIENT HAS READ AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ALPHA'S TERMS & CONDITIONS. (See reverse side.)

Form No: 01-25 HC (rev. 30-Sept-2013)

Mistakes will be crossed out with a single line in ink and initialed by the author.

One copy of the COC is retained by sampling personnel (notations identifying blind duplicate samples will be added to this copy of the COC, but not the others that will go to the laboratory) and the other two copies are put into a sealable plastic bag and taped inside the lid of the shipping cooler. The cooler lid is closed, custody seals provided by the laboratory are affixed to the latch and across the back and front lids of the cooler, and the person relinquishing the samples signs their name across the seal. The seal is taped, and the cooler is wrapped tightly with clear packing tape. It is then relinquished by field personnel to personnel responsible for shipment, typically an overnight carrier. The COC seal must be broken to open the container. Breakage of the seals before receipt at the laboratory may indicate tampering. If tampering is apparent, the laboratory will contact the Project Manager, and the sample will not be analyzed.

5.5 LABORATORY SAMPLE STORAGE PROCEDURES

The subcontracted laboratory will use a laboratory information management system (LIMS) to track and schedule samples upon receipt by the analytical laboratories. Any sample anomalies identified during sample log-in must be evaluated on individual merit for the impact upon the results and the DQOs of the project. When irregularities do exist, the environmental consultant must be notified to discuss recommended courses of action and documentation of the issue must be included in the project file.

For samples requiring thermal preservation, the temperature of each cooler will be immediately recorded. Each sample and container will be will be assigned a unique laboratory identification number and secured within the custody room walk-in coolers designated for new samples. Samples will be, as soon as practical, disbursed in a manner that is functional for the operational team. The temperature of all coolers and freezers will be monitored and recorded using a certified temperature sensor. Any temperature excursions outside of acceptance criteria (i.e., below 2°C or above 6°C) will initiate an investigation to determine whether any samples may have been affected. Samples for VOCs will be maintained in satellite storage areas within the VOC laboratory. Following analysis, the laboratory’s specific procedures for retention and disposal will be followed as specified in the laboratory’s SOPs and/or QA manual.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

6.1 FIELD INSTRUMENTS

A PID will be used during the sampling activities to evaluate work zone action levels, collect pre- and post-sample readings for air samples, screen soil samples, and collect monitoring well headspace readings. Field calibration and/or field checking of the PID will be the responsibility of the field team leader and will be accomplished by following the procedures outlined in the operating manual for the instrument. At a minimum, field calibration and/or field equipment checking will be performed once daily, prior to use. Field calibration will be documented in the field notebook. Entries made into the logbook regarding the status of field equipment will include the following information:

- Date and time of calibration
- Type of equipment serviced and identification number (such as serial number)
- Reference standard used for calibration
- Calibration and/or maintenance procedure used
- Other pertinent information

A water quality meter (Horiba U-52 or similar) will be used during purging and sampling of groundwater to measure pH, specific conductance, temperature, dissolved oxygen, turbidity and oxidation-reduction-potential (ORP) every five minutes. Water-quality meters should be calibrated and the results documented before use each day using standardized field calibration procedures and calibration checks.

Equipment that fails calibration or becomes inoperable during use will be removed from service and segregated to prevent inadvertent utilization. The equipment will be properly tagged to indicate that it is out of calibration. Such equipment will be repaired and recalibrated to the manufacturer’s specifications by qualified personnel. Equipment that cannot be repaired will be replaced.

Off-site calibration and maintenance of field instruments will be conducted as appropriate throughout the duration of project activities. All field instrumentation, sampling equipment and accessories will be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations and specifications and established field equipment practice. Off-site calibration and maintenance will be performed by qualified personnel. A logbook will be kept to document that established calibration and maintenance procedures were followed. Documentation will include both scheduled and unscheduled maintenance.

6.2 LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

The laboratory will follow all calibration procedures and schedules as specified in the sections of the USEPA SW-846 and subsequent updates that apply to the instruments used for the analytical methods given in Attachment E.

7.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING

7.1 INTRODUCTION

Data collected during the field investigation will be reduced and reviewed by the laboratory QA personnel, and a report on the findings will be tabulated in a standard format. The criteria used to identify and quantify the analytes will be those specified for the applicable methods in the USEPA SW-846 and subsequent updates. The methods for the laboratory analysis of samples and the quantitation limits are presented in Attachment E. The data package provided by the laboratory will contain all items specified in the USEPA SW-846 appropriate for the analyses to be performed, and be reported in standard format.

The completed copies of the chain-of-custody records (both external and internal) accompanying each sample from time of initial bottle preparation to completion of analysis shall be attached to the analytical reports.

7.2 DATA REDUCTION

The Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data packages and an electronic data deliverable (EDD) will be provided by the laboratory after receipt of a complete sample delivery group. The Project Manager will immediately arrange for archiving the results and preparation of result tables. These tables will form the database for assessment of the site contamination condition.

Each EDD deliverable must be formatted using a Microsoft Windows operating system and the NYSDEC data deliverable format for EQuIS. To avoid transcription errors, data will be loaded directly into the ASCII format from the LIMS. If this cannot be accomplished, the consultant should be notified via letter of transmittal indicating that manual entry of data is required for a particular method of analysis. All EDDs must also undergo a QC check by the laboratory before delivery. The original data, tabulations, and electronic media are stored in a secure and retrievable fashion.

The Project Manager or Task Manager will maintain close contact with the QA reviewer to ensure all non-conformance issues are acted upon prior to data manipulation and assessment routines. Once the QA review has been completed, the Project Manager may direct the Team Leaders or others to initiate and finalize the analytical data assessment.

7.3 DATA VALIDATION

Data validation will be performed in accordance with the USEPA validation guidelines for organic and inorganic data review. Validation will include the following:

- Verification of the QC sample results,
- Verification of the identification of sample results (both positive hits and non-detects),
- Recalculation of 10% of all investigative sample results, and
- Preparation of Data Usability Summary Reports (DUSR).

A DUSR will be prepared and reviewed by the QAO before issuance. The DUSR will present the results of data validation, including a summary assessment of laboratory data packages, sample preservation and COC procedures, and a summary assessment of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness for each analytical method. A detailed assessment of each sample delivery group (SDG) will follow. For each of the organic analytical methods, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Instrument tuning;
- Instrument calibrations;
- Blank results;
- System monitoring compounds or surrogate recovery compounds (as applicable);
- Internal standard recovery results;
- MS and MSD results;
- Target compound identification;
- Chromatogram quality;
- Pesticide cleanup (if applicable);
- Compound quantitation and reported detection limits;
- System performance; and
- Results verification.

For each of the inorganic compounds, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Calibrations;
- Blank results;
- Interference check sample;
- Laboratory check samples;

- Duplicates;
- Matrix Spike;
- Furnace atomic absorption analysis QC;
- ICP serial dilutions; and
- Results verification and reported detection limits.

Based on the results of data validation, the validated analytical results reported by the laboratory will be assigned one of the following usability flags:

- "U" – Not detected. The associated number indicates the approximate sample concentration necessary to be detected significantly greater than the level of the highest associated blank;
- "UJ" – Not detected. Quantitation limit may be inaccurate or imprecise;
- "J" – Analyte is present. Reported value may be associated with a higher level of uncertainty than is normally expected with the analytical method;
- "N" – Tentative identification. Analyte is considered present in the sample;
- "R" – Unreliable result; data is rejected or unusable. Analyte may or may not be present in the sample; and
- No Flag - Result accepted without qualification

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND SYSTEM AUDITS

8.1 INTRODUCTION

Quality assurance audits may be performed by the project quality assurance group under the direction and approval of the QAO. These audits will be implemented to evaluate the capability and performance of project and subcontractor personnel, items, activities, and documentation of the measurement system(s). Functioning as an independent body and reporting directly to corporate quality assurance management, the QAO may plan, schedule, and approve system and performance audits based upon procedures customized to the project requirements. At times, the QAO may request additional personnel with specific expertise from company and/or project groups to assist in conducting performance audits. However, these personnel will not have responsibility for the project work associated with the performance audit.

8.2 SYSTEM AUDITS

System audits may be performed by the QAO or designated auditors, and encompass a qualitative evaluation of measurement system components to ascertain their appropriate selection and application. In addition, field and laboratory quality control procedures and associated documentation may be system audited. These audits may be performed once during the performance of the project. However, if conditions adverse to quality are detected or if the Project Manager requests, additional audits may be performed.

8.3 PERFORMANCE AUDITS

The laboratory may be required to conduct an analysis of Performance Evaluation samples or provide proof that Performance Evaluation samples submitted by USEPA or a state agency have been analyzed within the past twelve months.

8.4 FORMAL AUDITS

Formal audits refer to any system or performance audit that is documented and implemented by the QA group. These audits encompass documented activities performed by qualified lead auditors to a written procedure or checklists to objectively verify that quality assurance requirements have been developed, documented, and instituted in accordance with contractual and project criteria. Formal audits may be performed on project and subcontractor work at various locations.

Audit reports will be written by auditors who have performed the site audit after gathering and evaluating all data. Items, activities, and documents determined by lead auditors to be in noncompliance shall be identified at exit interviews conducted with the involved management. Non-compliances will be logged, and documented through audit findings, which are attached to and are a part of the integral audit report. These audit-finding forms are directed to management to satisfactorily resolve the noncompliance in a specified and timely manner.

The Project Manager has overall responsibility to ensure that all corrective actions necessary to resolve audit findings are acted upon promptly and satisfactorily. Audit reports must be submitted to the Project Manager within fifteen days of completion of the audit. Serious deficiencies will be reported to the Project Manager within 24 hours. All audit checklists, audit reports, audit findings, and acceptable resolutions are approved by the QAO prior to issue. Verification of acceptable resolutions may be determined by re-audit or documented surveillance of the item or activity. Upon verification acceptance, the QAO will close out the audit report and findings.

9.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION

9.1 INTRODUCTION

The following procedures have been established to ensure that conditions adverse to quality, such as malfunctions, deficiencies, deviations, and errors, are promptly investigated, documented, evaluated, and corrected.

9.2 PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION

When a significant condition adverse to quality is noted at site, laboratory, or subcontractor location, the cause of the condition will be determined and corrective action will be taken to preclude repetition. Condition identification, cause, reference documents, and corrective action planned to be taken will be documented and reported to the QAO, Project Manager, Field Team Leader and involved contractor management, at a minimum. Implementation of corrective action is verified by documented follow-up action.

All project personnel have the responsibility, as part of the normal work duties, to promptly identify, solicit approved correction, and report conditions adverse to quality. Corrective actions will be initiated as follows:

- When predetermined acceptance standards are not attained;
- When procedure or data compiled are determined to be deficient;
- When equipment or instrumentation is found to be faulty;
- When samples and analytical test results are not clearly traceable;
- When quality assurance requirements have been violated;
- When designated approvals have been circumvented;
- As a result of system and performance audits;
- As a result of a management assessment;
- As a result of laboratory/field comparison studies; and
- As required by USEPA SW-846, and subsequent updates, or by the NYSDEC ASP.

Project management and staff, such as field investigation teams and laboratory groups, monitor on-going work performance in the normal course of daily responsibilities. Work may be audited at the sites, laboratories, or contractor locations. Activities or documents ascertained to be noncompliant with quality assurance requirements will be documented. Corrective actions will be mandated through audit finding sheets attached to the audit report. Audit findings are logged, maintained, and controlled by the Project Manager.

Personnel assigned to quality assurance functions will have the responsibility to issue and control Corrective Action Request (CAR) Forms (see next page). The CAR identifies the out-of-compliance condition, reference document(s), and recommended corrective action(s) to be administered. The CAR is issued to the personnel responsible for the affected item or activity. A copy is also submitted to the Project Manager. The individual to whom the CAR is addressed returns the requested response promptly to the QA personnel, affixing his/her signature and date to the corrective action block, after stating the cause of the conditions and corrective action to be taken. The QA personnel maintain the log for status of CARs, confirms the adequacy of the intended corrective action, and verifies its implementation. CARs will be retained in the project file for the records.

Any project personnel may identify noncompliance issues; however, the designated QA personnel are responsible for documenting, numbering, logging, and verifying the close out action. The Project Manager will be responsible for ensuring that all recommended corrective actions are implemented, documented, and approved.

CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUEST

Number: ____________________________ Date: _____________

TO: ____

You are hereby requested to take corrective actions indicated below and as otherwise determined by you to (a) resolve the noted condition and (b) to prevent it from recurring. Your written response is to be returned to the project quality assurance manager by ________________

CONDITION:

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS:

___________	______	___________	_________	____________	_________
Originator	Date	Approval	Date	Approval	Date

RESPONSE

CAUSE OF CONDITION

CORRECTIVE ACTION

(A) RESOLUTION

(B) PREVENTION

(C) AFFECTED DOCUMENTS

C.A. FOLLOWUP:

CORRECTIVE ACTION VERIFIED BY: ______________________________ DATE:______________

10.0 REFERENCES

NYSDEC. Division of Environmental Remediation. DER-10/Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 3, 2010.

Taylor, J. K., 1987. Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements. Lewis Publishers, Inc., Chelsea, Michigan

USEPA. Validating Volatile Organic Compounds By Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. SOP No. HW-24, Revision 4, dated October 2014. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Analysis of Volatile Organic Compounds in Air Contained in Canisters by Method TO-15. SOP No. HW-31, Revision 6, dated June 2014. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Aroclor Data Validation. SOP No. HW-37, Revision 3, dated May 2013. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Pesticide Data Validation. SOP No. HW-36, Revision 4, dated May 2013. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Semivolatile Data Validation. SOP No. HW-35, Revision 2, dated March 2013. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Tetro-through Octa-chlorinated Dioxins and Furans by Isotope Dilution (HRGC/HRMS). SOP For EPA Method 1613, Revision B, dated December 2010. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. PCDDs/PCDFs using HRGC/HRMS. SOP for SW-846 Method 8290 HW-19, Revision 1.1, dated December 2010. USEPA Region II.

USEPA, Polychlorinated Dibenzodioxins/Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans. SW-846 Method 8280 HW-11, Revision 3, dated December 2010. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Low/Medium Volatile Data Validation. SOP No. HW-33, Revision 3, dated March 2013. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. ICP-AES Data Validation. SOP No. HW-2a, Revision 15, dated December 2012. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. ICP-MS Data Validation. SOP No. HW-2b, Revision 15, dated December 2012. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Mercury and Cyanide Data Validation. SOP No. HW-2c, Revision 15, dated December 2012, USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Trace Volatile Data Validation. SOP No. HW-34, Revision 3, dated February 2013, USEPA Region II.

ATTACHMENT A

PER- AND POLY-FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES SAMPLING PROTOCOL

NEW YORK
STATE OF
OPPORTUNITY.

Department of
Environmental
Conservation

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, AND ASSESSMENT OF PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS)

Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs

January 2021

www.dec.ny.gov

Table of Contents

January 2021

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

ERRATA SHEET for

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, AND ASSESSMENT OF PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs Issued January 17, 2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Title of Appendix I, page 32	Appendix H	Appendix I	2/25/2020
Document Cover, page 1	Guidelines for Sampling and Analysis of PFAS	Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs	9/15/2020
Routine Analysis, page 9	"However, laboratories analyzing environmental samples…PFOA and PFOS in drinking water by EPA Method 537, 537.1 or ISO 25101."	"However, laboratories analyzing environmental samples…PFOA and PFOS in drinking water by EPA Method 537, 537.1, ISO 25101, or Method 533."	9/15/2020
Additional Analysis, page 9, new paragraph regarding soil parameters	None	"In cases where site-specific cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS are to be assessed, soil parameters, such as Total Organic Carbon (EPA Method 9060), soil pH (EPA Method 9045), clay content (percent), and cation exchange capacity (EPA Method 9081), should be included in the analysis to help evaluate factors affecting the leachability of PFAS in site soils."	9/15/2020
Data Assessment and Application to Site Cleanup Page 10	Until such time as Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) and Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for PFAS are published, the extent of contaminated media potentially subject to remediation should be determined on a case-by-case basis using the procedures discussed below and the criteria in DER-10. Target levels for cleanup of PFAS in other media, including biota and sediment, have not yet been established by the DEC.	Until such time as Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) and Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for PFOA and PFOS are published, the extent of contaminated media potentially subject to remediation should be determined on a case-by-case basis using the procedures discussed below and the criteria in DER-10. Preliminary target levels for cleanup of PFOA and PFOS in other media, including biota and sediment, have not yet been established by the DEC.	9/15/2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Water Sample Results Page 10	PFAS should be further assessed and considered as a potential contaminant of concern in groundwater or surface water (…) If PFAS are identified as a contaminant of concern for a site, they should be assessed as part of the remedy selection process in accordance with Part 375 and DER-10.	PFOA and PFOS should be further assessed and considered as potential contaminants of concern in groundwater or surface water (…) If PFOA and/or PFOS are identified as contaminants of concern for a site, they should be assessed as part of the remedy selection process in accordance with Part 375 and DER-10.	9/15/2020
Soil Sample Results, page 10	"The extent of soil contamination for purposes of delineation and remedy selection should be determined by having certain soil samples tested by Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) and the leachate analyzed for PFAS. Soil exhibiting SPLP results above 70 ppt for either PFOA or PFOS (individually or combined) are to be evaluated during the cleanup phase."	"Soil cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS will be proposed in an upcoming revision to 6 NYCRR Part 375-6. Until SCOs are in effect, the following are to be used as guidance values. " [Interim SCO Table] "PFOA and PFOS results for soil are to be compared against the guidance values listed above. These guidance values are to be used in determining whether PFOA and PFOS are contaminants of concern for the site and for determining remedial action objectives and cleanup requirements. Site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater can also be presented for evaluation by DEC. Development of site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater will require analysis of additional soil parameters relating to leachability. These additional analyses can include any or all the parameters listed above (soil pH, cation exchange capacity, etc.) and/or use of SPLP. As the understanding of PFAS transport improves, DEC welcomes proposals for site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater. DEC will expect that those may be dependent on additional factors including soil pH, aqueous pH, % organic carbon, % Sand/Silt/Clay, soil cations: K, Ca, Mg, Na, Fe, Al, cation exchange capacity, and anion exchange capacity. Site-specific remedial objectives should also consider the dilution attenuation factor (DAF). The NJDEP publication on DAF can be used as a reference: https://www.nj.gov/dep/srp/guidance/rs/daf.pdf. "	9/15/2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Testing for Imported Soil Page 11	Soil imported to a site for use in a soil cap, soil cover, or as backfill is to be tested for PFAS in general conformance with DER-10, Section 5.4(e) for the PFAS Analyte List (Appendix F) using the analytical procedures discussed below and the criteria in DER-10 associated with SVOCs. If PFOA or PFOS is detected in any sample at or above 1 µg/kg, then soil should be tested by SPLP and the leachate analyzed for PFAS. If the SPLP results exceed 10 ppt for either PFOA or PFOS (individually) then the source of backfill should be rejected, unless a site-specific exemption is provided by DER. SPLP leachate criteria is based on the Maximum Contaminant Levels proposed for drinking water by New York State's Department of Health, this value may be updated based on future Federal or State promulgated regulatory standards. Remedial parties have the option of analyzing samples concurrently for both PFAS in soil and in the SPLP leachate to minimize project delays. Category B deliverables should be submitted for backfill samples, though a DUSR is not required.	Testing for PFAS should be included any time a full TAL/TCL analyte list is required. Results for PFOA and PFOS should be compared to the applicable guidance values. If PFOA or PFOS is detected in any sample at or above the guidance values then the source of backfill should be rejected, unless a site-specific exemption is provided by DER based on SPLP testing, for example. If the concentrations of PFOA and PFOS in leachate are at or above 10 ppt (the Maximum Contaminant Levels established for drinking water by the New York State Department of Health), then the soil is not acceptable. PFOA, PFOS and 1,4-dioxane are all considered semi-volatile compounds, so composite samples are appropriate for these compounds when sampling in accordance with DER-10, Table 5.4(e)10. Category B deliverables should be submitted for backfill samples, though a DUSR is not required.	9/15/2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Footnotes	None	[1] TOP Assay analysis of highly contaminated samples, such as those from an AFFF (aqueous film-forming foam) site, can result in incomplete oxidation of the samples and an underestimation of the total perfluoroalkyl substances. [2] The movement of PFAS in the environment is being aggressively researched at this time; that research will eventually result in more accurate models for the behaviors of these chemicals. In the meantime, DEC has calculated the soil cleanup objective for the protection of groundwater using the same procedure used for all other chemicals, as described in Section 7.7 of the Technical Support Document (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/techsuppdoc.pdf).	9/15/2020
Additional Analysis, page 9	In cases… soil parameters, such as Total Organic Carbon (EPA Method 9060), soil…	In cases… soil parameters, such as Total Organic Carbon (Lloyd Kahn), soil…	1/8/2021
Appendix A, General Guidelines, fourth bullet	List the ELAP-approved lab(s) to be used for analysis of samples	List the ELAP- certified lab(s) to be used for analysis of samples	1/8/2021
Appendix E, Laboratory Analysis and Containers	Drinking water samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS by ISO Method 25101.	Drinking water samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS by EPA Method 537, 537.1, 533, or ISO Method 25101	1/8/2021

January 2021

New York State of Opportunity | Department of Environmental Conservation

Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs

Objective

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) performs or oversees sampling of environmental media and subsequent analysis of PFAS as part of remedial programs implemented under 6 NYCRR Part 375. To ensure consistency in sampling, analysis, reporting, and assessment of PFAS, DER has developed this document which summarizes currently accepted procedures and updates previous DER technical guidance pertaining to PFAS.

Applicability

All work plans submitted to DEC pursuant to one of the remedial programs under Part 375 shall include PFAS sampling and analysis procedures that conform to the guidelines provided herein.

As part of a site investigation or remedial action compliance program, whenever samples of potentially affected media are collected and analyzed for the standard Target Analyte List/Target Compound List (TAL/TCL), PFAS analysis should also be performed. Potentially affected media can include soil, groundwater, surface water, and sediment. Based upon the potential for biota to be affected, biota sampling and analysis for PFAS may also be warranted as determined pursuant to a Fish and Wildlife Impact Analysis. Soil vapor sampling for PFAS is not required.

Field Sampling Procedures

DER-10 specifies technical guidance applicable to DER's remedial programs. Given the prevalence and use of PFAS, DER has developed "best management practices" specific to sampling for PFAS. As specified in DER-10 Chapter 2, quality assurance procedures are to be submitted with investigation work plans. Typically, these procedures are incorporated into a work plan, or submitted as a stand-alone document (e.g., a Quality Assurance Project Plan). Quality assurance guidelines for PFAS are listed in Appendix A - Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) Guidelines for PFAS.

Field sampling for PFAS performed under DER remedial programs should follow the appropriate procedures outlined for soils, sediments or other solids (Appendix B), non-potable groundwater (Appendix C), surface water (Appendix D), public or private water supply wells (Appendix E), and fish tissue (Appendix F).

QA/QC samples (e.g. duplicates, MS/MSD) should be collected as specified in DER-10, Section 2.3(c). For sampling equipment coming in contact with aqueous samples only, rinsate or equipment blanks should be collected. Equipment blanks should be collected at a minimum frequency of one per day per site or one per twenty samples, whichever is more frequent.

Analysis and Reporting

As of October 2020, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) does not have a validated method for analysis of PFAS for media commonly analyzed under DER remedial programs (non-potable waters, solids). DER has developed the following guidelines to ensure consistency in analysis and reporting of PFAS.

The investigation work plan should describe analysis and reporting procedures, including laboratory analytical procedures for the methods discussed below. As specified in DER-10 Section 2.2, laboratories should provide a full Category B deliverable. In addition, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) should be prepared by an independent, third party data validator. Electronic data submissions should meet the requirements provided at: https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

DER has developed a *PFAS Analyte List* (Appendix F) for remedial programs to understand the nature of contamination at sites. It is expected that reported results for PFAS will include, at a minimum, all the compounds listed. If lab and/or matrix specific issues are encountered for any analytes, the DER project manager, in consultation with the DER chemist, will make case-by-case decisions as to whether certain analytes may be temporarily or permanently discontinued from analysis at each site. As with other contaminants that are analyzed for at a site, the *PFAS Analyte List* may be refined for future sampling events based on investigative findings.

Routine Analysis

Currently, New York State Department of Health’s Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) does not offer certification for PFAS in matrices other than finished drinking water. However, laboratories analyzing environmental samples for PFAS (e.g., soil, sediments, and groundwater) under DER’s Part 375 remedial programs need to hold ELAP certification for PFOA and PFOS in drinking water by EPA Method 537, 537.1, ISO 25101, or Method 533. Laboratories should adhere to the guidelines and criteria set forth in the DER’s laboratory guidelines for PFAS in non-potable water and solids (Appendix H - Laboratory Guidelines for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids). Data review guidelines were developed by DER to ensure data comparability and usability (Appendix H - Data Review Guidelines for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids).

LC-MS/MS analysis for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1 is the procedure to use for environmental samples. Isotope dilution techniques should be utilized for the analysis of PFAS in all media. Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS in aqueous samples should not exceed 2 ng/L. Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS in solid samples should not exceed 0.5 µg/kg. Reporting limits for all other PFAS in aqueous and solid media should be as close to these limits as possible. If laboratories indicate that they are not able to achieve these reporting limits for the entire *PFAS Analyte List*, site-specific decisions regarding acceptance of elevated reporting limits for specific PFAS can be made by the DER project manager in consultation with the DER chemist.

Additional Analysis

Additional laboratory methods for analysis of PFAS may be warranted at a site, such as the Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) and Total Oxidizable Precursor Assay (TOP Assay).

In cases where site-specific cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS are to be assessed, soil parameters, such as Total Organic Carbon (Lloyd Kahn), soil pH (EPA Method 9045), clay content (percent), and cation exchange capacity (EPA Method 9081), should be included in the analysis to help evaluate factors affecting the leachability of PFAS in site soils.

SPLP is a technique used to determine the mobility of chemicals in liquids, soils and wastes, and may be useful in determining the need for addressing PFAS-containing material as part of the remedy. SPLP by EPA Method 1312 should be used unless otherwise specified by the DER project manager in consultation with the DER chemist.

Impacted materials can be made up of PFAS that are not analyzable by routine analytical methodology. A TOP Assay can be utilized to conceptualize the amount and type of oxidizable PFAS which could be liberated in the environment, which approximates the maximum concentration of perfluoroalkyl substances that could be generated if all polyfluoroalkyl substances were oxidized. For example, some polyfluoroalkyl substances may degrade or transform to form perfluoroalkyl substances (such as PFOA or PFOS), resulting in an increase in perfluoroalkyl substance concentrations as contaminated groundwater moves away from a source. The TOP Assay converts, through oxidation, polyfluoroalkyl substances (precursors) into perfluoroalkyl substances that can be detected by routine analytical methodology.[1]

Commercial laboratories have adopted methods which allow for the quantification of targeted PFAS in air and biota. The EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) is currently developing methods which allow for air emissions characterization of PFAS, including both targeted and non-targeted analysis of PFAS. Consult with the DER project manager and the DER chemist for assistance on analyzing biota/tissue and air samples.

Data Assessment and Application to Site Cleanup

Until such time as Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) and Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for PFOA and PFOS are published, the extent of contaminated media potentially subject to remediation should be determined on a case-by-case basis using the procedures discussed below and the criteria in DER-10. Preliminary target levels for cleanup of PFOA and PFOS in other media, including biota and sediment, have not yet been established by the DEC.

Water Sample Results

PFOA and PFOS should be further assessed and considered as potential contaminants of concern in groundwater or surface water if PFOA or PFOS is detected in any water sample at or above 10 ng/L (ppt) and is determined to be attributable to the site, either by a comparison of upgradient and downgradient levels, or the presence of soil source areas, as defined below. In addition, further assessment of water may be warranted if either of the following screening levels are met:

a. any other individual PFAS (not PFOA or PFOS) is detected in water at or above 100 ng/L; or
b. total concentration of PFAS (including PFOA and PFOS) is detected in water at or above 500 ng/L

If PFOA and/or PFOS are identified as contaminants of concern for a site, they should be assessed as part of the remedy selection process in accordance with Part 375 and DER-10.

Soil Sample Results

Soil cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS will be proposed in an upcoming revision to 6 NYCRR Part 375-6. Until SCOs are in effect, the following are to be used as guidance values.

Guidance Values for Anticipated Site Use	**PFOA (ppb)**	**PFOS (ppb)**
Unrestricted	0.66	0.88
Residential	6.6	8.8
Restricted Residential	33	44
Commercial	500	440
Industrial	600	440
Protection of Groundwater[2]	1.1	3.7

---

[1] TOP Assay analysis of highly contaminated samples, such as those from an AFFF (aqueous film-forming foam) site, can result in incomplete oxidation of the samples and an underestimation of the total perfluoroalkyl substances.

[2] The movement of PFAS in the environment is being aggressively researched at this time; that research will eventually result in more accurate models for the behaviors of these chemicals. In the meantime, DEC has calculated the guidance value for the protection of groundwater using the same procedure used for all other chemicals, as described in Section 7.7 of the Technical Support Document (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/techsuppdoc.pdf).

PFOA and PFOS results for soil are to be compared against the guidance values listed above. These guidance values are to be used in determining whether PFOA and PFOS are contaminants of concern for the site and for determining remedial action objectives and cleanup requirements. Site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater can also be presented for evaluation by DEC. Development of site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater will require analysis of additional soil parameters relating to leachability. These additional analyses can include any or all the parameters listed above (soil pH, cation exchange capacity, etc.) and/or use of SPLP.

As the understanding of PFAS transport improves, DEC welcomes proposals for site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater. DEC will expect that those may be dependent on additional factors including soil pH, aqueous pH, % organic carbon, % Sand/Silt/Clay, soil cations: K, Ca, Mg, Na, Fe, Al, cation exchange capacity, and anion exchange capacity. Site-specific remedial objectives should also consider the dilution attenuation factor (DAF). The NJDEP publication on DAF can be used as a reference: https://www.nj.gov/dep/srp/guidance/rs/daf.pdf.

Testing for Imported Soil

Testing for PFAS should be included any time a full TAL/TCL analyte list is required. Results for PFOA and PFOS should be compared to the applicable guidance values. If PFOA or PFOS is detected in any sample at or above the guidance values then the source of backfill should be rejected, unless a site-specific exemption is provided by DER based on SPLP testing, for example. If the concentrations of PFOA and PFOS in leachate are at or above 10 ppt (the Maximum Contaminant Levels established for drinking water by the New York State Department of Health), then the soil is not acceptable.

PFOA, PFOS and 1,4-dioxane are all considered semi-volatile compounds, so composite samples are appropriate for these compounds when sampling in accordance with DER-10, Table 5.4(e)10. Category B deliverables should be submitted for backfill samples, though a DUSR is not required.

Appendix A - Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) Guidelines for PFAS

The following guidelines (general and PFAS-specific) can be used to assist with the development of a QAPP for projects within DER involving sampling and analysis of PFAS.

General Guidelines in Accordance with DER-10

- Document/work plan section title – Quality Assurance Project Plan
- Summarize project scope, goals, and objectives
- Provide project organization including names and resumes of the project manager, Quality Assurance Officer (QAO), field staff, and Data Validator
    - The QAO should not have another position on the project, such as project or task manager, that involves project productivity or profitability as a job performance criterion
- List the ELAP certified lab(s) to be used for analysis of samples
- Include a site map showing sample locations
- Provide detailed sampling procedures for each matrix
- Include Data Quality Usability Objectives
- List equipment decontamination procedures
- Include an "Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary Table" specifying:
    - Matrix type
    - Number or frequency of samples to be collected per matrix
    - Number of field and trip blanks per matrix
    - Analytical parameters to be measured per matrix
    - Analytical methods to be used per matrix with minimum reporting limits
    - Number and type of matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate samples to be collected
    - Number and type of duplicate samples to be collected
    - Sample preservation to be used per analytical method and sample matrix
    - Sample container volume and type to be used per analytical method and sample matrix
    - Sample holding time to be used per analytical method and sample matrix
- Specify Category B laboratory data deliverables and preparation of a DUSR

Specific Guidelines for PFAS

- Include in the text that sampling for PFAS will take place
- Include in the text that PFAS will be analyzed by LC-MS/MS for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1
- Include the list of PFAS compounds to be analyzed (*PFAS Analyte List*)
- Include the laboratory SOP for PFAS analysis
- List the minimum method-achievable Reporting Limits for PFAS
    - Reporting Limits should be less than or equal to:
        - Aqueous – 2 ng/L (ppt)
        - Solids – 0.5 µg/kg (ppb)
- Include the laboratory Method Detection Limits for the PFAS compounds to be analyzed
- Laboratory should have ELAP certification for PFOA and PFOS in drinking water by EPA Method 537, 537.1, EPA Method 533, or ISO 25101
- Include detailed sampling procedures
    - Precautions to be taken
    - Pump and equipment types
    - Decontamination procedures
    - Approved materials only to be used
- Specify that regular ice only will be used for sample shipment
- Specify that equipment blanks should be collected at a minimum frequency of 1 per day per site for each matrix

Appendix B - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Soils, Sediments and Solids

General

The objective of this protocol is to give general guidelines for the collection of soil, sediment and other solid samples for PFAS analysis. The sampling procedure used should be consistent with Sampling Guidelines and Protocols – Technological Background and Quality Control/Quality Assurance for NYS DEC Spill Response Program – March 1991 (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/sgpsect5.pdf), with the following limitations.

Laboratory Analysis and Containers

Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1.

The preferred material for containers is high density polyethylene (HDPE). Pre-cleaned sample containers, coolers, sample labels, and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

Equipment

Acceptable materials for sampling include stainless steel, HDPE, PVC, silicone, acetate, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if pre-approved by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation.

No sampling equipment components or sample containers should come in to contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene, glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.

A list of acceptable equipment is provided below, but other equipment may be considered appropriate based on sampling conditions.

- stainless steel spoon
- stainless steel bowl
- steel hand auger or shovel without any coatings

Equipment Decontamination

Standard two step decontamination using detergent (Alconox is acceptable) and clean, PFAS-free water will be performed for sampling equipment. All sources of water used for equipment decontamination should be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification.

Sampling Techniques

Sampling is often conducted in areas where a vegetative turf has been established. In these cases, a pre-cleaned trowel or shovel should be used to carefully remove the turf so that it may be replaced at the conclusion of sampling. Surface soil samples (e.g. 0 to 6 inches below surface) should then be collected using a pre-cleaned, stainless steel spoon. Shallow subsurface soil samples (e.g. 6 to ~36 inches below surface) may be collected by digging a hole using a pre-cleaned hand auger or shovel. When the desired subsurface depth is reached, a pre-cleaned hand auger or spoon shall be used to obtain the sample.

When the sample is obtained, it should be deposited into a stainless steel bowl for mixing prior to filling the sample containers. The soil should be placed directly into the bowl and mixed thoroughly by rolling the material into the middle until the material is homogenized. At this point the material within the bowl can be placed into the laboratory provided container.

Sample Identification and Logging

A label shall be attached to each sample container with a unique identification. Each sample shall be included on the chain of custody (COC).

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- Immediately place samples in a cooler maintained at 4 ± 2º Celsius using ice
- Collect one field duplicate for every sample batch, minimum 1 duplicate per 20 samples. The duplicate shall consist of an additional sample at a given location
- Collect one matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) for every sample batch, minimum 1 MS/MSD per 20 samples. The MS/MSD shall consist of an additional two samples at a given location and identified on the COC
- Request appropriate data deliverable (Category B) and an electronic data deliverable

Documentation

A soil log or sample log shall document the location of the sample/borehole, depth of the sample, sampling equipment, duplicate sample, visual description of the material, and any other observations or notes determined to be appropriate. Additionally, care should be performed to limit contact with PFAS containing materials (e.g. waterproof field books, food packaging) during the sampling process.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

For most sampling Level D PPE is anticipated to be appropriate. The sampler should wear nitrile gloves while conducting field work and handling sample containers.

Field staff shall consider the clothing to be worn during sampling activities. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should have been laundered multiple times.

Appropriate rain gear (PVC, polyurethane, or rubber rain gear are acceptable), bug spray, and sunscreen should be used that does not contain PFAS. Well washed cotton coveralls may be used as an alternative to bug spray and/or sunscreen.

PPE that contains PFAS is acceptable when site conditions warrant additional protection for the samplers and no other materials can be used to be protective. Documentation of such use should be provided in the field notes.

Appendix C - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Monitoring Wells

General

The objective of this protocol is to give general guidelines for the collection of groundwater samples for PFAS analysis. The sampling procedure used should be consistent with Sampling Guidelines and Protocols – Technological Background and Quality Control/Quality Assurance for NYS DEC Spill Response Program – March 1991 (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/sgpsect5.pdf), with the following limitations.

Laboratory Analysis and Container

Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1.

The preferred material for containers is high density polyethylene (HDPE). Pre-cleaned sample containers, coolers, sample labels, and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

Equipment

Acceptable materials for sampling include: stainless steel, HDPE, PVC, silicone, acetate, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if pre-approved by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation.

No sampling equipment components or sample containers should come in contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene, glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including plumbers tape and sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.

A list of acceptable equipment is provided below, but other equipment may be considered appropriate based on sampling conditions.

- stainless steel inertia pump with HDPE tubing
- peristaltic pump equipped with HDPE tubing and silicone tubing
- stainless steel bailer with stainless steel ball
- bladder pump (identified as PFAS-free) with HDPE tubing

Equipment Decontamination

Standard two step decontamination using detergent (Alconox is acceptable) and clean, PFAS-free water will be performed for sampling equipment. All sources of water used for equipment decontamination should be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification.

Sampling Techniques

Monitoring wells should be purged in accordance with the sampling procedure (standard/volume purge or low flow purge) identified in the site work plan, which will determine the appropriate time to collect the sample. If sampling using standard purge techniques, additional purging may be needed to reduce turbidity levels, so samples contain a limited amount of sediment within the sample containers. Sample containers that contain sediment may cause issues at the laboratory, which may result in elevated reporting limits and other issues during the sample preparation that can compromise data usability. Sampling personnel should don new nitrile gloves prior to sample collection due to the potential to contact PFAS containing items (not related to the sampling equipment) during the purging activities.

Sample Identification and Logging

A label shall be attached to each sample container with a unique identification. Each sample shall be included on the chain of custody (COC).

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- Immediately place samples in a cooler maintained at 4 ± 2º Celsius using ice
- Collect one field duplicate for every sample batch, minimum 1 duplicate per 20 samples. The duplicate shall consist of an additional sample at a given location
- Collect one matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) for every sample batch, minimum 1 MS/MSD per 20 samples. The MS/MSD shall consist of an additional two samples at a given location and identified on the COC
- Collect one equipment blank per day per site and minimum 1 equipment blank per 20 samples. The equipment blank shall test the new and decontaminated sampling equipment utilized to obtain a sample for residual PFAS contamination. This sample is obtained by using laboratory provided PFAS-free water and passing the water over or through the sampling device and into laboratory provided sample containers
- Additional equipment blank samples may be collected to assess other equipment that is utilized at the monitoring well
- Request appropriate data deliverable (Category B) and an electronic data deliverable

Documentation

A purge log shall document the location of the sample, sampling equipment, groundwater parameters, duplicate sample, visual description of the material, and any other observations or notes determined to be appropriate. Additionally, care should be performed to limit contact with PFAS containing materials (e.g. waterproof field books, food packaging) during the sampling process.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

For most sampling Level D PPE is anticipated to be appropriate. The sampler should wear nitrile gloves while conducting field work and handling sample containers.

Field staff shall consider the clothing to be worn during sampling activities. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should have been laundered multiple times.

Appropriate rain gear (PVC, polyurethane, or rubber rain gear are acceptable), bug spray, and sunscreen should be used that does not contain PFAS. Well washed cotton coveralls may be used as an alternative to bug spray and/or sunscreen.

PPE that contains PFAS is acceptable when site conditions warrant additional protection for the samplers and no other materials can be used to be protective. Documentation of such use should be provided in the field notes.

Appendix D - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Surface Water

General

The objective of this protocol is to give general guidelines for the collection of surface water samples for PFAS analysis. The sampling procedure used should be consistent with Sampling Guidelines and Protocols – Technological Background and Quality Control/Quality Assurance for NYS DEC Spill Response Program – March 1991 (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/sgpsect5.pdf), with the following limitations.

Laboratory Analysis and Container

Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1.

The preferred material for containers is high density polyethylene (HDPE). Pre-cleaned sample containers, coolers, sample labels, and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

Equipment

Acceptable materials for sampling include: stainless steel, HDPE, PVC, silicone, acetate, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if pre-approved by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation’s Division of Environmental Remediation.

No sampling equipment components or sample containers should come in contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene, glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.

A list of acceptable equipment is provided below, but other equipment may be considered appropriate based on sampling conditions.

- stainless steel cup

Equipment Decontamination

Standard two step decontamination using detergent (Alconox is acceptable) and clean, PFAS-free water will be performed for sampling equipment. All sources of water used for equipment decontamination should be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification.

Sampling Techniques

Where conditions permit, (e.g. creek or pond) sampling devices (e.g. stainless steel cup) should be rinsed with site medium to be sampled prior to collection of the sample. At this point the sample can be collected and poured into the sample container.

If site conditions permit, samples can be collected directly into the laboratory container.

Sample Identification and Logging

A label shall be attached to each sample container with a unique identification. Each sample shall be included on the chain of custody (COC).

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- Immediately place samples in a cooler maintained at 4 ± 2º Celsius using ice
- Collect one field duplicate for every sample batch, minimum 1 duplicate per 20 samples. The duplicate shall consist of an additional sample at a given location
- Collect one matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) for every sample batch, minimum 1 MS/MSD per 20 samples. The MS/MSD shall consist of an additional two samples at a given location and identified on the COC
- Collect one equipment blank per day per site and minimum 1 equipment blank per 20 samples. The equipment blank shall test the new and decontaminated sampling equipment utilized to obtain a sample for residual PFAS contamination. This sample is obtained by using laboratory provided PFAS-free water and passing the water over or through the sampling device and into laboratory provided sample containers
- Request appropriate data deliverable (Category B) and an electronic data deliverable

Documentation

A sample log shall document the location of the sample, sampling equipment, duplicate sample, visual description of the material, and any other observations or notes determined to be appropriate. Additionally, care should be performed to limit contact with PFAS containing materials (e.g. waterproof field books, food packaging) during the sampling process.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

For most sampling Level D PPE is anticipated to be appropriate. The sampler should wear nitrile gloves while conducting field work and handling sample containers.

Field staff shall consider the clothing to be worn during sampling activities. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should have been laundered multiple times.

Appropriate rain gear (PVC, polyurethane, or rubber rain gear are acceptable), bug spray, and sunscreen should be used that does not contain PFAS. Well washed cotton coveralls may be used as an alternative to bug spray and/or sunscreen.

PPE that contains PFAS is acceptable when site conditions warrant additional protection for the samplers and no other materials can be used to be protective. Documentation of such use should be provided in the field notes.

Appendix E - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Private Water Supply Wells

General

The objective of this protocol is to give general guidelines for the collection of water samples from private water supply wells (with a functioning pump) for PFAS analysis. The sampling procedure used should be consistent with Sampling Guidelines and Protocols – Technological Background and Quality Control/Quality Assurance for NYS DEC Spill Response Program – March 1991 (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/sgpsect5.pdf), with the following limitations.

Laboratory Analysis and Container

Drinking water samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS by EPA Method 537, 537.1, 533, or ISO Method 25101. The preferred material for containers is high density polyethylene (HDPE). Pre-cleaned sample containers, coolers, sample labels, and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

Equipment

Acceptable materials for sampling include stainless steel, HDPE, PVC, silicone, acetate, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if pre-approved by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation.

No sampling equipment components or sample containers should come in contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene, glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials (e.g. plumbers tape), including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.

Equipment Decontamination

Standard two step decontamination using detergent (Alconox is acceptable) and clean, PFAS-free water will be performed for sampling equipment. All sources of water used for equipment decontamination should be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification.

Sampling Techniques

Locate and assess the pressure tank and determine if any filter units are present within the building. Establish the sample location as close to the well pump as possible, which is typically the spigot at the pressure tank. Ensure sampling equipment is kept clean during sampling as access to the pressure tank spigot, which is likely located close to the ground, may be obstructed and may hinder sample collection.

Prior to sampling, a faucet downstream of the pressure tank (e.g., washroom sink) should be run until the well pump comes on and a decrease in water temperature is noted which indicates that the water is coming from the well. If the homeowner is amenable, staff should run the water longer to purge the well (15+ minutes) to provide a sample representative of the water in the formation rather than standing water in the well and piping system including the pressure tank. At this point a new pair of nitrile gloves should be donned and the sample can be collected from the sample point at the pressure tank.

Sample Identification and Logging

A label shall be attached to each sample container with a unique identification. Each sample shall be included on the chain of custody (COC).

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- Immediately place samples in a cooler maintained at 4 ± 2º Celsius using ice
- Collect one field duplicate for every sample batch, minimum 1 duplicate per 20 samples. The duplicate shall consist of an additional sample at a given location
- Collect one matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) for every sample batch, minimum 1 MS/MSD per 20 samples. The MS/MSD shall consist of an additional two samples at a given location and identified on the COC
- If equipment was used, collect one equipment blank per day per site and a minimum 1 equipment blank per 20 samples. The equipment blank shall test the new and decontaminated sampling equipment utilized to obtain a sample for residual PFAS contamination. This sample is obtained by using laboratory provided PFAS-free water and passing the water over or through the sampling device and into laboratory provided sample containers.
- A field reagent blank (FRB) should be collected at a rate of one per 20 samples. The lab will provide a FRB bottle containing PFAS free water and one empty FRB bottle. In the field, pour the water from the one bottle into the empty FRB bottle and label appropriately.
- Request appropriate data deliverable (Category B) and an electronic data deliverable
- For sampling events where multiple private wells (homes or sites) are to be sampled per day, it is acceptable to collect QC samples at a rate of one per 20 across multiple sites or days.

Documentation

A sample log shall document the location of the private well, sample point location, owner contact information, sampling equipment, purge duration, duplicate sample, visual description of the material, and any other observations or notes determined to be appropriate and available (e.g. well construction, pump type and location, yield, installation date). Additionally, care should be performed to limit contact with PFAS containing materials (e.g. waterproof field books, food packaging) during the sampling process.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

For most sampling Level D PPE is anticipated to be appropriate. The sampler should wear nitrile gloves while conducting field work and handling sample containers.

Field staff shall consider the clothing to be worn during sampling activities. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should have been laundered multiple times.

Appendix F - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Fish

This appendix contains a copy of the latest guidelines developed by the Division of Fish and Wildlife (DFW) entitled “General Fish Handling Procedures for Contaminant Analysis” (Ver. 8).

Procedure Name: General Fish Handling Procedures for Contaminant Analysis

Number: FW-005

Purpose: This procedure describes data collection, fish processing and delivery of fish collected for contaminant monitoring. It contains the chain of custody and collection record forms that should be used for the collections.

Organization: Environmental Monitoring Section
Bureau of Ecosystem Health
Division of Fish and Wildlife (DFW)
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233-4756

Version: 8

Previous Version Date: 21 March 2018

Summary of Changes to this Version: Updated bureau name to Bureau of Ecosystem Health. Added direction to list the names of all field crew on the collection record. Minor formatting changes on chain of custody and collection records.

Originator or Revised by: Wayne Richter, Jesse Becker

Date: 26 April 2019

Quality Assurance Officer and Approval Date: Jesse Becker, 26 April 2019

NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

GENERAL FISH HANDLING PROCEDURES FOR CONTAMINANT ANALYSES

A. Original copies of all continuity of evidence (i.e., Chain of Custody) and collection record forms must accompany delivery of fish to the lab. A copy shall be directed to the Project Leader or as appropriate, Wayne Richter. All necessary forms will be supplied by the Bureau of Ecosystem Health. Because some samples may be used in legal cases, it is critical that each section is filled out completely. Each Chain of Custody form has three main sections:

   1. The top box is to be filled out **and signed** by the person responsible for the fish collection (e.g., crew leader, field biologist, researcher). This person is responsible for delivery of the samples to DEC facilities or personnel (e.g., regional office or biologist).

   2. The second section is to be filled out **and signed** by the person responsible for the collections while being stored at DEC, before delivery to the analytical lab. This may be the same person as in (1), but it is still required that they complete the section. Also important is the **range of identification numbers** (i.e., tag numbers) included in the sample batch.

   3. Finally, the bottom box is to record any transfers between DEC personnel and facilities. Each subsequent transfer should be **identified, signed, and dated**, until laboratory personnel take possession of the fish.

B. The following data are required on each **Fish Collection Record** form:

   1. Project and Site Name.

   2. DEC Region.

   3. All personnel (and affiliation) involved in the collection.

   4. Method of collection (gill net, hook and line, etc.)

   5. Preservation Method.

C. The following data are to be taken on each fish collected and recorded on the **Fish Collection Record** form:

   1. Tag number - Each specimen is to be individually jaw tagged at time of collection with a unique number. Make sure the tag is turned out so that the number can be read without opening the bag. Use tags in sequential order. For small fish or composite samples place the tag inside the bag with the samples. The Bureau of Ecosystem Health can supply the tags.

   2. Species identification (please be explicit enough to enable assigning genus and species). Group fish by species when processing.

   3. Date collected.

   4. Sample location (waterway and nearest prominent identifiable landmark).

   5. Total length (nearest mm or smallest sub-unit on measuring instrument) and weight (nearest g or

smallest sub-unit of weight on weighing instrument). Take all measures as soon as possible with calibrated, protected instruments (e.g. from wind and upsets) and prior to freezing.

6. Sex - fish may be cut enough to allow sexing or other internal investigation, but do not eviscerate. Make any incision on the right side of the belly flap or exactly down the midline so that a left-side fillet can be removed.

D. General data collection recommendations:

1. It is helpful to use an ID or tag number that will be unique. It is best to use metal striped bass or other uniquely numbered metal tags. If uniquely numbered tags are unavailable, values based on the region, water body and year are likely to be unique: for example, R7CAY11001 for Region 7, Cayuga Lake, 2011, fish 1. If the fish are just numbered 1 through 20, we have to give them new numbers for our database, making it more difficult to trace your fish to their analytical results and creating an additional possibility for errors.

2. Process and record fish of the same species sequentially. Recording mistakes are less likely when all fish from a species are processed together. Starting with the bigger fish species helps avoid missing an individual.

3. If using Bureau of Ecosystem Health supplied tags or other numbered tags, use tags in sequence so that fish are recorded with sequential Tag Numbers. This makes data entry and login at the lab and use of the data in the future easier and reduces keypunch errors.

4. Record length and weight as soon as possible after collection and before freezing. Other data are recorded in the field upon collection. An age determination of each fish is optional, but if done, it is recorded in the appropriate “Age” column.

5. For composite samples of small fish, record the number of fish in the composite in the Remarks column. Record the length and weight of each individual in a composite. All fish in a composite sample should be of the same species and members of a composite should be visually matched for size.

6. Please submit photocopies of topographic maps or good quality navigation charts indicating sampling locations. GPS coordinates can be entered in the Location column of the collection record form in addition to or instead for providing a map. These records are of immense help to us (and hopefully you) in providing documented location records which are not dependent on memory and/or the same collection crew. In addition, they may be helpful for contaminant source trackdown and remediation/control efforts of the Department.

7. When recording data on fish measurements, it will help to ensure correct data recording for the data recorder to call back the numbers to the person making the measurements.

E. Each fish is to be placed in its own individual plastic bag. For small fish to be analyzed as a composite, put all of the fish for one composite in the same bag but use a separate bag for each composite. It is important to individually bag the fish to avoid difficulties or cross contamination when processing the fish for chemical analysis. Be sure to include the fish’s tag number inside the bag, preferably attached to the fish with the tag number turned out so it can be read. Tie or otherwise secure the bag closed. **The Bureau of Ecosystem Health will supply the bags.** If necessary, food grade bags may be procured from a suitable vendor (e.g., grocery store). It is preferable to redundantly label each bag with a manila tag tied between the knot and the body of the bag. This tag should be labeled with the project name, collection location, tag number, collection date, and fish species. If scales are collected, the scale envelope should be labeled with the same information.

F. Groups of fish, by species, are to be placed in one large plastic bag per sampling location. **<u>The Bureau of Ecosystem Health will supply the larger bags.</u>** Tie or otherwise secure the bag closed. Label the site bag with a manila tag tied between the knot and the body of the bag. The tag should contain: project, collection location, collection date, species and **tag number ranges**. Having this information on the manila tag enables lab staff to know what is in the bag without opening it.

G. Do not eviscerate, fillet or otherwise dissect the fish unless specifically asked to. If evisceration or dissection is specified, the fish must be cut along the exact midline or on the right side so that the left side fillet can be removed intact at the laboratory. If filleting is specified, the procedure for taking a standard fillet (SOP PREPLAB 4) must be followed, including removing scales.

H. Special procedures for PFAS: Unlike legacy contaminants such as PCBs, which are rarely found in day to day life, PFAS are widely used and frequently encountered. Practices that avoid sample contamination are therefore necessary. While no standard practices have been established for fish, procedures for water quality sampling can provide guidance. The following practices should be used for collections when fish are to be analyzed for PFAS:

    No materials containing Teflon.
    No Post-it notes.
    No ice packs; only water ice or dry ice.
    Any gloves worn must be powder free nitrile.
    No Gore-Tex or similar materials (Gore-Tex is a PFC with PFOA used in its manufacture).
    No stain repellent or waterproof treated clothing; these are likely to contain PFCs.
    Avoid plastic materials, other than HDPE, including clipboards and waterproof notebooks.
    Wash hands after handling any food containers or packages as these may contain PFCs. Keep pre-wrapped food containers and wrappers isolated from fish handling.
    Wear clothing washed at least six times since purchase.
    Wear clothing washed without fabric softener.
    Staff should avoid cosmetics, moisturizers, hand creams and similar products on the day of sampling as many of these products contain PFCs (Fujii et al. 2013). Sunscreen or insect repellent should not contain ingredients with "fluor" in their name. Apply any sunscreen or insect repellent well downwind from all materials. Hands must be washed after touching any of these products.

I. All fish must be kept at a temperature <45° F (<8° C) immediately following data processing. As soon as possible, freeze at -20° C ± 5° C. Due to occasional freezer failures, daily freezer temperature logs are required. The freezer should be locked or otherwise secured to maintain chain of custody.

J. In most cases, samples should be delivered to the Analytical Services Unit at the Hale Creek field station. Coordinate delivery with field station staff and send copies of the collection records, continuity of evidence forms and freezer temperature logs to the field station. For samples to be analyzed elsewhere, non-routine collections or other questions, contact Wayne Richter, Bureau of Ecosystem Health, NYSDEC, 625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233-4756, 518-402-8974, or the project leader about sample transfer. Samples will then be directed to the analytical facility and personnel noted on specific project descriptions.

K. A recommended equipment list is at the end of this document.

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
DIVISION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE
FISH COLLECTION RECORD

Project and Site Name ____ DEC Region _____________

Collections made by (include all crew) ____

Sampling Method: ☐Electrofishing ☐Gill netting ☐Trap netting ☐Trawling ☐Seining ☐Angling ☐Other _______________________________

Preservation Method: ☐Freezing ☐Other ________________________ Notes (SWFDB survey number): _________________________________

FOR LAB USE ONLY- LAB ENTRY NO.	COLLECTION OR TAG NO.	SPECIES	DATE TAKEN	LOCATION	AGE	SEX &/OR REPROD. CONDIT	LENGTH ( )	WEIGHT ( )	REMARKS

richter: revised 2011, 5/7/15, 10/4/16, 3/20/17; becker: 3/23/17, 4/26/19

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
CHAIN OF CUSTODY

I, ______________________________, of ____ collected the
(Print Name) (Print Business Address)

following on ____________________, 20____ from ____
(Date) (Water Body)

in the vicinity of ____
(Landmark, Village, Road, etc.)

Town of _______________________________________, in _________________________________ County.

Item(s) ____

____

Said sample(s) were in my possession and handled according to standard procedures provided to me prior to collection. The sample(s) were placed in the custody of a representative of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation on ____________________________________, 20______.

____ ____________________________
Signature Date

I, ___________________________________, received the above mentioned sample(s) on the date specified and assigned identification number(s) ____ to the sample(s). I have recorded pertinent data for the sample(s) on the attached collection records. The sample(s) remained in my custody until subsequently transferred, prepared or shipped at times and on dates as attested to below.

_______________________________________ ___________________
Signature Date

SECOND RECIPIENT (Print Name)	TIME & DATE	PURPOSE OF TRANSFER
SIGNATURE	UNIT	
THIRD RECIPIENT (Print Name)	TIME & DATE	PURPOSE OF TRANSFER
SIGNATURE	UNIT	
FOURTH RECIPIENT (Print Name)	TIME & DATE	PURPOSE OF TRANSFER
SIGNATURE	UNIT	
RECEIVED IN LABORATORY BY (Print Name)	TIME & DATE	REMARKS
SIGNATURE	UNIT	
LOGGED IN BY (Print Name)	TIME & DATE	ACCESSION NUMBERS
SIGNATURE	UNIT	

richter: revised 21 April 2014; becker: 23 March 2017, 26 April, 2019

NOTICE OF WARRANTY

By signature to the chain of custody (reverse), the signatory warrants that the information provided is truthful and accurate to the best of his/her ability. The signatory affirms that he/she is willing to testify to those facts provided and the circumstances surrounding the same. Nothing in this warranty or chain of custody negates responsibility nor liability of the signatories for the truthfulness and accuracy of the statements provided.

HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

On day of collection, collector(s) name(s), address(es), date, geographic location of capture (attach a copy of topographic map or navigation chart), species, number kept of each species, and description of capture vicinity (proper noun, if possible) along with name of Town and County must be indicated on reverse.

Retain organisms in manila tagged plastic bags to avoid mixing capture locations. Note appropriate information on each bag tag.

Keep samples as cool as possible. Put on ice if fish cannot be frozen within 12 hours. If fish are held more than 24 hours without freezing, they will not be retained or analyzed.

Initial recipient (either DEC or designated agent) of samples from collector(s) is responsible for obtaining and recording information on the collection record forms which will accompany the chain of custody. This person will seal the container using packing tape and writing his signature, the time and the date across the tape onto the container with indelible marker. Any time a seal is broken, for whatever purpose, the incident must be recorded on the Chain of Custody (reason, time, and date) in the purpose of transfer block. Container then is resealed using new tape and rewriting signature, with time and date.

EQUIPMENT LIST

Scale or balance of appropriate capacity for the fish to be collected.

Fish measuring board.

Plastic bags of an appropriate size for the fish to be collected and for site bags.

Individually numbered metal tags for fish.

Manila tags to label bags.

Small envelops, approximately 2” x 3.5”, if fish scales are to be collected.

Knife for removing scales.

Chain of custody and fish collection forms.

Clipboard.

Pens or markers.

Paper towels.

Dish soap and brush.

Bucket.

Cooler.

Ice.

Duct tape.

Appendix G – PFAS Analyte List

Group	Chemical Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
Perfluoroalkyl sulfonates	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluoroalkyl carboxylates	Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
	Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUA/PFUdA	2058-94-8
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTriA/PFTrDA	72629-94-8
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTA/PFTeDA	376-06-7
Fluorinated Telomer Sulfonates	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate	6:2 FTS	27619-97-2
	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate	8:2 FTS	39108-34-4
Perfluorooctane-sulfonamides	Perfluroroctanesulfonamide	FOSA	754-91-6
Perfluorooctane-sulfonamidoacetic acids	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	N-MeFOSAA	2355-31-9
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	N-EtFOSAA	2991-50-6

Appendix H - Laboratory Guidelines for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids

General

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) developed the following guidelines for laboratories analyzing environmental samples for PFAS under DER programs. If laboratories cannot adhere to the following guidelines, they should contact DER's Quality Assurance Officer, Dana Barbarossa, at dana.barbarossa@dec.ny.gov prior to analysis of samples.

Isotope Dilution

Isotope dilution techniques should be utilized for the analysis of PFAS in all media.

Extraction

For water samples, the entire sample bottle should be extracted, and the sample bottle rinsed with appropriate solvent to remove any residual PFAS.

For samples with high particulates, the samples should be handled in one of the following ways:

1. Spike the entire sample bottle with isotope dilution analytes (IDAs) prior to any sample manipulation. The sample can be passed through the SPE and if it clogs, record the volume that passed through.
2. If the sample contains too much sediment to attempt passing it through the SPE cartridge, the sample should be spiked with isotope dilution analytes, centrifuged and decanted.
3. If higher reporting limits are acceptable for the project, the sample can be diluted by taking a representative aliquot of the sample. If isotope dilution analytes will be diluted out of the sample, they can be added after the dilution. The sample should be homogenized prior to taking an aliquot.

If alternate sample extraction procedures are used, please contact the DER remedial program chemist prior to employing. Any deviations in sample preparation procedures should be clearly noted in the case narrative.

Signal to Noise Ratio

For all target analyte ions used for quantification, signal to noise ratio should be 3:1 or greater.

Blanks

There should be no detections in the method blanks above the reporting limits.

Ion Transitions

The ion transitions listed below should be used for the following PFAS:

PFOA	413 > 369
PFOS	499 > 80
PFHxS	399 > 80
PFBS	299 > 80
6:2 FTS	427 > 407
8:2 FTS	527 > 507
N-EtFOSAA	584 > 419
N-MeFOSAA	570 > 419

Branched and Linear Isomers

Standards containing both branched and linear isomers should be used when standards are commercially available. Currently, quantitative standards are available for PFHxS, PFOS, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA. As more standards become available, they should be incorporated in to the method. All isomer peaks present in the standard should be integrated and the areas summed. Samples should be integrated in the same manner as the standards.

Since a quantitative standard does not exist for branched isomers of PFOA, the instrument should be calibrated using just the linear isomer and a technical (qualitative) PFOA standard should be used to identify the retention time of the branched PFOA isomers in the sample. The total response of PFOA branched and linear isomers should be integrated in the samples and quantitated using the calibration curve of the linear standard.

Secondary Ion Transition Monitoring

Quantifier and qualifier ions should be monitored for all target analytes (PFBA and PFPeA are exceptions). The ratio of quantifier ion response to qualifier ion response should be calculated for each target analyte and the ratio compared to standards. Lab derived criteria should be used to determine if the ratios are acceptable.

Reporting

Detections below the reporting limit should be reported and qualified with a J qualifier.

The acid form of PFAS analytes should be reported. If the salt form of the PFAS was used as a stock standard, the measured mass should be corrected to report the acid form of the analyte.

Appendix I - Data Review Guidelines for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids

General

These guidelines are intended to be used for the validation of PFAS analytical results for projects within the Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) as well as aid in the preparation of a data usability summary report. Data reviewers should understand the methodology and techniques utilized in the analysis. Consultation with the end user of the data may be necessary to assist in determining data usability based on the data quality objectives in the Quality Assurance Project Plan. A familiarity with the laboratory's Standard Operating Procedure may also be needed to fully evaluate the data. If you have any questions, please contact DER's Quality Assurance Officer, Dana Barbarossa, at dana.barbarossa@dec.ny.gov.

Preservation and Holding Time

Samples should be preserved with ice to a temperature of less than 6°C upon arrival at the lab. The holding time is 14 days to extraction for aqueous and solid samples. The time from extraction to analysis for aqueous samples is 28 days and 40 days for solids.

Temperature greatly exceeds 6ºC upon arrival at the lab*	Use professional judgement to qualify detects and non-detects as estimated or rejected
Holding time exceeding 28 days to extraction	Use professional judgement to qualify detects and non-detects as estimated or rejected if holding time is grossly exceeded

*Samples that are delivered to the lab immediately after sampling may not meet the thermal preservation guidelines. Samples are considered acceptable if they arrive on ice or an attempt to chill the samples is observed.

Initial Calibration

The initial calibration should contain a minimum of five standards for linear fit and six standards for a quadratic fit. The relative standard deviation (RSD) for a quadratic fit calibration should be less than 20%. Linear fit calibration curves should have an R^2 value greater than 0.990.

The low-level calibration standard should be within 50% - 150% of the true value, and the mid-level calibration standard within 70% - 130% of the true value.

%RSD >20%	J flag detects and UJ non detects
R^2 >0.990	J flag detects and UJ non detects
Low-level calibration check <50% or >150%	J flag detects and UJ non detects
Mid-level calibration check <70% or >130%	J flag detects and UJ non detects

Initial Calibration Verification

An initial calibration verification (ICV) standard should be from a second source (if available). The ICV should be at the same concentration as the mid-level standard of the calibration curve.

ICV recovery <70% or >130%	J flag detects and non-detects

Continuing Calibration Verification

Continuing calibration verification (CCV) checks should be analyzed at a frequency of one per ten field samples. If CCV recovery is very low, where detection of the analyte could be in question, ensure a low level CCV was analyzed and use to determine data quality.

CCV recovery <70 or >130%	J flag results

Blanks

There should be no detections in the method blanks above the reporting limits. Equipment blanks, field blanks, rinse blanks etc. should be evaluated in the same manner as method blanks. Use the most contaminated blank to evaluate the sample results.

Blank Result	Sample Result	Qualification
Any detection	<Reporting limit	Qualify as ND at reporting limit
Any detection	>Reporting Limit and >10x the blank result	No qualification
>Reporting limit	>Reporting limit and <10x blank result	J+ biased high

Field Duplicates

A blind field duplicate should be collected at rate of one per twenty samples. The relative percent difference (RPD) should be less than 30% for analyte concentrations greater than two times the reporting limit. Use the higher result for final reporting.

RPD >30%	Apply J qualifier to parent sample

Lab Control Spike

Lab control spikes should be analyzed with each extraction batch or one for every twenty samples. In the absence of lab derived criteria, use 70% - 130% recovery criteria to evaluate the data.

Recovery <70% or >130% (lab derived criteria can also be used)	Apply J qualifier to detects and UJ qualifier to non detects

Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate

One matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate should be collected at a rate of one per twenty samples. Use professional judgement to reject results based on out of control MS/MSD recoveries.

Recovery <70% or >130% (lab derived criteria can also be used)	Apply J qualifier to detects and UJ qualifier to non detects of parent sample only
RPD >30%	Apply J qualifier to detects and UJ qualifier to non detects of parent sample only

Determination of Selected Perfluorinated Alkyl Substances by Solid Phase Extraction and Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometry Isotope Dilution (LC/MS/MS)

References: EPA Method 537.1, Version 2, March 2020, EPA Document #: EPA/600/R-20/006

EPA Method 533, November 2019, EPA Document #: 815-B-19-020

ISO 25101, First Edition, March 2009, Reference #: ISO 25101:2009(E)

Department of Defense, Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories, Version 5.3, 2019

1. Scope and Application

Matrices: Drinking water, Non-potable Water, Tissues, Biosolids and Soil Matrices
(Drinking water is applicable for specific state regulatory requirements for this method)

Definitions: Refer to Alpha Analytical Quality Manual.

1.1 This is a liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS) method for the determination of selected perfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in Non-Drinking Water and soil Matrices. Accuracy and precision data have been generated in reagent water, and finished ground and surface waters and soils for the compounds listed in Table 1.

1.2 The data report packages present the documentation of any method modification related to the samples tested. Depending upon the nature of the modification and the extent of intended use, the laboratory may be required to demonstrate that the modifications will produce equivalent results for the matrix. Approval of all method modifications is by one or more of the following laboratory personnel before performing the modification: Area Supervisor, Department Supervisor, Laboratory Director, or Quality Assurance Officer.

1.3 This method is restricted to use by or under the supervision of analysts experienced in the operation of the LC/MS/MS and in the interpretation of LC/MS/MS data. Each analyst must demonstrate the ability to generate acceptable results with this method by performing an initial demonstration of capability.

2. Summary of Method

2.1 A 250-mL water sample is fortified with extracted internal standards (EIS) and passed through a solid phase extraction (WAX) cartridge containing a mixed mode, Weak Anion Exchange, reversed phase, water-wettable polymer to extract the method analytes and isotopically-labeled compounds. The compounds are eluted from the solid phase in two fractions with methanol followed by a small amount of 2% ammonium hydroxide in methanol solution. The extract is concentrated with nitrogen in a heated water bath, and then adjusted to a 1-mL volume with 80:20% (vol/vol) methanol:water.

A 2-4 gram soil, solid, tissue or biosolid sample is fortified with extracted internal standards (EIS), diluted in methanol and agitated rigorously. An aliquot of the methanol is passed across an SPE based clean-up cartridge and the eluate collected. The extract is concentrated with nitrogen in a heated water bath, and then adjusted to a 1-mL volume with 80:20% (vol/vol) methanol:water.

2.2 A sample extract is injected into an LC equipped with a C18 column that is interfaced to an MS/MS). The analytes are separated and identified by comparing the acquired mass spectra and retention times to reference spectra and retention times for calibration standards acquired under identical LC/MS/MS conditions. The concentration of each analyte is determined by using the isotope dilution technique. Extracted Internal Standards (EIS) analytes are used to monitor the extraction efficiency of the method analytes.

2.3 Method Modifications from Reference

None.

Table 1

Parameter	Acronym	CAS
PERFLUOROALKYL ETHER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS (PFECAs)		
Tetrafluoro-2-(heptafluoropropoxy)propanoic acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4
PERFLUOROALKYLCARBOXILIC ACIDS (PFCAs)		
Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTA	376-06-7
Perfluorohexadecanoic acid	PFHxDA	67905-19-5
Perfluorooctadecanoic acid	PFODA	16517-11-6
PERFLUOROALKYL SULFONIC ACIDS (PFASs)		
Perfluoropropanesulfonic acid	PFPrS	423-41-6
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5

Table 1 Cont.

Parameter	Acronym	CAS
CHLORO-PERFLUOROALKYLSULFONATE		
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanone-1-sulfonic acid	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDES (FOSAs)		
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
N-methylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	NMeFOSA	31506-32-8
N-ethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	NEtFOSA	4151-50-2
TELOMER SULFONIC ACIDS		
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (4:2)	4:2FTS	757124-72-4
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (6:2)	6:2FTS	27619-97-2
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (8:2)	8:2FTS	39108-34-4
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (10:2)	10:2FTS	120226-60-0
PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDOACETIC ACIDS		
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NMeFOSAA	2355-31-9
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NEtFOSAA	2991-50-6
NATIVE PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDOETHANOLS (FOSEs)		
2-(N-methylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	NMeFOSE	24448-09-7
2-(N-ethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	NEtFOSE	1691-99-2
PERFLUOROETHER AND POLYETHER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS		
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	PFEESA	113507-82-7
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6

3. Reporting Limits

The reporting limit for PFAS’s is 2 ng/L for aqueous samples (20 ng/L for HFPO-DA) and 1 ng/g (10 ng/g for HFPO-DA) for soil samples.

4. Interferences

4.1 PFAS standards, extracts and samples should not come in contact with any glass containers or pipettes as these analytes can potentially adsorb to glass surfaces. PFAS analyte and EIS standards commercially purchased in glass ampoules are acceptable; however, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene containers.

4.2 Method interferences may be caused by contaminants in solvents, reagents (including reagent water), sample bottles and caps, and other sample processing hardware that lead to discrete artifacts and/or elevated baselines in the chromatograms. The method analytes in this method can also be found in many common laboratory supplies and equipment, such as PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene) products, LC solvent lines, methanol, aluminum foil, SPE sample transfer lines, etc. All items such as these must be routinely demonstrated to be free from interferences (less than 1/3 the RL for each method analyte) under the conditions of the analysis by analyzing laboratory reagent blanks as described in Section 9.1. **Subtracting blank values from sample results is not permitted.**

4.3 Matrix interferences may be caused by contaminants that are co-extracted from the sample. The extent of matrix interferences will vary considerably from source to source, depending upon the nature of the water. Humic and/or fulvic material can be co-extracted during SPE and high levels can cause enhancement and/or suppression in the electrospray ionization source or low recoveries on the SPE sorbent. Total organic carbon (TOC) is a good indicator of humic content of the sample.

4.4 SPE cartridges can be a source of interferences. The analysis of field and laboratory reagent blanks can provide important information regarding the presence or absence of such interferences. Brands and lots of SPE devices should be tested to ensure that contamination does not preclude analyte identification and quantitation.

5. Health and Safety

5.1 The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each reagent and standard used in this method is not fully established; however, each chemical compound should be treated as a potential health hazard. From this viewpoint, exposure to these chemicals must be reduced to the lowest possible level by whatever means available. A reference file of material safety data sheets is available to all personnel involved in the chemical analysis. Additional references to laboratory safety are available in the Chemical Hygiene Plan.

5.2 All personnel handling environmental samples known to contain or to have been in contact with municipal waste must follow safety practices for handling known disease causative agents.

5.3 PFOA has been described as “likely to be carcinogenic to humans.” Pure standard materials and stock standard solutions of these method analytes should be handled with suitable protection to skin and eyes, and care should be taken not to breathe the vapors or ingest the materials.

6. Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipping and Handling

6.1 Sample Collection for Aqueous Samples

6.1.1 Samples must be collected in two (2) 250-mL high density polyethylene (HDPE) container with an unlined plastic screw cap.

6.1.2 The sample handler must wash their hands before sampling and wear nitrile gloves while filling and sealing the sample bottles. PFAS contamination during sampling can occur from a number of common sources, such as food packaging and certain foods and beverages. Proper hand washing and wearing nitrile gloves will aid in minimizing this type of accidental contamination of the samples.

6.1.3 Open the tap and allow the system to flush until the water temperature has stabilized (approximately 3 to 5 min). Collect samples from the flowing system.

6.1.4 Fill sample bottles. Samples do not need to be collected headspace free.

6.1.5 After collecting the sample and cap the bottle. Keep the sample sealed from time of collection until extraction.

6.1.6 Field Reagent Blank (FRB)

6.1.6.1 A FRB must be handled along with each sample set. The sample set is composed of samples collected from the same sample site and at the same time. At the laboratory, fill the field blank sample bottle with reagent water and preservatives, seal, and ship to the sampling site along with the sample bottles. For each FRB shipped, an empty sample bottle (no preservatives) must also be shipped. At the sampling site, the sampler must open the shipped FRB and pour the reagent water into the empty shipped sample bottle, seal and label this bottle as the FRB. The FRB is shipped back to the laboratory along with the samples and analyzed to ensure that PFAS's were not introduced into the sample during sample collection/handling.

The reagent water used for the FRBs must be initially analyzed for method analytes as a MB and must meet the MB criteria in Section 9.1.1 prior to use. This requirement will ensure samples are not being discarded due to contaminated reagent water rather than contamination during sampling.

6.2 Sample Collection for Soil and Sediment samples.

Grab samples are collected in polypropylene containers. Sample containers and contact surfaces containing PTFE shall be avoided.

6.3 Sample Preservation

Not applicable.

6.4 Sample Shipping

Samples must be chilled during shipment and must not exceed 10 °C during the first 48 hours after collection. Sample temperature must be confirmed to be at or below 10 °C when the samples are received at the laboratory. Samples stored in the lab must be held at or below 6 °C until extraction, but should not be frozen.

NOTE: Samples that are significantly above 10° C, at the time of collection, may need to be iced or refrigerated for a period of time, in order to chill them prior to shipping. This will allow them to be shipped with sufficient ice to meet the above requirements.

6.5 Sample Handling

6.5.1 Holding Times

6.5.1.1 Water samples should be extracted as soon as possible but must be extracted within 14 days. Soil samples should be extracted within 14 days. Extracts are stored at < 10 ° C and analyzed within 28 days after extraction.

7. Equipment and Supplies

7.1 SAMPLE CONTAINERS – 250-mL high density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles fitted with unlined screw caps. Sample bottles must be discarded after use.

7.2 SAMPLE JARS – 8-ounce wide mouth high density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles fitted with unlined screw caps. Sample bottles must be discarded after use.

7.3 POLYPROPYLENE BOTTLES – 4-mL narrow-mouth polypropylene bottles.

7.4 CENTRIFUGE TUBES – 50-mL conical polypropylene tubes with polypropylene screw caps for storing standard solutions and for collection of the extracts.

7.5 AUTOSAMPLER VIALS – Polypropylene 0.7-mL autosampler vials with polypropylene caps.

7.5.1 NOTE: Polypropylene vials and caps are necessary to prevent contamination of the sample from PTFE coated septa. However, polypropylene caps do not reseal, so evaporation occurs after injection. Thus, multiple injections from the same vial are not possible.

7.6 POLYPROPYLENE GRADUATED CYLINDERS – Suggested sizes include 25, 50, 100 and 1000-mL cylinders.

7.7 Auto Pipets – Suggested sizes include 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 5000 and 10,000-µls.

7.8 PLASTIC PIPETS – Polypropylene or polyethylene disposable pipets.

7.9 ANALYTICAL BALANCE – Capable of weighing to the nearest 0.0001 g.

7.10 ANALYTICAL BALANCE – Capable of weighing to the nearest 0.1 g.

7.11 SOLID PHASE EXTRACTION (SPE) APPARATUS FOR USING CARTRIDGES

7.11.1 SPE CARTRIDGES – 0.5 g SPE cartridges containing a reverse phase copolymer characterized by a weak anion exchanger (WAX) sorbent phase.

7.11.2 VACUUM EXTRACTION MANIFOLD – A manual vacuum manifold with large volume sampler for cartridge extractions, or an automatic/robotic sample preparation system designed for use with SPE cartridges, may be used if all QC requirements discussed in Section 9 are met. Extraction and/or elution steps may not be changed or omitted to accommodate the use of an automated system. Care must be taken with automated SPE systems to ensure the PTFE commonly used in these systems does not contribute to unacceptable analyte concentrations in the MB (Sect. 9.1.1).

7.11.3 SAMPLE DELIVERY SYSTEM – Use of a polypropylene transfer tube system, which transfers the sample directly from the sample container to the SPE cartridge, is recommended, but not mandatory. Standard extraction manifolds come equipped with PTFE transfer tube systems. These can be replaced with 1/8” O.D. x 1/16” I.D. polypropylene or polyethylene tubing cut to an appropriate length to ensure no sample contamination from the sample transfer lines. Other types of non-PTFE tubing may be used provided it meets the MB (Sect. 9.1.1) and LCS (Sect. 9.2) QC requirements.

7.12 Extract Clean-up Cartridge – 250 mg 6ml SPE Cartridge containing graphitized polymer carbon.

7.13 EXTRACT CONCENTRATION SYSTEM – Extracts are concentrated by evaporation with nitrogen using a water bath set no higher than 65 °C.

7.14 LABORATORY OR ASPIRATOR VACUUM SYSTEM – Sufficient capacity to maintain a vacuum of approximately 10 to 15 inches of mercury for extraction cartridges.

7.15 LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY (LC)/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER (MS/MS) WITH DATA SYSTEM

7.15.1 LC SYSTEM – Instrument capable of reproducibly injecting up to 10-µL aliquots, and performing binary linear gradients at a constant flow rate near the flow rate used for development of this method (0.4 mL/min). The LC must be capable of pumping the water/methanol mobile phase without the use of a degasser which pulls vacuum on the mobile phase bottle (other types of degassers are acceptable). Degassers which pull vacuum on the mobile phase bottle will volatilize the ammonium acetate mobile phase causing the analyte peaks to shift to earlier retention times over the course of the analysis batch. The usage of a column heater is optional.

7.15.2 LC/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER – The LC/MS/MS must be capable of negative ion electrospray ionization (ESI) near the suggested LC flow rate of 0.4 mL/min. The system must be capable of performing MS/MS to produce unique product ions for the method analytes within specified retention time segments. A minimum of 10 scans across the chromatographic peak is required to ensure adequate precision.

7.15.3 DATA SYSTEM – An interfaced data system is required to acquire, store, reduce, and output mass spectral data. The computer software should have the capability of processing stored LC/MS/MS data by recognizing an LC peak within any given retention time window. The software must allow integration of the ion abundance of any specific ion within specified time or scan number limits. The software must be able to calculate relative response factors, construct linear regressions or quadratic calibration curves, and calculate analyte concentrations.

7.15.4 ANALYTICAL COLUMN – An LC BEH C_{18} column (2.1 x 50 mm) packed with 1.7 µm d_p C_{18} solid phase particles was used. Any column that provides adequate resolution, peak shape, capacity, accuracy, and precision (Sect. 9) may be used.

8. Reagents and Standards

8.1 GASES, REAGENTS, AND SOLVENTS – Reagent grade or better chemicals must be used.

8.1.1 REAGENT WATER – Purified water which does not contain any measurable quantities of any method analytes or interfering compounds greater than 1/3 the RL for each method analyte of interest. Prior to daily use, at least 3 L of reagent water should be flushed from the purification system to rinse out any build-up of analytes in the system's tubing.

8.1.2 METHANOL (CH_3OH, CAS#: 67-56-1) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.3 AMMONIUM ACETATE ($NH_4C_2H_3O_2$, CAS#: 631-61-8) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.4 ACETIC ACID (H_3CCOOH, CAS#: 64-19-7) - High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.5 1M AMMONIUM ACETATE/REAGENT WATER – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.6 2mM AMMONIUM ACETATE/METHANOL:WATER (5:95) – To prepare, mix 2 ml of 1M AMMONIUM ACETATE,1 ml ACETIC ACID and 50 ml METHANOL into I Liter of REAGENT WATER.

8.1.7 Methanol/Water (80:20) – To prepare a 1 Liter bottle, mix 200 ml of REAGENT WATER with 800 ml of METHANOL.

8.1.8 AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (NH_3, CAS#: 1336-21-6) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.9 Sodium Acetate ($NaOOCCH_3$, CAS#: 127-09-3) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.10 25 mM Sodium Acetate Buffer – To prepare 250mls, dissolve .625 grams of sodium acetate into 100 mls of reagent water. Add 4 mls Acetic Acid and adjust the final volume to 250 mls with reagent water.

8.1.11 NITROGEN – Used for the following purposes: Nitrogen aids in aerosol generation of the ESI liquid spray and is used as collision gas in some MS/MS instruments. The nitrogen used should meet or exceed instrument manufacturer's specifications. In addition, Nitrogen is used to concentrate sample extracts (Ultra High Purity or equivalent).

8.1.12 ARGON – Used as collision gas in MS/MS instruments. Argon should meet or exceed instrument manufacturer's specifications. Nitrogen gas may be used as the collision gas provided sufficient sensitivity (product ion formation) is achieved.

8.2 STANDARD SOLUTIONS – When a compound purity is assayed to be 96% or greater, the weight can be used without correction to calculate the concentration of the stock standard. PFAS analyte and IS standards commercially purchased in glass ampoules are acceptable; however, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene containers. Standards for sample fortification generally should be prepared in the smallest volume that can be accurately measured to minimize the addition of excess organic solvent to aqueous samples.

NOTE: Stock standards and diluted stock standards are stored at ≤4 °C.

8.2.1 ISOTOPE DILUTION Extracted Internal Standard (ID EIS) STOCK SOLUTIONS - ID EIS stock standard solutions are stable for at least 6 months when stored at 4 °C. The stock solution is purchased at a concentration of 1000 ng/mL.

8.2.2 ISOTOPE DILUTION Extracted Internal Standard PRIMARY DILUTION STANDARD (ID EIS PDS) – Prepare the ID EIS PDS at a concentration of 500 ng/mL. The ID PDS is prepared in methanol. The ID PDS is stable for 1 year when stored at ≤4 °C (table 2a).

Table 2a

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Vol. of EIS Stock (mL)	Final Vol. of EIS PDS (mL)	Final Conc. of EIS PDS (ng/mL)
M4PFBA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M5PFPeA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M5PFHxA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M4PFHpA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M8PFOA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M9PFNA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M6PFDA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M7PFUdA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
MPFDoA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M2PFTeDA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M2PFHxDA	50,000	.02	2.0	500
M8FOSA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
d3-N-MeFOSAA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
d5-N-EtFOSAA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M3PFBS	929	1.0	2.0	464.5
M3PFHxS	946	1.0	2.0	473
M8PFOS	957	1.0	2.0	478.5
M2-4:2FTS	935	1.0	2.0	467.5
M2-6:2FTS	949	1.0	2.0	474.5
M2-8:2FTS	958	1.0	2.0	479
M2,D4-10:2FTS	50,000	.04	2.0	1000
M3HFPO-DA	50,000	.4	2.0	10,000

Table 2b

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Vol. of EIS Stock (mL)	Final Vol. of EIS PDS (mL)	Final Conc. of EIS PDS (ng/mL)
d3-N-MeFOSA	50,000	.2	2.0	5000
d5-N-EtFOSA	50,000	.2	2.0	5000
d7-N-MeFOSE	50,000	.2	2.0	5000
d9-N-EtFOSE	50,000	.2	2.0	5000

8.2.3 ANALYTE STOCK STANDARD SOLUTION – Analyte stock standards are stable for at 1 year when stored at 4 °C. When using these stock standards to prepare a PDS, care must be taken to ensure that these standards are at room temperature and adequately vortexed.

8.2.4 Analyte Secondary Spiking Standard Prepare the spiking solution of additional add on components for project specific requirements only. ANALYTE PRIMARY SPIKING STANDARD – Prepare the spiking standard at a concentration of 500 ng/mL in methanol. The spiking standard is stable for at least two months when stored in polypropylene centrifuge tubes at room temperature.

Table 3

Analyte	Conc. of Stock (ng/mL)	Vol. of Stock (mL)	Final Vol. of PDS (mL)	Final Conc. of PDS (ng/mL)
PFBA	1000	1	2	500
PFPeA	1000	1	2	500
PFHxA	1000	1	2	500
PFHpA	1000	1	2	500
PFOA	1000	1	2	500
PFNA	1000	1	2	500
PFDA	1000	1	2	500
PFUnA	1000	1	2	500
PFDoA	1000	1	2	500
PFTrDA	1000	1	2	500
PFTA	1000	1	2	500
FOSA	1000	1	2	500
Br-NMeFOSAA	240	1	2	500
L-NMeFOSAA	760	1	2	500
Br-NEtFOSAA	225	1	2	500
L-NEtFOSAA	775	1	2	500
L-PFBS	887	1	2	443.5
L-PFPeS	941	1	2	470.5
L-PFHxSK	741	1	2	370.5
Br-PFHxSK	173	1	2	86.5
L-PFHpS	953	1	2	476.5
L-PFOSK	732	1	2	366
Br-PFOSK	196	1	2	98
L-PFNS	962	1	2	481
L-PFDS	965	1	2	482.5
4:2FTS	937	1	2	468.5
6:2FTS	951	1	2	475.5
8:2FTS	960	1	2	480
9ClPF3ONS	933	1	2	466.5
11ClPF3OUdS	943	1	2	471.5
ADONA	945	1	2	472.5
HFPO-DA	1000	1	2	500

8.2.5 Analyte Secondary Spiking Standard Prepare the spiking solution of additional add on components for project specific requirements only.

Table 4

Analyte	Conc. of IS Stock (ng/mL)	Vol. of IS Stock (mL)	Final Vol. of IS PDS (mL)	Final Conc. of IS PDS (ng/mL)
PFHxDA	50,000	0.04	4	500
PFODA	50,000	0.04	4	500
HFPO-DA	100,000	0.04	4	9500
10:2-FTS	48,300	0.04	4	482.3
PFDoS	48,400	0.04	4	484.1
PFPrS	45,800	0.04	4	457.8
PFMPA	50,000	0.04	4	500
PFMBA	50,000	0.04	4	500
PFEESA	44,500	0.04	4	444.8
NFDHA	50,000	0.04	4	500
NMeFOSA	50,000	0.4	4	5000
NMeFOSE	50,000	0.4	4	5000
NEtFOSA	50,000	0.4	4	5000
NEtFOSE	50,000	0.4	4	5000

8.2.6 LOW, MEDIUM AND HIGH LEVEL LCS – The LCS’s will be prepared at the following concentrations and rotated per batch; 2 ng/L, 40 ng/L, 500 ng/l for drinking waters. The analyte PDS contains all the method analytes of interest at various concentrations in methanol. The analyte PDS has been shown to be stable for six months when stored at ≤4 °C.

8.2.7 Isotope Dilution Labeled Recovery Stock Solutions (ID REC) – ID REC Stock solutions are stable for at least 1 year when stored at 4 °C. The stock solution is purchased at a concentration of 2000 ng/mL.

8.2.8 Isotope Dilution Labeled Recovery Primary Dilution Standard (ID REC PDS) - Prepare the ID REC PDS at a concentration of 500 ng/mL. The ID REC PDS is prepared in methanol. The ID REC PDS is stable for at least 1 year when stored in polypropylene centrifuge tubes at ≤4 °C.

Table 5

Analyte	**Conc. of REC Stock (ng/mL)**	**Vol. of REC Stock (mL)**	**Final Vol. of REC PDS (mL)**	**Final Conc. of REC PDS (ng/mL)**
M2PFOA	2000	1	4	500
M2PFDA	2000	1	4	500
M3PFBA	2000	1	4	500
M4PFOS	2000	1	4	500

8.2.9 CALIBRATION STANDARDS (CAL) –

Current Concentrations (ng/mL): 0.5, 1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 50.0, 125, 150, 250, 500

Prepare the CAL standards over the concentration range of interest from dilutions of the analyte PDS in methanol containing 20% reagent water. 20 µl of the EIS PDS and REC PDS are added to the CAL standards to give a constant concentration of 10 ng/ml. The lowest concentration CAL standard must be at or below the RL (2 ng/L), which may depend on system sensitivity. The CAL standards may also be used as CCVs (Sect. 9.8). To make calibration stock standards:

Table 6

Calibration Standard Concentration	**Final Aqueous Cal STD Level Concentration**	**Final Soil Cal STD Level Concentration**	**30 compound stock added (ul)**	**Individual analyte Stocks added (ul)**	**500 ng/ml dilution added (ul)**	**Final Volume in MeOH/H_2O (82:20)**
.5 ng/ml	2 ng/L	.25 ng/g	6.25		25	25 mls
1 ng/ml	4 ng/L	.5 ng/g	5		20	10 mls
5 ng/ml	20 ng/L	1 ng/g	25		100	10 mls
10 ng/ml	40 ng/L	5 ng/g	125	5		25 mls
50 ng/ml	200 ng/L	25 ng/g	250	10		10 mls
125 ng/ml	500 ng/L	62.5 ng/g	625	25		10 mls
150 ng/ml	600 ng/L	75 ng/g	750	30		10 mls
250 ng/ml	1000 ng/L	125 ng/g	625			5 mls
500 ng/ml	2000 ng/L	250 ng/g	1250			5 mls

9. Quality Control

The laboratory must maintain records to document the quality of data that is generated. Ongoing data quality checks are compared with established performance criteria to determine if the results of analyses meet the performance characteristics of the method.

9.1 Blank(s)

9.1.1 METHOD BLANK (MB) - A Method Blank (MB) is required with each extraction batch to confirm that potential background contaminants are not interfering with the identification or quantitation of method analytes. Prep and analyze a MB for every 20 samples. If the MB produces a peak within the retention time window of any analyte that would prevent the determination of that analyte, determine the source of contamination, and eliminate the interference before processing samples. Background contamination must be reduced to an acceptable level before proceeding. Background from method analytes or other contaminants that interfere with the measurement of method analytes must be below the RL. If the method analytes are detected in the MB at concentrations equal to or greater than this level, then all data for the problem analyte(s) must be considered invalid for all samples in the extraction batch. Because background contamination is a significant problem for several method analytes, it is highly recommended that the analyst maintains a historical record of MB data.

9.1.2 FIELD REAGENT BLANK (FRB) - The purpose of the FRB is to ensure that PFAS's measured in the Field Samples were not inadvertently introduced into the sample during sample collection/handling. Analysis of the FRB is required only if a Field Sample contains a method analyte or analytes at or above the RL. The FRB is processed, extracted and analyzed in exactly the same manner as a Field Sample.

9.2 Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) and Laboratory Control Sample Duplicates (LCSD)

9.2.1 An LCS is required with each extraction batch. The fortified concentration of the LCS may be rotated between low, medium, and high concentrations from batch to batch. Default limits of 50-150% of the true value may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. Calculate the percent recovery (%*R*) for each analyte using the equation:

$$\%R = \frac{A \times 100}{B}$$

Where:

A = measured concentration in the fortified sample
B =fortification concentration.

9.2.2 Where applicable, in the absence of additional sample volume required to perform matrix specific QC, LCSD's are to be extracted and analyzed. The concentration and analyte recovery criteria for the LCSD must be the same as the batch LCS The RSD's must fall within ≤30% of the true value for medium and high level replicates, and ≤50% for low level replicates. Calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate MSs (MS and MSD) using the equation:

$$RPD = \frac{|LCS - LCSD|}{(LCS + LCSD) / 2} \times 100$$

9.2.3 If the LCS and or LCSD results do not meet these criteria for method analytes, then all data for the problem analyte(s) must be considered invalid for all samples in the extraction batch.

9.3 Labeled Recovery Standards (REC)

The analyst must monitor the peak areas of the REC(s) in all injections during each analysis day.

9.4 Extracted Internal Standards (EIS)

9.4.1 The EIS standard is fortified into all samples, CCVs, MBs, LCSs, MSs, MSDs, FD, and FRB prior to extraction. It is also added to the CAL standards. The EIS is a means of assessing method performance from extraction to final chromatographic measurement. Calculate the recovery (%R) for the EIS using the following equation:

$$\%R = (A / B) \times 100$$

Where:

A = calculated EIS concentration for the QC or Field Sample
B = fortified concentration of the EIS.

9.4.2 Default limits of 50-150% may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. A low or high percent recovery for a sample, blank, or CCV does not require discarding the analytical data but it may indicate a potential problem with future analytical data. When EIS recovery from a sample, blank, or CCV are outside control limits, check 1) calculations to locate possible errors, 2) standard solutions for degradation, 3) contamination, and 4) instrument performance. For CCVs and QC elements spiked with all target analytes, if the recovery of the corresponding target analytes meet the acceptance criteria for the EIS in question, the data can be used but all potential biases in the recovery of the EIS must be documented in the sample report. If the associated target analytes do not meet the acceptance criteria, the data must be reanalyzed.

9.5 Matrix Spike (MS)

9.5.1 Analysis of an MS is required in each extraction batch and is used to determine that the sample matrix does not adversely affect method accuracy. Assessment of method precision is accomplished by analysis of a Field Duplicate (FD) (Sect. 9.6); however, infrequent occurrence of method analytes would hinder this assessment. If the occurrence of method analytes in the samples is infrequent, or if historical trends are unavailable, a second MS, or MSD, must be prepared, extracted, and analyzed from a duplicate of the Field Sample. Extraction batches that contain MSDs will not require the extraction of a field sample duplicate. If a variety of different sample matrices are analyzed regularly, for example, drinking water from groundwater and surface water sources, method performance should be established for each. Over time, MS data should be documented by the laboratory for all routine sample sources.

9.5.2 Within each extraction batch, a minimum of one Field Sample is fortified as an MS for every 20 Field Samples analyzed. The MS is prepared by spiking a sample with an appropriate amount of the Analyte Stock Standard (Sect. 8.2.3). Use historical data and rotate through the low, mid and high concentrations when selecting a fortifying concentration. Calculate the percent recovery (%*R*) for each analyte using the equation:

$$\%R = \frac{(A - B)}{C} \times 100$$

Where:

A = measured concentration in the fortified sample
B = measured concentration in the unfortified sample
C = fortification concentration.

9.5.3 Analyte recoveries may exhibit matrix bias. For samples fortified at or above their native concentration, recoveries should range between 50-150%. If the accuracy of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the LCS, the recovery is judged to be matrix biased. The result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.6 Laboratory Duplicate

9.6.1 FIELD DUPLICATE OR LABORATORY FORTIFIED SAMPLE MATRIX DUPLICATE (FD or MSD) – Within each extraction batch (not to exceed 20 Field Samples), a minimum of one FD or MSD must be analyzed. Duplicates check the precision associated with sample collection, preservation, storage, and laboratory procedures. If method analytes are not routinely observed in Field Samples, an MSD should be analyzed rather than an FD.

9.6.2 Calculate the relative percent difference (*RPD*) for duplicate measurements (*FD1* and *FD2*) using the equation:

$$\text{RPD} = \frac{|\text{FD1} - \text{FD2}|}{(\text{FD1} + \text{FD2})\ /\ 2} \times 100$$

9.6.3 RPDs for FDs should be ≤30%. Greater variability may be observed when FDs have analyte concentrations that are within a factor of 2 of the RL. At these concentrations, FDs should have RPDs that are ≤50%. If the RPD of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the CCV, the recovery is judged to be matrix biased. The result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.6.4 If an MSD is analyzed instead of a FD, calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate MSs (MS and MSD) using the equation:

$$\text{RPD} = \frac{|\text{MS} - \text{MSD}|}{(\text{MS} + \text{MSD})\ /\ 2} \times 100$$

9.6.5 RPDs for duplicate MSs should be ≤30% for samples fortified at or above their native concentration. Greater variability may be observed when MSs are fortified at analyte concentrations that are within a factor of 2 of the RL. MSs fortified at these concentrations should have RPDs that are ≤50% for samples fortified at or above their native concentration. If the RPD of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the LCSD where applicable, the result is judged to be matrix biased. If no LCSD is present, the associated MS and MSD are to be re-analyzed to determine if any analytical has occurred. If the resulting RPDs are still outside control limits, the result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.7 Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)

9.7.1 After each ICAL, analyze a QCS sample from a source different from the source of the CAL standards. If a second vendor is not available, then a different lot of the standard should be used. The QCS should be prepared and analyzed just like a CCV. Acceptance criteria for the QCS are identical to the CCVs; the calculated amount for each analyte must be ± 30% of the expected value. If measured analyte concentrations are not of acceptable accuracy, check the entire analytical procedure to locate and correct the problem.

9.8 Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)

9.8.1 CCV Standards are analyzed at the beginning of each analysis batch, after every 10 Field Samples, and at the end of the analysis batch. See Section 10.11 for concentration requirements and acceptance criteria.

9.9 Method-specific Quality Control Samples

None

9.10 Method Sequence

- CCV-LOW
- MB
- LCS
- LCSD (where applicable)
- MS
- Duplicate or MSD
- Field Samples (1-10)
- CCV-MID
- Field Samples (11-20)
- CCV-LOW

10. Procedure

10.1 Equipment Set-up

10.1.1 This procedure may be performed manually or in an automated mode using a robotic or automatic sample preparation device. If an automated system is used to prepare samples, follow the manufacturer's operating instructions, but all extraction and elution steps must be the same as in the manual procedure. Extraction and/or elution steps may not be changed or omitted to accommodate the use of an automated system. If an automated system is used, the MBs should be rotated among the ports to ensure that all the valves and tubing meet the MB requirements (Sect. 9.1).

10.1.2 Some of the PFAS's adsorb to surfaces, including polypropylene. Therefore, the aqueous sample bottles must be rinsed with the elution solvent (Sect 10.3.4) whether extractions are performed manually or by automation. The bottle rinse is passed through the cartridge to elute the method analytes and is then collected (Sect. 10.3.4).

10.1.3 **NOTE:** The SPE cartridges and sample bottles described in this section are designed as single use items and should be discarded after use. They may not be refurbished for reuse in subsequent analyses.

10.2 Sample Preparation and Extraction of Aqueous Samples

10.2.1 Samples are preserved, collected, and stored as presented in Section 6.

The entire sample that is received must be sent through the SPE cartridge. In addition, the bottle must be solvent rinsed and this rinse must be sent through the SPE cartridge as well. The method blank (MB) and laboratory control sample (LCS) must be extracted in the same manner (i.e., must include the bottle solvent rinse). It should be noted that a water rinse alone is not sufficient. This does not apply to samples with high concentrations of PFAS that are prepared using serial dilution and not SPE.

10.2.2 Determine sample volume. Weigh all samples to the nearest 1g. If visible sediment is present, centrifuge and decant into a new 250mL HDPE bottle and record the weight of the new container.

NOTE: Some of the PFAS's adsorb to surfaces, thus the sample volume may NOT be transferred to a graduated cylinder for volume measurement.

10.2.3 The MB, LCS and FRB may be prepared by measuring 250 mL of reagent water with a polypropylene graduated cylinder or filling a 250-mL sample bottle to near the top.

10.2.4 Adjust the QC and sample pH to 3 by adding acetic acid in water dropwise.

10.2.5 Add 20 µL of the EIS PDS (Sect. 8.2.2) to each sample and QC, cap and invert to mix.

10.2.6 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS (Sect. 8.2.4). Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.3 Cartridge SPE Procedure

10.3.1 CARTRIDGE CLEAN-UP AND CONDITIONING – DO NOT allow cartridge packing material to go dry during any of the conditioning steps. Rinse each cartridge with 3 X 5 mL of 2% ammonium hydroxide in methanol, followed by 5mls of methanol. Next, rinse each cartridge with 5 mls of the 25 mM acetate buffer, followed by 15 mL of reagent water, without allowing the water to drop below the top edge of the packing. If the cartridge goes dry during the conditioning phase, the conditioning must be started over. Add 4-5 mL of reagent water to each cartridge, attach the sample transfer tubes (Sect. 7.11.3), turn on the vacuum, and begin adding sample to the cartridge.

10.3.2 SAMPLE EXTRACTON – Adjust the vacuum so that the approximate flow rate is approximately 4 mL/min. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry before all the sample has passed through.

10.3.3 SAMPLE BOTTLE AND CARTRIDGE RINSE – After the entire sample has passed through the cartridge, rinse the sample bottles with 4 ml reagent water followed by 4 ml 25 mM acetate buffer at pH 4 and draw the aliquot through the sample transfer tubes and the cartridges. Draw air or nitrogen through the cartridge for 5-10 min at high vacuum (10-15 in. Hg). NOTE: If empty plastic reservoirs are used in place of the sample transfer tubes to pass the samples through the cartridges, these reservoirs must be treated like the transfer tubes. After the entire sample has passed through the cartridge, the reservoirs must be rinsed to waste with reagent water.

10.3.4 SAMPLE BOTTLE AND CARTRIDGE ELUTION, Fraction 1 – Turn off and release the vacuum. Lift the extraction manifold top and insert a rack with collection tubes into the extraction tank to collect the extracts as they are eluted from the cartridges. Rinse the sample bottles with 12 mls of methanol and draw the aliquot through the sample transfer tubes and cartridges. Use a low vacuum such that the solvent exits the cartridge in a dropwise fashion.

NOTE: Due to the possible volatility and suspect degradation of sulfonamides and sulfonamide ethanols when exposed to heat, a portion of the methanol fraction may be retained and analyzed independently with no evaporation for these analytes.

SAMPLE BOTTLE AND CARTRIDGE ELUTION, Fraction 2 In a separate collection vial, rinse the sample bottles with 12 mL of 2% ammonium hydroxide in methanol and elute the analytes from the cartridges by pulling the 4 mL of methanol through the sample transfer tubes and the cartridges. Use a low vacuum such that the solvent exits the cartridge in a dropwise fashion.

NOTE: If empty plastic reservoirs are used in place of the sample transfer tubes to pass the samples through the cartridges, these reservoirs must be treated like the transfer tubes. After the reservoirs have been rinsed in Section 10.3.3, the elution solvent used to rinse the sample bottles must be swirled down the sides of the reservoirs while eluting the cartridge to ensure that any method analytes on the surface of the reservoirs are transferred to the extract.

CLEAN-UP CARTRIDGE ELUTION, Elute the clean-up cartridge with 8 additional mls of methanol and draw the aliquot through the cartridge. Use a low vacuum such that the solvent exits the cartridge in a dropwise fashion.

10.3.5 Fractions 1 and 2 are to be combined during the concentration stage (section10.8).

10.4 Sample Prep and Extraction Protocol for Soils, Solids and Sediments.

10.4.1 Homogenize and weigh 4 grams of sample (measured to the nearest hundredth of a gram) into a 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube. For laboratory control blanks and spikes, 4 grams of clean sand is used.

10.4.2 Add 40 µL of the EIS PDS (Sect. 8.2.2) to each sample and QC.

10.4.3 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS (Sect. 8.2.6). Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.4.4 To all samples, add 10 mls of methanol, cap, vortex for 25 seconds at 2500 RPM.

10.4.5 Following mixing, sonicate each sample for 30 minutes and let samples sit overnight (at least 2 hours is required for RUSH samples).

10.4.6 Centrifuge each sample at 3500RPM for 10 minutes.

10.4.7 Remove 5ml of supernatant, and reserve for clean-up.

10.5 Sample Prep and Extraction Protocol for Tissues, Oils and Biosolids.

10.5.1 Homogenize and weigh 2-8 grams of sample (measured to the nearest hundredth of a gram) into a 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube. For laboratory control blanks and spikes, 4 grams of clean sand is used.

10.5.2 Add 40 µL of the EIS PDS (Sect. 8.2.2) to each sample and QC.

10.5.3 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS (Sect. 8.2.6). Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.5.4 Add 100 ul of Ammonium Hydroxide.

10.5.5 To all samples, add 10 mls of methanol, cap, vortex for 25-30 seconds at 2500 RPM.

10.5.6 Following mixing, sonicate each sample for 30 minutes and let samples sit for 2 hours.

10.5.7 Centrifuge each sample at 3500RPM for 10 minutes.

10.5.8 Remove 5 mls of the supernatant, and reserve for clean-up.

10.6 Extract Clean-up: Soils, Solids and Sediment Matrices

10.6.1 CARTRIDGE CLEAN-UP AND CONDITIONING –. Rinse each cartridge with 15 mL of methanol and discard. If the cartridge goes dry during the conditioning phase, the conditioning must be started over. Attach the sample transfer tubes (Sect. 7.11.3), turn on the vacuum, and begin adding sample to the cartridge. For Soils extracts, transfer 5 mls of the MeOH eluate to the cartridge. Samples should be allowed to pass through the cartridge by gravity feed at a dropwise rate to ensure adequate contact time with the cartridge sorbent. Vacuum is only to applied if the flow of solvent through the cartridge stops.

10.6.2 Adjust the vacuum so that the approximate flow rate is 1-2 mL/min. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry before all the sample has passed through.

10.6.3 SAMPLE BOTTLE AND CARTRIDGE RINSE – After the entire sample has passed through the cartridge, rinse the sample collection vial with two 4-mL aliquots of methanol and draw each aliquot through the cartridges. Draw air or nitrogen through the cartridge for 5 min at high vacuum (10-15 in. Hg).

10.6.4 If extracts are not to be immediately evaporated, cover collection tubes and store at ambient temperature till concentration.

NOTE: Due to the possible volatility and suspect degradation of sulfonamides and sulfonamide ethanols when exposed to heat, a portion of the eluate may be retained and analyzed independently with no evaporation for these analytes.

10.7 Extract Clean-up: Tissues, Oils and Biosolids

10.7.1 CARTRIDGE CLEAN-UP AND CONDITIONING –. Stack a 500 mg WAX cartridge onto a 250 mg GCB cartridge. Rinse each cartridge set with 10 mL of 2% NH_4OH and discard. Immediately rinse each cartridge stack with 15 mls MeOH and discard, If the cartridge goes dry during the conditioning phase, the conditioning must be started over. Attach the sample transfer tubes (Sect. 7.11.3), turn on the vacuum.

10.7.2 Adjust the vacuum so that the approximate flow rate is 1-2 mL/min. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry before all the sample has passed through.

10.7.3 SAMPLE elution AND CARTRIDGE RINSE – Load 5 mls of the MeOH sample extract to the cartridge. After the entire sample has passed through the cartridge, rinse the cartridges with 5-mLs of methanol and draw through the cartridges. Immediately add and elute 2 5ml aliquots of 2% NH_4OH to the cartridges, collecting the eluate with the MeOH eluate.

If extracts are not to be immediately evaporated, cover collection tubes and store at ambient temperature till concentration.

NOTE: Due to the possible volatility and suspect degradation of sulfonamides and sulfonamide ethanols when exposed to heat, a portion of the eluate may be retained and analyzed independently with no evaporation for these analytes.

10.8 Extract Concentration

10.8.1 Concentrate the extract to dryness under a gentle stream of nitrogen in a heated water bath (60-65 °C) to remove all the water/methanol mix. Add the appropriate amount of 80:20% (vol/vol) methanol:water solution and 20 µl of the ID REC PDS (Sect. 8.2.8) to the collection vial to bring the volume to 1 mL and vortex. Transfer two aliquots with a plastic pipet (Sect. 7.8) into 2 polypropylene autosampler vials.

NOTE: It is recommended that the entire 1-mL aliquot not be transferred to the autosampler vial because the polypropylene autosampler caps do not reseal after injection. Therefore, do not store the extracts in the autosampler vials as evaporation losses can occur occasionally in these autosampler vials. Extracts can be split between 2 X 700 µl vials (Sect. 7.5).

10.9 Sample Volume Determination

10.9.1 If the level of the sample was marked on the sample bottle, use a graduated cylinder to measure the volume of water required to fill the original sample bottle to the mark made prior to extraction. Determine to the nearest 10 mL.

10.9.2 If using weight to determine volume, weigh the empty bottle to the nearest 10 g and determine the sample weight by subtraction of the empty bottle weight from the original sample weight (Sect. 10.2.2). Assume a sample density of 1.0 g/mL. In either case, the sample volume will be used in the final calculations of the analyte concentration (Sect. 11.2).

10.10 Initial Calibration -

Demonstration and documentation of acceptable initial calibration is required before any samples are analyzed. After the initial calibration is successful, a CCV is required at the beginning and end of each period in which analyses are performed, and after every tenth Field Sample.

10.10.1 ESI-MS/MS TUNE

10.10.1.1 Calibrate the mass scale of the MS with the calibration compounds and procedures prescribed by the manufacturer.

10.10.1.2 Optimize the [M-H]- for each method analyte by infusing approximately 0.5-1.0 µg/mL of each analyte (prepared in the initial mobile phase conditions) directly into the MS at the chosen LC mobile phase flow rate (approximately 0.4 mL/min). This tune can be done on a mix of the method analytes. The MS parameters (voltages, temperatures, gas flows, etc.) are varied until optimal analyte responses are determined. The method analytes may have different optima requiring some compromise between the optima.

10.10.1.3 Optimize the product ion for each analyte by infusing approximately 0.5-1.0 µg/mL of each analyte (prepared in the initial mobile phase conditions) directly into the MS at the chosen LC mobile phase flow rate (approximately 0.4 mL/min). This tune can be done on a mix of the method analytes. The MS/MS parameters (collision gas pressure, collision energy, etc.) are varied until optimal analyte responses are determined. Typically, the carboxylic acids have very similar MS/MS conditions and the sulfonic acids have similar MS/MS conditions.

10.10.2 Establish LC operating parameters that optimize resolution and peak shape. Modifying the standard or extract composition to more aqueous content to prevent poor shape is not permitted.

Cautions: LC system components, as well as the mobile phase constituents, contain many of the method analytes in this method. Thus, these PFAS's will build up on the head of the LC column during mobile phase equilibration. To minimize the background PFAS peaks and to keep background levels constant, the time the LC column sits at initial conditions must be kept constant and as short as possible (while ensuring reproducible retention times). In addition, prior to daily use, flush the column with 100% methanol for at least 20 min before initiating a sequence. It may be necessary on some systems to flush other LC components such as wash syringes, sample needles or any other system components before daily use.

10.10.3 Inject (2µl for Sciex systems, 3µl for Waters systems, 20µl for MeOH fractions) a mid-level CAL standard under LC/MS conditions to obtain the retention times of each method analyte. If analyzing for PFTA, ensure that the LC conditions are adequate to prevent co-elution of PFTA and the mobile phase interferants. These interferants have the same precursor and products ions as PFTA, and under faster LC conditions may co-elute with PFTA. Divide the chromatogram into retention time windows each of which contains one or more chromatographic peaks. During MS/MS analysis, fragment a small number of selected precursor ions ([M-H]-) for the analytes in each window and choose the most abundant product ion. For maximum sensitivity, small mass windows of ±0.5 daltons around the product ion mass were used for quantitation.

10.10.4 Inject a mid-level CAL standard under optimized LC/MS/MS conditions to ensure that each method analyte is observed in its MS/MS window and that there are at least 10 scans across the peak for optimum precision.

NOTE: PFHxS, PFOS, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA have multiple chromatographic peaks using the LC conditions in Table 7 due to chromatographic resolution of the linear and branched isomers of these compounds. Most PFAS's are produced by two different processes. One process gives rise to linear PFAS's only while the other process produces both linear and branched isomers. Thus, both branched and linear PFAS's can potentially be found in the environment. For the aforementioned compounds that give rise to more than one peak, all the chromatographic peaks observed in the standard must be integrated and the areas totaled. Chromatographic peaks in a sample must be integrated in the same way as the CAL standard.

10.10.5 Prepare a set of CAL standards as described in Section 8.2.9. The lowest concentration CAL standard must be at or below the RL (2 ng/L), which may depend on system sensitivity.

10.10.6 The LC/MS/MS system is calibrated using the isotope dilution technique. Target analytes are quantitated against their isotopically labeled analog (Extracted Internal Standard) where commercially available. If a labeled analog is not commercially available, the extracted internal standard with the closest retention time and /or closest chemical similarity is to be used. Use the LC/MS/MS data system software to generate a linear regression or quadratic calibration curve for each of the analytes. This curve must always be forced through zero and may be concentration weighted, if necessary. Forcing zero allows for a better estimate of the background levels of method analytes. A minimum of 5 levels are required for a linear calibration model and a minimum of 6 levels are required for a quadratic calibration model.

10.10.7 CALIBRATION ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA – A linear fit is acceptable if the coefficient of determination (r^2) is greater than 0.99. When quantitated using the initial calibration curve, each calibration point, except the lowest point, for each analyte must calculate to be within 70-130% of its true value. The lowest CAL point must calculate to be within 50-150% of its true value. If these criteria cannot be met, the analyst will have difficulty meeting ongoing QC criteria. It is recommended that corrective action is taken to reanalyze the CAL standards, restrict the range of calibration, or select an alternate method of calibration (forcing the curve through zero is still required).

10.10.7.1 CAUTION: When acquiring MS/MS data, LC operating conditions must be carefully reproduced for each analysis to provide reproducible retention times. If this is not done, the correct ions will not be monitored at the appropriate times. As a precautionary measure, the chromatographic peaks in each window must not elute too close to the edge of the segment time window.

10.11 CONTINUING CALIBRATION CHECK (CCV) – Minimum daily calibration verification is as follows. Verify the initial calibration at the beginning and end of each group of analyses, and after every tenth sample during analyses. In this context, a “sample” is considered to be a Field Sample. MBs, CCVs, LCSs, MSs, FDs FRBs and MSDs are not counted as samples. The beginning CCV of each analysis batch must be at or below the RL in order to verify instrument sensitivity prior to any analyses. If standards have been prepared such that all low CAL points are not in the same CAL solution, it may be necessary to analyze two CAL standards to meet this requirement. Alternatively, the analyte concentrations in the analyte PDS may be customized to meet these criteria. Subsequent CCVs should alternate between a medium and Low concentration CAL standard.

10.11.1 Inject an aliquot of the appropriate concentration CAL standard and analyze with the same conditions used during the initial calibration.

10.11.2 Calculate the concentration of each analyte and EIS in the CCV. The calculated amount for each analyte for medium level CCVs must be within ± 30% of the true value with an allowance of 10% of the reported analytes to be greater than 30%. The calculated amount for each EIS must be within ± 50% of the true value. The calculated amount for the lowest calibration point for each analyte must be within ± 50%. If these conditions do not exist, then all data for the problem analyte must be considered invalid, and remedial action should be taken which may require recalibration. Any Field or QC Samples that have been analyzed since the last acceptable calibration verification should be reanalyzed after adequate calibration has been restored, with the following exception. If the CCV fails because the calculated concentration is greater than 130% (150% for the low-level CCV) for a particular method analyte, and Field Sample extracts show no detection for that method analyte, non-detects may be reported without re-analysis.

10.11.3 REMEDIAL ACTION – Failure to meet CCV QC performance criteria may require remedial action. Major maintenance, such as cleaning the electrospray probe, atmospheric pressure ionization source, cleaning the mass analyzer, replacing the LC column, etc., requires recalibration (Sect 10.10) and verification of sensitivity by analyzing a CCV at or below the RL (Sect 10.11).

10.12 EXTRACT ANALYSIS

10.12.1 Establish operating conditions equivalent to those summarized in Tables 7-9 of Section 16.

10.12.2 Establish an appropriate retention time window for each analyte. This should be based on measurements of actual retention time variation for each method analyte in CAL standard solutions analyzed on the LC over the course of time. A value of plus or minus three times the standard deviation of the retention time obtained for each method analyte while establishing the initial calibration can be used to calculate a suggested window size. However, the experience of the analyst should weigh heavily on the determination of the appropriate retention window size.

10.12.3 Calibrate the system by either the analysis of a calibration curve (Sect. 10.10) or by confirming the initial calibration is still valid by analyzing a CCV as described in Section 10.11.

10.12.4 Begin analyzing Field Samples, including QC samples, at their appropriate frequency by injecting the same size aliquots under the same conditions used to analyze the CAL standards.

10.12.5 At the conclusion of data acquisition, use the same software that was used in the calibration procedure to identify peaks of interest in predetermined retention time windows. Use the data system software to examine the ion abundances of the peaks in the chromatogram. Identify an analyte by comparison of its retention time with that of the corresponding method analyte peak in a reference standard.

10.12.6 The analyst must not extrapolate beyond the established calibration range. If an analyte peak area exceeds the range of the initial calibration curve, the sample should be re-extracted with a reduced sample volume in order to bring the out of range target analytes into the calibration range. If a smaller sample size would not be representative of the entire sample, the following options are recommended. Re-extract an additional aliquot of sufficient size to insure that it is representative of the entire sample. Spike it with a higher concentration of internal standard. Prior to LC/MS analysis, dilute the sample so that it has a concentration of internal standard equivalent to that present in the calibration standard. Then, analyze the diluted extract.

11. Data Evaluation, Calculations and Reporting

11.1 Complete chromatographic resolution is not necessary for accurate and precise measurements of analyte concentrations using MS/MS. In validating this method, concentrations were calculated by measuring the product ions listed in Table 9.

11.2 Calculate analyte concentrations using the multipoint calibration established in Section 10.9. Do not use daily calibration verification data to quantitate analytes in samples. Adjust final analyte concentrations to reflect the actual sample volume determined in Section 10.8

C_{ex} = (Area of target analyte * Concentration of Labeled analog) / (area of labeled analog * CF)

C_s = (C_{ex} / sample volume in ml) * 1000

C_{ex} = The concentration of the analyte in the extract
CF = calibration factor from calibration.

11.3 Prior to reporting the data, the chromatogram should be reviewed for any incorrect peak identification or poor integration.

11.4 PFHxS, PFOS, PFOA, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA have multiple chromatographic peaks using the LC conditions in Table 7 due to the linear and branch isomers of these compounds (Sect. 10.10.4.). The areas of all the linear and branched isomer peaks observed in the CAL standards for each of these analytes must be summed and the concentrations reported as a total for each of these analytes.

11.5 Calculations must utilize all available digits of precision, but final reported concentrations should be rounded to an appropriate number of significant figures (one digit of uncertainty), typically two, and not more than three significant figures.

12. Contingencies for Handling Out-of-Control Data or Unacceptable Data

12.1 Section 9.0 outlines sample batch QC acceptance criteria. If non-compliant organic compound results are to be reported, the Organic Section Head and/or the Laboratory Director, and the Operations Manager must approve the reporting of these results. The laboratory Project Manager shall be notified and may choose to relay the non-compliance to the client, for approval, or other corrective action, such as re-sampling and re-analysis. The analyst, Data Reviewer, or Department Supervisor performing the secondary review initiates the project narrative, and the narrative must clearly document the non-compliance and provide a reason for acceptance of these results.

12.2 All results for the organic compounds of interest are reportable without qualification if extraction and analytical holding times are met, preservation requirements (including cooler temperatures) are met, all QC criteria are met, and matrix interference is not suspected during extraction or analysis of the samples. If any of the below QC parameters are not met, all associated samples must be evaluated for re-extraction and/or re-analysis.

13. Method Performance

13.1 Detection Limit Study (DL) / Limit of Detection Study (LOD) / Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)

13.1.1 The laboratory follows the procedure to determine the DL, LOD, and/or LOQ as outlined in Alpha SOP ID 1732. These studies performed by the laboratory are maintained on file for review.

13.2 Demonstration of Capability Studies

13.2.1 Refer to Alpha SOP ID 1739 for further information regarding IDC/DOC Generation.

13.2.2 The analyst must make a continuing, annual, demonstration of the ability to generate acceptable accuracy and precision with this method.

14. Pollution Prevention and Waste Management

14.1 Refer to Alpha's Chemical Hygiene Plan and Hazardous Waste Management and Disposal SOP for further pollution prevention and waste management information.

14.2 This method utilizes SPE to extract analytes from water. It requires the use of very small volumes of organic solvent and very small quantities of pure analytes, thereby minimizing the potential hazards to both the analyst and the environment as compared to the use of large volumes of organic solvents in conventional liquid-liquid extractions.

14.3 The analytical procedures described in this method generate relatively small amounts of waste since only small amounts of reagents and solvents are used. The matrices of concern are finished drinking water or source water. However, laboratory waste management practices must be conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations, and that laboratories protect the air, water, and land by minimizing and controlling all releases from fume hoods and bench operations. Also, compliance is required with any sewage discharge permits and regulations, particularly the hazardous waste identification rules and land disposal restrictions.

15. Referenced Documents

Chemical Hygiene Plan – ID 2124

SOP ID 1732 Detection Limit (DL), Limit of Detection (LOD) & Limit of Quantitation (LOQ) SOP

SOP ID 1739 Demonstration of Capability (DOC) Generation SOP

SOP ID 1728 Hazardous Waste Management and Disposal SOP

16. Attachments

Table 7a: LC Method Conditions

Time (min)	2 mM Ammonium Acetate (5:95 MeOH/H_2O)	100% Methanol
Initial	100.0	0.0
1.0	100.0	0.0
2.2	85.0	15.0
11	20.0	80.0
11.4	0.0	100.0
12.4	100.0	00.0
15.5	100.0	0.0
Waters Aquity UPLC ® BEHC$_{18}$ 2.1 x 50 mm packed with 1.7 µm BEH C$_{18}$ stationary phase Flow rate of 0.4 mL/min 3 µL injection		

Table 7b: LC Method Conditions (MeOH Fraction)

Time (min)	**2 mM Ammonium Acetate (5:95 MeOH/H_2O)**	**100% Methanol**
Initial	100.0	0.0
1.0	50.0	50.0
4.5	1.0	99.0
4.95	1.0	99.0
5.0	100.0	0.0
5.5	100.0	0.0
Waters Aquity UPLC ® BEHC_{18} 2.1 x 50 mm packed with 1.7 µm BEH C_{18} stationary phase Flow rate of 0.6 mL/min 20 µL injection		

Table 8: ESI-MS Method Conditions

ESI Conditions	
Polarity	Negative ion
Capillary needle voltage	.5 kV
Cone Gas Flow	25 L/hr
Nitrogen desolvation gas	1000 L/hr
Desolvation gas temp.	500 ºC

Table 9a: Method Analyte Source, Retention Times (RTs), and EIS References

#	Analyte	Transition	RT	IS	Type
1	M3PBA	216>171	2.65		REC
2	PFBA	213 > 169	2.65	3: M4PFBA	
3	M4PFBA	217 > 172	2.65	1: M3PBA	EIS
4	PFPeA	263 > 219	5.67	5: M5PFPEA	
5	M5PFPEA	268 > 223	5.66	1: M3PBA	EIS
6	PFBS	299 > 80	6.35	7: M3PFBS	
7	M3PFBS	302 > 80	6.35	29:M4PFOS	EIS
8	FTS 4:2	327 > 307	7.47	9: M2-4:2FTS	
9	M2-4:2FTS	329 > 81	7.47	29:M4PFOS	EIS
10	PFHxA	303 > 269	7.57	11: M5PFHxA	
11	M5PFHxA	318 > 273	7.57	19:M2PFOA	EIS
12	PFPeS	349 > 80	7.88	18: M3PFHxS	
13	PFHpA	363 > 319	8.80	14: M4PFHpA	
14	M4PFHpA	367 > 322	8.80	19:M2PFOA	EIS
15	L-PFHxS	399 > 80	8.94	18: M3PFHxS	
16	br-PFHxS	399 > 80	8.72	18: M3PFHxS	
17	PFHxS Total	399 > 80	8.94	18: M3PFHxS	
18	M3PFHxS	402 > 80	8.94	29:M4PFOS	EIS
19	M2PFOA	415 > 370	9.7		REC
20	PFOA	413 > 369	9.7	23: M8PFOA	
21	br-PFOA	413 > 369	9.48	23: M8PFOA	
22	PFOA Total	413 > 369	9.7	23: M8PFOA	
23	M8PFOA	421 > 376	9.7	19: M2PFOA	EIS
24	FTS 6:2	427 > 407	9.66	25: M2-6:2FTS	
25	M2-6:2FTS	429 > 409	9.66	29:M4PFOS	EIS
26	PFHpS	449 > 80	9.78	33: M8PFOS	
27	PFNA	463 > 419	10.41	33: M9PFNA	
28	M9PFNA	472 > 427	10.41	19: M2PFOA	EIS
29	M4PFOS	501 > 80	10.45		REC
30	PFOS	499 > 80	10.45	33: M8PFOS	
31	br-PFOS	499 > 80	10.27	33: M8PFOS	
32	PFOS Total	499 > 80	10.45	33: M8PFOS	
33	M8PFOS	507 > 80	10.45	29: M4PFOS	EIS
34	FTS 8:2	527 > 507	10.99	35: M2-8:2FTS	
35	M2-8:2FTS	529 > 509	10.99	29:M4PFOS	EIS
36	M2PFDA	515 > 470	11.00		REC
37	PFDA	513 > 469	11.00	38: M6PFDA	

#	Analyte	Transition	RT	IS	Type
38	M6PFDA	519 > 474	11.00	36: M2PFDA	EIS
39	PFNS	549 > 80	11.02	33:M8PFOS	
40	br-NMeFOSAA	570 > 419	11.41	41: D3-NMeFOSAA	
41	L-NMeFOSAA	570 > 419	11.41	41: D3-NMeFOSAA	
42	NMeFOSAA total	570 > 419	11.41	41: D3-NMeFOSAA	
43	d3-NMeFOSAA	573 > 419	11.41	36: M2PFOA	EIS
44	PFOSA	498 > 78	11.48	29: M8FOSA	
45	M8FOSA	506 > 78	11.48	19: M2PFOA	EIS
46	PFUnDA	563 > 519	11.51	41: M7-PFUDA	
47	M7-PFUDA	570 > 525	11.51	36: M2PFDA	EIS
48	PFDS	599 > 80	11.51	33:M8PFOS	
49	br-NEtFOSAA	584 > 419	11.68	48: d5-NEtFOSAA	
50	L-NEtFOSAA	584 > 419	11.68	48: d5-NEtFOSAA	
51	NEtFOSAA total	584 > 419	11.68	48: d5-NEtFOSAA	
52	d5-NEtFOSAA	589 > 419	11.68	36: M2PFOA	EIS
53	PFDoA	613 > 569	11.96	50: MPFDOA	
54	MPFDOA	615 > 570	11.96	36: M2PFDA	EIS
55	PFTriA	663 > 619	12.34	53: M2PFTEDA	
56	PFTeA	713 > 669	12.6	53: M2PFTEDA	
57	M2PFTEDA	715 > 670	12.6	36: M2PFDA	EIS
58	M3HFPO-DA	329>285	7.97	19: M2PFOA	EIS
59	HFPO-DA	332>287	7.97	54: M3HFPO-DA	
60	ADONA	377>251	8.00	23: M8PFOA	
61	PFHxDA	813>769	13.20	59: M2PFHxDA	
62	PFODA	913>869	13.50	59: M2PFHxDA	
63	M2PFHxDA	815>770	13.20	36:M2PFDA	EIS
64	NEtFOSA	526>169	11.00	61: d5-NEtFOSA	
65	NMeFOSA	512>169	10.50	63: d3-NMeFOSA	
66	d3-NMeFOSA	515>169	10.50	19: M2PFOA	EIS
67	d5-NEtFOSA	531>169	11.00	19: M2PFOA	EIS
68	NMeFOSE	556>122	11.25	66: d7-NMeFOSE	
69	NEtFOSE	570>136	10.75	67: d9-NEtFOSE	
70	d7-NMeFOSE	563>126	11.25	19: M2PFOA	EIS
71	d9-NEtFOSE	579>142	10.75	19: M2PFOA	EIS
72	FTS 10:2	627>607	11.50	25: M2-8:2FTS	
73	PFDoS	699>99	12.50	33: M8PFOS	
74	9ClPF3ONS	531>351	10.23	33: M8PFOS	
75	11ClPF3OUdS	631>451	11.27	33: M8PFOS	
76	PFPrS	249>80	3.40	7: M3PFBS	

#	Analyte	Transition	RT	IS	Type
77	PFMPA	229>85	3.39	1: M3PBA	
78	PFMBA	279 .85	5.75	1: M3PBA	
79	PFEESA	315>135	6.45	18: M3PFHxS	
80	NFDHA	295>210	6.79	11: M5PFHxA	

Table 9b: Methanol Analyte Source, Retention Times (RTs), and EIS References

#	Analyte	Transition	RT	IS	Type
1	M2PFNA	472 > 427	2.55		IS
2	M2PFUdA	213 > 169	2.87		IS
3	M8FOSA	217 > 172	2.86	1: M2PFNA	EIS
4	FOSA	263 > 219	2.86	3: M8FOSA	
5					
6	D3-NMeFOSA	515>169	3.22	1: M2PFNA	EIS
7	NMeFOSA	512>169	3.22	6: d3-NMeFOSA	
8	D5-NEtFOSAA	531>169	3.41	1: M2PFNA	EIS
9	NEtFOSAA	526>169	3.41	8: d5-NEtFOSA	
10	D7-NMeFOSE	563>126	3.23	1: M2PFNA	EIS
11	NMeFOSE	556>122	3.23	10: d7-NMeFOSE	
12	D9-NEtFOSE	579>142	3.40	11: M2PFNA	EIS
13	NEtFOSE	570>136	3.40	67: d9-NEtFOSE	

Extracted Internal Standards (Isotope Dilution Analytes)

Problematic analytes (e.g. PFBA, PFPeA, fluorotelomer sulfonates) can have wider recoveries without qualification. Qualify corresponding native compounds with a J flag if outside of the range.

Recovery <50% or >150%	Apply J qualifier
Recovery <25% or >150% for poor responding analytes	Apply J qualifier
Isotope Dilution Analyte (IDA) Recovery <10%	Reject results

Secondary Ion Transition Monitoring

Quantifier and qualifier ions should be monitored for all target analytes (PFBA and PFPeA are exceptions). The ratio of quantifier ion response to qualifier ion response should be calculated from the standards for each target analyte. Lab derived criteria should be used to determine if the ratios are acceptable. If the ratios fall outside of the laboratory criteria, qualify results as an estimated maximum concentration.

Signal to Noise Ratio

The signal to noise ratio for the quantifier ion should be at least 3:1. If the ratio is less than 3:1, the peak is discernable from the baseline noise and symmetrical, the result can be reported. If the peak appears to be baseline noise and/or the shape is irregular, qualify the result as tentatively identified.

Branched and Linear Isomers

Observed branched isomers in the sample that do not have a qualitative or quantitative standard should be noted and the analyte should be qualified as biased low in the final data review summary report. Note: The branched isomer peak should also be present in the secondary ion transition.

Reporting Limits

If project-specific reporting limits were not met, please indicate that in the report along with the reason (e.g. over dilution, dilution for non-target analytes, high sediment in aqueous samples).

Peak Integrations

Target analyte peaks should be integrated properly and consistently when compared to standards. Ensure branched isomer peaks are included for PFAS where standards are available. Inconsistencies should be brought to the attention of the laboratory or identified in the data review summary report.

ATTACHMENT B

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINATION OF PERFLUORINATED ALYKL SUBSTANCES

Determination of Selected Perfluorinated Alkyl Substances by Solid Phase Extraction and Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometry Isotope Dilution (LC/MS/MS)

Reference: EPA Method 537, Version 1.1, September 2009, EPA Document #: EPA/600/R-08/09

EPA Method 537.1, Version 1, November 2018, EPA Document #: EPA/600/R-18/352

Department of Defense, Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories, Version 5.2, .2019

1. Scope and Application

Matrices: Drinking water, Non-potable Water, and Soil Matrices

Definitions: Refer to Alpha Analytical Quality Manual.

1.1 This is a liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS) method for the determination of selected perfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in Non-Drinking Water and soil Matrices. Accuracy and precision data have been generated in reagent water, and finished ground and surface waters for the compounds listed in Table 1.

1.2 The data report packages present the documentation of any method modification related to the samples tested. Depending upon the nature of the modification and the extent of intended use, the laboratory may be required to demonstrate that the modifications will produce equivalent results for the matrix. Approval of all method modifications is by one or more of the following laboratory personnel before performing the modification: Area Supervisor, Department Supervisor, Laboratory Director, or Quality Assurance Officer.

1.3 This method is restricted to use by or under the supervision of analysts experienced in the operation of the LC/MS/MS and in the interpretation of LC/MS/MS data. Each analyst must demonstrate the ability to generate acceptable results with this method by performing an initial demonstration of capability.

2. Summary of Method

2.1 A 250-mL water sample is fortified with extracted internal standards (EIS) and passed through a solid phase extraction (WAX) cartridge containing a mixed mode, Weak Anion Exchange, reversed phase, water-wettable polymer to extract the method analytes and isotopically-labeled compounds. The compounds are eluted from the solid phase in two fractions with methanol followed by a small amount of 2% ammonium hydroxide in methanol solution. The extract is concentrated with nitrogen in a heated water bath, and then adjusted to a 1-mL volume with 80:20% (vol/vol) methanol:water. A 3 µl injection is made into an LC equipped with a C18 column that is interfaced to an MS/MS. The analytes are separated and identified by comparing the acquired mass spectra and retention times to reference spectra and retention times for calibration standards acquired under identical LC/MS/MS conditions. The concentration of each analyte is determined by using the isotope dilution technique. Extracted Internal Standards (EIS) analytes are used to monitor the extraction efficiency of the method analytes.

2.2 Method Modifications from Reference

None.

Table 1

Parameter	**Acronym**	**CAS**
PERFLUOROALKYL ETHER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS (PFECAs)		
Tetrafluoro-2-(heptafluoropropoxy)propanoic acid	HFPO-DA	62037-80-3
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4
PERFLUOROALKYLCARBOXILIC ACIDS (PFCAs)		
Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA *	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA *	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA *	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA *	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA *	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA *	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA *	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA *	72629-94-8
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTA *	376-06-7
Perfluorohexadecanoic acid	PFHxDA	67905-19-5
Perfluorooctadecanoic acid	PFODA	16517-11-6
PERFLUOROALKYLSULFONATES (PFASs)		
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS *	375-73-5
Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS *	355-46-4
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS *	1763-23-1
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5

*** also reportable via the standard 537 method**

Table 1 Cont.

Parameter	Acronym	CAS
CHLORO-PERFLUOROALKYLSULFONATE		
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanone-1-sulfonic acid	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDES (FOSAs)		
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
N-methylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	NMeFOSA	31506-32-8
N-ethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	NEtFOSA	4151-50-2
TELOMER SULFONATES		
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorohexane sulfonate (4:2)	4:2FTS	27619-93-8
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorooctane sulfonate (6:2)	6:2FTS	27619-97-2
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecane sulfonate (8:2)	8:2FTS	39108-34-4
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorododecane sulfonate (10:2)	10:2FTS	120226-60-0
PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDOACETIC ACIDS		
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NMeFOSAA *	2355-31-9
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NEtFOSAA *	2991-50-6
NATIVE PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDOETHANOLS (FOSEs)		
2-(N-methylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	NMeFOSE	24448-09-7
2-(N-ethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	NEtFOSE	1691-99-2

*** also reportable via the standard 537 method**

3. Reporting Limits

The reporting limit for PFAS's is 2 ng/L for aqueous samples (20 ng/L for HFPO-DA) and 1 ng/g (10 ng/g for HFPO-DA) for soil samples.

4. Interferences

4.1 PFAS standards, extracts and samples should not come in contact with any glass containers or pipettes as these analytes can potentially adsorb to glass surfaces. PFAS analyte and EIS standards commercially purchased in glass ampoules are acceptable; however, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene containers.

4.2 Method interferences may be caused by contaminants in solvents, reagents (including reagent water), sample bottles and caps, and other sample processing hardware that lead to discrete artifacts and/or elevated baselines in the chromatograms. The method analytes in this method can also be found in many common laboratory supplies and equipment, such as PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene) products, LC solvent lines, methanol, aluminum foil, SPE sample transfer lines, etc. All items such as these must be routinely demonstrated to be free from interferences (less than 1/3 the RL for each method analyte) under the conditions of the analysis by analyzing laboratory reagent blanks as described in Section 9.2. **Subtracting blank values from sample results is not permitted.**

4.3 Matrix interferences may be caused by contaminants that are co-extracted from the sample. The extent of matrix interferences will vary considerably from source to source, depending upon the nature of the water. Humic and/or fulvic material can be co-extracted during SPE and high levels can cause enhancement and/or suppression in the electrospray ionization source or low recoveries on the SPE sorbent. Total organic carbon (TOC) is a good indicator of humic content of the sample.

4.4 SPE cartridges can be a source of interferences. The analysis of field and laboratory reagent blanks can provide important information regarding the presence or absence of such interferences. Brands and lots of SPE devices should be tested to ensure that contamination does not preclude analyte identification and quantitation.

5. Health and Safety

5.1 The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each reagent and standard used in this method is not fully established; however, each chemical compound should be treated as a potential health hazard. From this viewpoint, exposure to these chemicals must be reduced to the lowest possible level by whatever means available. A reference file of material safety data sheets is available to all personnel involved in the chemical analysis. Additional references to laboratory safety are available in the Chemical Hygiene Plan.

5.2 All personnel handling environmental samples known to contain or to have been in contact with municipal waste must follow safety practices for handling known disease causative agents.

5.3 PFOA has been described as "likely to be carcinogenic to humans." Pure standard materials and stock standard solutions of these method analytes should be handled with suitable protection to skin and eyes, and care should be taken not to breathe the vapors or ingest the materials.

6. Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipping and Handling

6.1 Sample Collection for Aqueous Samples

6.1.1 Samples must be collected in two (2) 250-mL high density polyethylene (HDPE) container with an unlined plastic screw cap.

6.1.2 The sample handler must wash their hands before sampling and wear nitrile gloves while filling and sealing the sample bottles. PFAS contamination during sampling can occur from a number of common sources, such as food packaging and certain foods and beverages. Proper hand washing and wearing nitrile gloves will aid in minimizing this type of accidental contamination of the samples.

6.1.3 Open the tap and allow the system to flush until the water temperature has stabilized (approximately 3 to 5 min). Collect samples from the flowing system.

6.1.4 Fill sample bottles. Samples do not need to be collected headspace free.

6.1.5 After collecting the sample and cap the bottle. Keep the sample sealed from time of collection until extraction.

6.1.6 Field Reagent Blank (FRB)

6.1.6.1 A FRB must be handled along with each sample set. The sample set is composed of samples collected from the same sample site and at the same time. At the laboratory, fill the field blank sample bottle with reagent water and preservatives, seal, and ship to the sampling site along with the sample bottles. For each FRB shipped, an empty sample bottle (no preservatives) must also be shipped. At the sampling site, the sampler must open the shipped FRB and pour the reagent water into the empty shipped sample bottle, seal and label this bottle as the FRB. The FRB is shipped back to the laboratory along with the samples and analyzed to ensure that PFAS's were not introduced into the sample during sample collection/handling.

The reagent water used for the FRBs must be initially analyzed for method analytes as a MB and must meet the MB criteria in Section 9.2.1 prior to use. This requirement will ensure samples are not being discarded due to contaminated reagent water rather than contamination during sampling.

6.2 Sample Collection for Soil and Sediment samples.

Grab samples are collected in polypropylene containers. Sample containers and contact surfaces containing PTFE shall be avoided.

6.3 Sample Preservation

Not applicable.

6.4 Sample Shipping

Samples must be chilled during shipment and must not exceed 10 °C during the first 48 hours after collection. Sample temperature must be confirmed to be at or below 10 °C when the samples are received at the laboratory. Samples stored in the lab must be held at or below 6 °C until extraction, but should not be frozen.

NOTE: Samples that are significantly above 10° C, at the time of collection, may need to be iced or refrigerated for a period of time, in order to chill them prior to shipping. This will allow them to be shipped with sufficient ice to meet the above requirements.

6.5 Sample Handling

6.5.1 Holding Times

6.5.1.1 Water samples should be extracted as soon as possible but must be extracted within 14 days. Soil samples should be extracted within 28 days. Extracts are stored at < 10 ° C and analyzed within 28 days after extraction.

7. Equipment and Supplies

7.1 SAMPLE CONTAINERS – 250-mL high density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles fitted with unlined screw caps. Sample bottles must be discarded after use.

7.2 POLYPROPYLENE BOTTLES – 4-mL narrow-mouth polypropylene bottles.

7.3 CENTRIFUGE TUBES – 50-mL conical polypropylene tubes with polypropylene screw caps for storing standard solutions and for collection of the extracts.

7.4 AUTOSAMPLER VIALS – Polypropylene 0.7-mL autosampler vials with polypropylene caps.

7.4.1 NOTE: Polypropylene vials and caps are necessary to prevent contamination of the sample from PTFE coated septa. However, polypropylene caps do not reseal, so evaporation occurs after injection. Thus, multiple injections from the same vial are not possible.

7.5 POLYPROPYLENE GRADUATED CYLINDERS – Suggested sizes include 25, 50, 100 and 1000-mL cylinders.

7.6 Auto Pipets – Suggested sizes include 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 5000 and 10,000-µls.

7.7 PLASTIC PIPETS – Polypropylene or polyethylene disposable pipets.

7.8 ANALYTICAL BALANCE – Capable of weighing to the nearest 0.0001 g.

7.9 SOLID PHASE EXTRACTION (SPE) APPARATUS FOR USING CARTRIDGES

7.9.1 SPE CARTRIDGES – 0.5 g SPE cartridges containing a reverse phase copolymer characterized by a weak anion exchanger (WAX) sorbent phase.

7.9.2 VACUUM EXTRACTION MANIFOLD – A manual vacuum manifold with large volume sampler for cartridge extractions, or an automatic/robotic sample preparation system designed for use with SPE cartridges, may be used if all QC requirements discussed in Section 9 are met. Extraction and/or elution steps may not be changed or omitted to accommodate the use of an automated system. Care must be taken with automated SPE systems to ensure the PTFE commonly used in these systems does not contribute to unacceptable analyte concentrations in the MB (Sect. 9.2.1).

7.9.3 SAMPLE DELIVERY SYSTEM – Use of a polypropylene transfer tube system, which transfers the sample directly from the sample container to the SPE cartridge, is recommended, but not mandatory. Standard extraction manifolds come equipped with PTFE transfer tube systems. These can be replaced with 1/8" O.D. x 1/16" I.D. polypropylene or polyethylene tubing cut to an appropriate length to ensure no sample contamination from the sample transfer lines. Other types of non-PTFE tubing may be used provided it meets the MB (Sect. 9.2.1) and LCS (Sect. 9.3) QC requirements. The PTFE transfer tubes may be used, but an MB must be run on each PFTE transfer tube and the QC requirements in Section 13.2.2 must be met. In the case of automated SPE, the removal of PTFE lines may not be feasible; therefore, MBs will need to be rotated among the ports and must meet the QC requirements of Sections 13.2.2 and 9.2.1.

7.10 Extract Clean-up Cartridge – 250 mg 6ml SPE Cartridge containing graphitized polymer carbon

7.11 EXTRACT CONCENTRATION SYSTEM – Extracts are concentrated by evaporation with nitrogen using a water bath set no higher than 65 °C.

7.12 LABORATORY OR ASPIRATOR VACUUM SYSTEM – Sufficient capacity to maintain a vacuum of approximately 10 to 15 inches of mercury for extraction cartridges.

7.13 LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY (LC)/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER (MS/MS) WITH DATA SYSTEM

7.13.1 LC SYSTEM – Instrument capable of reproducibly injecting up to 10-µL aliquots, and performing binary linear gradients at a constant flow rate near the flow rate used for development of this method (0.4 mL/min). The LC must be capable of pumping the water/methanol mobile phase without the use of a degasser which pulls vacuum on the mobile phase bottle (other types of degassers are acceptable). Degassers which pull vacuum on the mobile phase bottle will volatilize the ammonium acetate mobile phase causing the analyte peaks to shift to earlier retention times over the course of the analysis batch. The usage of a column heater is optional.

NOTE: During the course of method development, it was discovered that while idle for more than one day, PFAS's built up in the PTFE solvent transfer lines. To prevent long delays in purging high levels of PFAS's from the LC solvent lines, they were replaced with PEEK tubing and the PTFE solvent frits were replaced with stainless steel frits. It is not possible to remove all PFAS background contamination, but these measures help to minimize their background levels.

7.13.2 LC/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER – The LC/MS/MS must be capable of negative ion electrospray ionization (ESI) near the suggested LC flow rate of 0.4 mL/min. The system must be capable of performing MS/MS to produce unique product ions for the method analytes within specified retention time segments. A minimum of 10 scans across the chromatographic peak is required to ensure adequate precision.

7.13.3 DATA SYSTEM – An interfaced data system is required to acquire, store, reduce, and output mass spectral data. The computer software should have the capability of processing stored LC/MS/MS data by recognizing an LC peak within any given retention time window. The software must allow integration of the ion abundance of any specific ion within specified time or scan number limits. The software must be able to calculate relative response factors, construct linear regressions or quadratic calibration curves, and calculate analyte concentrations.

7.13.4 ANALYTICAL COLUMN – An LC BEH C_{18} column (2.1 x 50 mm) packed with 1.7 µm d_p C_{18} solid phase particles was used. Any column that provides adequate resolution, peak shape, capacity, accuracy, and precision (Sect. 9) may be used.

8. Reagents and Standards

8.1 GASES, REAGENTS, AND SOLVENTS – Reagent grade or better chemicals should be used.

8.1.1 REAGENT WATER – Purified water which does not contain any measurable quantities of any method analytes or interfering compounds greater than 1/3 the RL for each method analyte of interest. Prior to daily use, at least 3 L of reagent water should be flushed from the purification system to rinse out any build-up of analytes in the system's tubing.

8.1.2 METHANOL (CH_3OH, CAS#: 67-56-1) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.3 AMMONIUM ACETATE ($NH_4C_2H_3O_2$, CAS#: 631-61-8) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.4 ACETIC ACID (H_3CCOOH, CAS#: 64-19-7) - High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.5 1M AMMONIUM ACETATE/REAGENT WATER – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.6 2mM AMMONIUM ACETATE/METHANOL:WATER (5:95) – To prepare, mix 2 ml of 1M AMMONIUM ACETATE,1 ml ACETIC ACID and 50 ml METHANOL into I Liter of REAGENT WATER.

8.1.7 Methanol/Water (80:20) – To prepare a 1 Liter bottle, mix 200 ml of REAGENT WATER with 800 ml of METHANOL.

8.1.8 AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (NH_3, CAS#: 1336-21-6) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.9 Sodium Acetate ($NaOOCCH_3$, CAS#: 127-09-3) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.10 25 mM Sodium Acetate Buffer – To prepare 250mls, dissolve .625 grams of sodium acetate into 100 mls of reagent water. Add 4 mls Acetic Acid and adjust the final volume to 250 mls with reagent water.

8.1.11 NITROGEN Used for the following purposes: Nitrogen aids in aerosol generation of the ESI liquid spray and is used as collision gas in some MS/MS instruments. The nitrogen used should meet or exceed instrument manufacturer's specifications. In addition, Nitrogen is used to concentrate sample extracts (Ultra High Purity or equivalent).

8.1.12 ARGON – Used as collision gas in MS/MS instruments. Argon should meet or exceed instrument manufacturer's specifications. Nitrogen gas may be used as the collision gas provided sufficient sensitivity (product ion formation) is achieved.

8.2 STANDARD SOLUTIONS – When a compound purity is assayed to be 96% or greater, the weight can be used without correction to calculate the concentration of the stock standard. PFAS analyte and IS standards commercially purchased in glass ampoules are acceptable; however, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene containers. Standards for sample fortification generally should be prepared in the smallest volume that can be accurately measured to minimize the addition of excess organic solvent to aqueous samples.

NOTE: Stock standards and diluted stock standards are stored at ≤4 °C.

8.2.1 ISOTOPE DILUTION Extracted Internal Standard (ID EIS) STOCK SOLUTIONS - ID EIS stock standard solutions are stable for at least 6 months when stored at 4 °C. The stock solution is purchased at a concentration of 1000 ng/mL.

8.2.2 ISOTOPE DILUTION Extracted Internal Standard PRIMARY DILUTION STANDARD (ID EIS PDS) – Prepare the ID EIS PDS at a concentration of 500 ng/mL. The ID PDS is prepared in 80:20% (vol/vol) methanol:water. The ID PDS is stable for 6 months when stored at ≤4 °C.

Table 2

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Vol. of EIS Stock (mL)	Final Vol. of EIS PDS (mL)	Final Conc. of EIS PDS (ng/mL)
M4PFBA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M5PFPeA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M5PFHxA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M4PFHpA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M8PFOA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M9PFNA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M6PFDA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M7PFUdA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
MPFDoA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M2PFTeDA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M2PFHxDA	50,000	.02	2.0	500
d3-N-MeFOSA	50,000	.02	2.0	500
d5-N-EtFOSA	50,000	.02	2.0	500
d7-N-MeFOSE	50,000	.02	2.0	500
d9-N-EtFOSE	50,000	.02	2.0	500
M8FOSA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
d3-N-MeFOSAA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
d5-N-EtFOSAA	1000	1.0	2.0	500
M3PFBS	929	1.0	2.0	464.5
M3PFHxS	946	1.0	2.0	473
M8PFOS	957	1.0	2.0	478.5
M2-4:2FTS	935	1.0	2.0	467.5
M2-6:2FTS	949	1.0	2.0	474.5
M2-8:2FTS	958	1.0	2.0	479
M3HFPO-DA	50,000	.4	2.0	10,000

8.2.3 ANALYTE STOCK STANDARD SOLUTION – Analyte stock standards are stable for at least 6 months when stored at 4 °C. When using these stock standards to prepare a PDS, care must be taken to ensure that these standards are at room temperature and adequately vortexed.

8.2.4 Analyte Secondary Spiking Standard Prepare the spiking solution of additional add on components for project specific requirements only. ANALYTE PRIMARY SPIKING STANDARD – Prepare the spiking standard at a concentration of 500 ng/mL in methanol. The spiking standard is stable for at least two months when stored in polypropylene centrifuge tubes at room temperature.

Table 3

Analyte	Conc. of IS Stock (ng/mL)	Vol. of IS Stock (mL)	Final Vol. of IS PDS (mL)	Final Conc. of IS PDS (ng/mL)
PFBA	2000	1	4	500
PFPeA	2000	1	4	500
PFHxA	2000	1	4	500
PFHpA	2000	1	4	500
PFOA	2000	1	4	500
PFNA	2000	1	4	500
PFDA	2000	1	4	500
PFUdA	2000	1	4	500
PFDoA	2000	1	4	500
PFTrDA	2000	1	4	500
PFTeDA	2000	1	4	500
FOSA	2000	1	4	500
N-MeFOSAA	2000	1	4	500
N-EtFOSAA	2000	1	4	500
L-PFBS	1770	1	4	442.5
L-PFPeS	1880	1	4	470
L-PFHxSK	1480	1	4	370
Br-PFHxSK	344	1	4	86
L-PFHpS	1900	1	4	475
L-PFOSK	1460	1	4	365
Br-PFOSK	391	1	4	97.75
L-PFNS	1920	1	4	480
L-PFDS	1930	1	4	482.5
4:2FTS	1870	1	4	467.5
6:2FTS	1900	1	4	475
8:2FTS	1920	1	4	480

8.2.5 Analyte Secondary Spiking Standard Prepare the spiking solution of additional add on components for project specific requirements only.

Table 4

Analyte	Conc. of IS Stock (ng/mL)	Vol. of IS Stock (mL)	Final Vol. of IS PDS (mL)	Final Conc. of IS PDS (ng/mL)
ADONA	2000	1	4	500
PFHxDA	2000	1	4	500
PFODA	2000	1	4	500
HFPO-DA	100,000	.4	4	10,000
9ClPF3ONS	50,000	0.04	4	500
11ClPF3OUdS	50,000	0.04	4	500

8.2.6 LOW, MEDIUM AND HIGH LEVEL LCS – The LCS's will be prepared at the following concentrations and rotated per batch; 2 ng/L, 40 ng/L, 500 ng/l for drinking waters. The analyte PDS contains all the method analytes of interest at various concentrations in methanol. The analyte PDS has been shown to be stable for six months when stored at ≤4 °C.

8.2.7 Isotope Dilution Labeled Recovery Stock Solutions (ID REC) – ID REC Stock solutions are stable for at least 6 months when stored at 4 °C. The stock solution is purchased at a concentration of 1000 ng/mL.

8.2.8 Isotope Dilution Labeled Recovery Primary Dilution Standard (ID REC PDS) - Prepare the ID REC PDS at a concentration of 500 ng/mL. The ID REC PDS is prepared in 80:20% (vol/vol) methanol:water. The ID REC PDS is stable for at least six months when stored in polypropylene centrifuge tubes at ≤4 °C.

Table 5

Analyte	Conc. of REC Stock (ng/mL)	Vol. of REC Stock (mL)	Final Vol. of REC PDS (mL)	Final Conc. of REC PDS (ng/mL)
M2PFOA	2000	1	4	500
M2PFDA	2000	1	4	500
M3PFBA	2000	1	4	500
M4PFOS	2000	1	4	500

8.2.9 CALIBRATION STANDARDS (CAL) –

Current Concentrations (ng/mL): 0.5, 1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 50.0, 125, 150, 250, 500

Prepare the CAL standards over the concentration range of interest from dilutions of the analyte PDS in methanol containing 20% reagent water. 20 µl of the EIS PDS and REC PDS are added to the CAL standards to give a constant concentration of 10 ng/ml. The lowest concentration CAL standard must be at or below the RL (2 ng/L), which may depend on system sensitivity. The CAL standards may also be used as CCVs (Sect. 9.8). To make calibration stock standards:

Table 6

Calibration Standard Concentration	Final Aqueous Cal STD Level Concentration	Final Soil Cal STD Level Concentration	24 compound stock added (ul)	PFHxDA Stock added (ul)	500 ng/ml PFHxDA dilution added (ul)	PFODA Stock added (ul)	500 ng/ml PFODA dilution added (ul)	ADONA, HFPO-DA, 11Cl-PF3OUdS, 9Cl-PF3ONS Stock added (ul)	500 ng/ml ADONA dilution added (ul)	Final Volume in MeOH/H_2O (82:20)
.5 ng/ml	2 ng/L	.25 ng/g	6.25		25		25		25	25 mls
1 ng/ml	4 ng/L	.5 ng/g	5		20		20		20	10 mls
5 ng/ml	20 ng/L	1 ng/g	25		100		100		100	10 mls
10 ng/ml	40 ng/L	5 ng/g	125	5		5		5		25 mls

50 ng/ml	200 ng/L	25 ng/g	250	10		10		10		10 mls
125 ng/ml	500 ng/L	62.5 ng/g	625	25		25		25		10 mls
150 ng/ml	600 ng/L	75 ng/g	750	30		30		30		10 mls
250 ng/ml	1000 ng/L	125 ng/g	625							5 mls
500 ng/ml	2000 ng/L	250 ng/g	1250							5 mls

9. Quality Control

The laboratory must maintain records to document the quality of data that is generated. Ongoing data quality checks are compared with established performance criteria to determine if the results of analyses meet the performance characteristics of the method.

9.1 MINIMUM REPORTING LIMIT (MRL) CONFIRMATION

9.1.1 Fortify, extract, and analyze seven replicate LCSs at 2 ng/l. Calculate the mean measured concentration (*Mean*) and standard deviation for these replicates. Determine the Half Range for the prediction interval of results (HR_{PIR}) using the equation below

$$HR_{PIR} = 3.963s$$

Where:

s = the standard deviation
3.963 = a constant value for seven replicates.

9.1.2 Confirm that the upper and lower limits for the Prediction Interval of Result ($PIR = Mean \pm HR_{PIR}$) meet the upper and lower recovery limits as shown below

The Upper PIR Limit must be ≤150% recovery.

$$\frac{Mean + HR_{PIR}}{Fortified\ Concentration} \times 100\% \leq 150\%$$

The Lower PIR Limit must be ≥ 50% recovery.

$$\frac{Mean - HR_{PIR}}{Fortified\ Concentration} \times 100\% \geq 50\%$$

9.1.3 The RL is validated if both the Upper and Lower PIR Limits meet the criteria described above. If these criteria are not met, the RL has been set too low and must be determined again at a higher concentration.

9.2 Blank(s)

9.2.1 **METHOD BLANK (MB)** - A Method Blank (MB) is required with each extraction batch to confirm that potential background contaminants are not interfering with the identification or quantitation of method analytes. Prep and analyze a MB for every 20 samples. If the MB produces a peak within the retention time window of any analyte that would prevent the determination of that analyte, determine the source of contamination and eliminate the interference before processing samples. Background contamination must be reduced to an acceptable level before proceeding. Background from method analytes or other contaminants that interfere with the measurement of method analytes must be below the RL. If the method analytes are detected in the MB at concentrations equal to or greater than this level, then all data for the problem analyte(s) must be considered invalid for all samples in the extraction batch. Because background contamination is a significant problem for several method analytes, it is highly recommended that the analyst maintain a historical record of MB data.

9.2.2 **FIELD REAGENT BLANK (FRB) -** The purpose of the FRB is to ensure that PFAS's measured in the Field Samples were not inadvertently introduced into the sample during sample collection/handling. Analysis of the FRB is required only if a Field Sample contains a method analyte or analytes at or above the RL. The FRB is processed, extracted and analyzed in exactly the same manner as a Field Sample.

9.3 Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) and Laboratory Control Sample Duplicates (LCSD)

9.3.1 An LCS is required with each extraction batch. The fortified concentration of the LCS may be rotated between low, medium, and high concentrations from batch to batch. Default limits of 50-150% of the true value may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. Calculate the percent recovery (%*R*) for each analyte using the equation

$$\%R = \frac{A \times 100}{B}$$

Where:

A = measured concentration in the fortified sample
B =fortification concentration.

9.3.2 Where applicable, LCSD's are to be extracted and analyzed. The concentration and analyte recovery criteria for the LCSD must be the same as the batch LCS The RSD's must fall within ≤30% of the true value for medium and high level replicates, and ≤50% for low level replicates. Calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate MSs (MS and MSD) using the equation

$$RPD = \frac{|LCS - LCSD|}{(LCS + LCSD)/2} \times 100$$

9.3.3 **If the LCS and or LCSD results do not meet these criteria for method analytes, then all data for the problem analyte(s) must be considered invalid for all samples in the extraction batch.**

9.4 Labeled Recovery Standards (REC)

The analyst must monitor the peak areas of the REC(s) in all injections during each analysis day.

9.5 Extracted Internal Standards (EIS)

9.5.1 The EIS standard is fortified into all samples, CCVs, MBs, LCSs, MSs, MSDs, FD, and FRB prior to extraction. It is also added to the CAL standards. The EIS is a means of assessing method performance from extraction to final chromatographic measurement. Calculate the recovery (%R) for the EIS using the following equation

$$\%R = (A / B) \times 100$$

Where:

A = calculated EIS concentration for the QC or Field Sample
B = fortified concentration of the EIS.

9.5.2 Default limits of 50-150% may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. A low or high percent recovery for a sample, blank, or CCV does not require discarding the analytical data but it may indicate a potential problem with future analytical data. When EIS recovery from a sample, blank, or CCV are outside control limits, check 1) calculations to locate possible errors, 2) standard solutions for degradation, 3) contamination, and 4) instrument performance. For CCVs and QC elements spiked with all target analytes, if the recovery of the corresponding target analytes meet the acceptance criteria for the EIS in question, the data can be used but all potential biases in the recovery of the EIS must be documented in the sample report. If the associated target analytes do not meet the acceptance criteria,the data must be reanalyzed.

9.6 Matrix Spike (MS)

9.6.1 Analysis of an MS is required in each extraction batch and is used to determine that the sample matrix does not adversely affect method accuracy. Assessment of method precision is accomplished by analysis of a Field Duplicate (FD) (Sect. 9.6); however, infrequent occurrence of method analytes would hinder this assessment. If the occurrence of method analytes in the samples is infrequent, or if historical trends are unavailable, a second MS, or MSD, must be prepared, extracted, and analyzed from a duplicate of the Field Sample. Extraction batches that contain MSDs will not require the extraction of a field sample duplicate. If a variety of different sample matrices are analyzed regularly, for example, drinking water from groundwater and surface water sources, method performance should be established for each. Over time, MS data should be documented by the laboratory for all routine sample sources.

9.6.2 Within each extraction batch, a minimum of one Field Sample is fortified as an MS for every 20 Field Samples analyzed. The MS is prepared by spiking a sample with an appropriate amount of the Analyte Stock Standard (Sect. 8.2.3). Use historical data and rotate through the low, mid and high concentrations when selecting a fortifying concentration. Calculate the percent recovery (%*R*) for each analyte using the equation

$$\%R = \frac{(A - B)}{C} \times 100$$

Where:

A = measured concentration in the fortified sample
B = measured concentration in the unfortified sample
C = fortification concentration.

9.6.3 Analyte recoveries may exhibit matrix bias. For samples fortified at or above their native concentration, recoveries should range between 50-150%. If the accuracy of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the LCS, the recovery is judged to be matrix biased. The result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.7 Laboratory Duplicate

9.7.1 FIELD DUPLICATE OR LABORATORY FORTIFIED SAMPLE MATRIX DUPLICATE (FD or MSD) – Within each extraction batch (not to exceed 20 Field Samples), a minimum of one FD or MSD must be analyzed. Duplicates check the precision associated with sample collection, preservation, storage, and laboratory procedures. If method analytes are not routinely observed in Field Samples, an MSD should be analyzed rather than an FD.

9.7.2 Calculate the relative percent difference (*RPD*) for duplicate measurements (*FD1* and *FD2*) using the equation

$$RPD = \frac{|FD1 - FD2|}{(FD1 + FD2)/2} \times 100$$

9.7.3 RPDs for FDs should be ≤30%. Greater variability may be observed when FDs have analyte concentrations that are within a factor of 2 of the RL. At these concentrations, FDs should have RPDs that are ≤50%. If the RPD of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the CCV, the recovery is judged to be matrix biased. The result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.7.4 If an MSD is analyzed instead of a FD, calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate MSs (MS and MSD) using the equation

$$RPD = \frac{|MS - MSD|}{(MS + MSD)/2} \times 100$$

9.7.5 RPDs for duplicate MSs should be ≤30% for samples fortified at or above their native concentration. Greater variability may be observed when MSs are fortified at analyte concentrations that are within a factor of 2 of the RL. MSs fortified at these concentrations should have RPDs that are ≤50% for samples fortified at or above their native concentration. If the RPD of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the LCSD where applicable, the result is judged to be matrix biased. If no LCSD is present, the associated MS and MSD are to be re-analyzed to determine if any analytical has occurred. If the resulting RPDs are still outside control limits, the result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.8 Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)

9.8.1 As part of the IDC (Sect. 13.2), and after each ICAL, analyze a QCS sample from a source different from the source of the CAL standards. If a second vendor is not available, then a different lot of the standard should be used. The QCS should be prepared and analyzed just like a CCV. Acceptance criteria for the QCS are identical to the CCVs; the calculated amount for each analyte must be ±

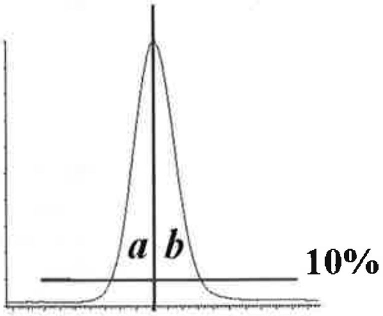
30% of the expected value. If measured analyte concentrations are not of acceptable accuracy, check the entire analytical procedureto locate and correct the problem.

9.9 Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)

9.9.1 CCV Standards are analyzed at the beginning of each analysis batch, after every 10 Field Samples, and at the end of the analysis batch. See Section 10.7 for concentration requirements and acceptance criteria.

9.10 Method-specific Quality Control Samples

9.10.1 PEAK ASYMMETRY FACTOR – A peak asymmetry factor must be calculated using the equation below during the IDL and every time a calibration curve is generated. The peak asymmetry factor for the first two eluting peaks in a midlevel CAL standard (if only two analytes are being analyzed, both must be evaluated) must fall in the range of 0.8 to 1.5. Modifying the standard or extract composition to more aqueous content to prevent poor shape is not permitted. See guidance in Section 10.6.4.1 if the calculated peak asymmetry factors do not meet the criteria.



$$A_s = b / a$$

Where:

A_s = peak asymmetry factor

b = width of the back half of the peak measured (at 10% peak height) from the trailing edge of the peak to a line dropped perpendicularly from the peak apex

a = the width of the front half of the peak measured (at 10% peak height) from the leading edge of the peak to a line dropped perpendicularly from the apex.

9.11 Method Sequence

- CCV-LOW
- MB
- LCS
- LCSD
- MS
- Duplicate or MSD
- Field Samples (1-10)
- CCV-MID
- Field Samples (11-20)
- CCV-LOW

10. Procedure

10.1 Equipment Set-up

10.1.1 This procedure may be performed manually or in an automated mode using a robotic or automatic sample preparation device. If an automated system is used to prepare samples, follow the manufacturer's operating instructions, but all extraction and elution steps must be the same as in the manual procedure. Extraction and/or elution steps may not be changed or omitted to accommodate the use of an automated system. If an automated system is used, the MBs should be rotated among the ports to ensure that all the valves and tubing meet the MB requirements (Sect. 9.2).

10.1.2 Some of the PFAS's adsorb to surfaces, including polypropylene. Therefore, the aqueous sample bottles must be rinsed with the elution solvent (Sect 10.3.4) whether extractions are performed manually or by automation. The bottle rinse is passed through the cartridge to elute the method analytes and is then collected (Sect. 10.3.4).

10.1.3 **NOTE:** The SPE cartridges and sample bottles described in this section are designed as single use items and should be discarded after use. They may not be refurbished for reuse in subsequent analyses.

10.2 Sample Preparation and Extraction of Aqueous Samples

10.2.1 Samples are preserved, collected and stored as presented in Section 6.

The entire sample that is received must be sent through the SPE cartridge. In addition, the bottle must be solvent rinsed and this rinse must be sent through the SPE cartridge as well. The method blank (MB) and laboratory control sample (LCS) must be extracted in exactly the same manner (i.e., must include the bottle solvent rinse). It should be noted that a water rinse alone is not sufficient. This does not apply to samples with high concentrations of PFAS that are prepared using serial dilution and not SPE.

10.2.2 Determine sample volume. Weigh all samples to the nearest 1g. If visible sediment is present, centrifuge and decant into a new 250mL HDPE bottle and record the weight of the new container.

NOTE: Some of the PFAS's adsorb to surfaces, thus the sample volume may **NOT** be transferred to a graduated cylinder for volume measurement.

10.2.3 The MB, LCS and FRB may be prepared by measuring 250 mL of reagent water with a polypropylene graduated cylinder or filling a 250-mL sample bottle to near the top.

10.2.4 Adjust the QC and sample pH to 3 by adding acetic acid in water dropwise

10.2.5 Add 20 µL of the EIS PDS (Sect. 8.2.2) to each sample and QC, cap and invert to mix.

10.2.6 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS (Sect. 8.2.3). Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.3 Cartridge SPE Procedure

10.3.1 CARTRIDGE CLEAN-UP AND CONDITIONING – DO NOT allow cartridge packing material to go dry during any of the conditioning steps. Rinse each cartridge with 3 X 5 mL of 2% ammonium hydroxide in methanol, followed by 5mls of methanol. Next, rinse each cartridge with 5 mls of the 25 mM acetate buffer, followed by 15 mL of reagent water, without allowing the water to drop below the top edge of the packing. If the cartridge goes dry during the conditioning phase, the conditioning must be started over. Add 4-5 mL of reagent water to each cartridge, attach the sample transfer tubes (Sect. 7.9.3), turn on the vacuum, and begin adding sample to the cartridge.

10.3.2 SAMPLE EXTRACTON – Adjust the vacuum so that the approximate flow rate is approximately 4 mL/min. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry before all the sample has passed through.

10.3.3 SAMPLE BOTTLE AND CARTRIDGE RINSE – After the entire sample has passed through the cartridge, rinse the sample bottles with 4 ml reagent water followed by 4 ml 25 mM acetate buffer at pH 4 and draw the aliquot through the sample transfer tubes and the cartridges. Draw air or nitrogen through the cartridge for 5-10 min at high vacuum (10-15 in. Hg). **NOTE: If empty plastic reservoirs are used in place of the sample transfer tubes to pass the samples through the cartridges, these reservoirs must be treated like the transfer tubes. After the entire sample has passed through the cartridge, the reservoirs must be rinsed to waste with reagent water.**

10.3.4 SAMPLE BOTTLE AND CARTRIDGE ELUTION, Fraction 1 – Turn off and release the vacuum. Lift the extraction manifold top and insert a rack with collection tubes into the extraction tank to collect the extracts as they are eluted from the cartridges. Rinse the sample bottles with 12 mls of methanol and draw the aliquot through the sample transfer tubes and cartridges. Use a low vacuum such that the solvent exits the cartridge in a dropwise fashion.

SAMPLE BOTTLE AND CARTRIDGE ELUTION, Fraction 2 In a separate collection vial, rinse the sample bottles with 12 mL of 2% ammonium hydroxide in methanol and elute the analytes from the cartridges by pulling the 4 mL of methanol through the sample transfer tubes and the cartridges. Use a low vacuum such that the solvent exits the cartridge in a dropwise fashion. To the final extract, add 50 ul of acetic acid.

NOTE: If empty plastic reservoirs are used in place of the sample transfer tubes to pass the samples through the cartridges, these reservoirs must be treated like the transfer tubes. After the reservoirs have been rinsed in Section 10.3.3, the elution solvent used to rinse the sample bottles must be swirled down the sides of the reservoirs while eluting the cartridge to ensure that any method analytes on the surface of the reservoirs are transferred to the extract.

CLEAN-UP CARTRIDGE ELUTION, Elute the clean-up cartridge with 8 additional mls of methanol and draw the aliquot through the cartridge. Use a low vacuum such that the solvent exits the cartridge in a dropwise fashion.

10.3.5 Fractions 1 and 2 are to be combined during the concentration stage (section10.6)

10.4 Sample Prep and Extraction Protocol for Soils

10.4.1 Homogenize and weigh 2 grams of sample (measured to the nearest hundredth of a gram) intoa 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube. For laboratory control blanks and spikes, 2 grams of clean sand is used.

10.4.2 Add 20 µL of the EIS PDS (Sect. 8.2.2) to each sample and QC.

10.4.3 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS (Sect. 8.2.3). Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.4.4 To all samples, add 10 mls of methanol, cap, vortex for 25 seconds at 3000RPM and mix for 30 minutes using a shaker table of tumbler at 120RPM.

10.4.5 Following mixing, sonicate each sample for 30 minutes and let samples sit overnight (at least 2 hours is required for RUSH samples).

10.4.6 Centrifuge each sample at 3500RPM for 10 minutes.

10.4.7 Remove supernatant, and reserve for clean-up.

10.5 Extract Clean-up

10.5.1 CARTRIDGE CLEAN-UP AND CONDITIONING –. Rinse each cartridge with 15 mL of methanol and discard. If the cartridge goes dry during the conditioning phase, the conditioning must be started over. Attach the sample transfer tubes (Sect. 7.9.3), turn on the vacuum, and begin adding sample to the cartridge.

10.5.2 Adjust the vacuum so that the approximate flow rate is 1-2 mL/min. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry before all the sample has passed through.

10.5.3 SAMPLE BOTTLE AND CARTRIDGE RINSE – After the entire sample has passed through the cartridge, rinse the sample collection vial with two 1-mL aliquots of methanol and draw each aliquot through the cartridges. Draw air or nitrogen through the cartridge for 5 min at high vacuum (10-15 in. Hg).

10.5.4 If extracts are not to be immediately evaporated, cover collection tubes and store at ambient temperature till concentration.

10.6 Extract Concentration

10.6.1 Concentrate the extract to dryness under a gentle stream of nitrogen in a heated water bath (60-65 °C) to remove all the water/methanol mix. Add the appropriate amount of 80:20% (vol/vol) methanol:water solution and 20 µl of the ID REC PDS (Sect. 8.2.7) to the collection vial to bring the volume to 1 mL and vortex. Transfer two aliquots with a plastic pipet (Sect. 7.6) into 2 polypropylene autosampler vials.

NOTE: It is recommended that the entire 1-mL aliquot not be transferred to the autosampler vial because the polypropylene autosampler caps do not reseal after injection. Therefore, do not store the extracts in the autosampler vials as evaporation losses can occur occasionally in these autosampler vials. Extracts can be split between 2 X 700 µl vials (Sect. 7.4).

10.7 Sample Volume Determination

10.7.1 If the level of the sample was marked on the sample bottle, use a graduated cylinder to measure the volume of water required to fill the original sample bottle to the mark made prior to extraction. Determine to the nearest 10 mL.

10.7.2 If using weight to determine volume, weigh the empty bottle to the nearest 10 g and determine the sample weight by subtraction of the empty bottle weight from the original sample weight (Sect. 10.2.2). Assume a sample density of 1.0 g/mL. In either case, the sample volume will be used in the final calculations of the analyte concentration (Sect. 11.2).

10.8 Initial Calibration - Demonstration and documentation of acceptable initial calibration is required before any samples are analyzed. After the initial calibration is successful, a CCV is required at the beginning and end of each period in which analyses are performed, and after every tenth Field Sample.

10.8.1 ESI-MS/MS TUNE

10.8.1.1 Calibrate the mass scale of the MS with the calibration compounds and procedures prescribed by the manufacturer.

10.8.1.2 Optimize the [M-H]- for each method analyte by infusing approximately 0.5-1.0 µg/mL of each analyte (prepared in the initial mobile phase conditions) directly into the MS at the chosen LC mobile phase flow rate (approximately 0.4 mL/min). This tune can be done on a mix of the method analytes. The MS parameters (voltages, temperatures, gas flows, etc.) are varied until optimal analyte responses are determined. The method analytes may have different optima requiring some compromise between the optima.

10.8.1.3 Optimize the product ion for each analyte by Infusing approximately 0.5-1.0 µg/mL of each analyte (prepared in the initial mobile phase conditions) directly into the MS at the chosen LC mobile phase flow rate (approximately 0.4 mL/min). This tune can be done on a mix of the method analytes. The MS/MS parameters (collision gas pressure, collision energy, etc.) are varied until optimal analyte responses are determined. Typically, the carboxylic acids have very similar MS/MS conditions and the sulfonic acids have similar MS/MS conditions.

10.8.2 Establish LC operating parameters that optimize resolution and peak shape. Modifying the standard or extract composition to more aqueous content to prevent poor shape is not permitted.

Cautions: LC system components, as well as the mobile phase constituents, contain many of the method analytes in this method. Thus, these PFAS's will build up on the head of the LC column during mobile phase equilibration. To minimize the background PFAS peaks and to keep background levels constant, the time the LC column sits at initial conditions must be kept constant and as short as possible (while ensuring reproducible retention times). In addition, prior to daily use, flush the column with 100% methanol for at least 20 min before initiating a sequence. It may be necessary on some systems to flush other LC components such as wash syringes, sample needles or any other system components before daily use.

10.8.3 Inject a mid-level CAL standard under LC/MS conditions to obtain the retention times of each method analyte. If analyzing for PFTA, ensure that the LC conditions are adequate to prevent co-elution of PFTA and the mobile phase interferants. These interferants have the same precursor and products ions as PFTA, and under faster LC conditions may co-elute with PFTA. Divide the chromatogram into retention time windows each of which contains one or more chromatographic peaks. During MS/MS analysis, fragment a small number of selected precursor ions ([M-H]-) for the analytes in each window and choose the most abundant product ion. For maximum sensitivity, small mass windows of ±0.5 daltons around the product ion mass were used for quantitation.

10.8.4 Inject a mid-level CAL standard under optimized LC/MS/MS conditions to ensure that each method analyte is observed in its MS/MS window and that there are at least 10 scans across the peak for optimum precision.

10.8.4.1 If broad, split or fronting peaks are observed for the first two eluting chromatographic peaks (if only two analytes are being analyzed, both must be evaluated), change the initial mobile phase conditions to higher aqueous content until the peak asymmetry ratio for each peak is 0.8 – 1.5. The peak asymmetry factor is calculated as described in Section 9.9.1 on a mid-level CAL standard. The peak asymmetry factor must meet the above criteria for the first two eluting peaks during the IDL and every time a new calibration curve is generated. Modifying the standard or extract composition to more aqueous content to prevent poor shape is not permitted.

NOTE: PFHxS, PFOS, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA have multiple chromatographic peaks using the LC conditions in Table 5 due to chromatographic resolution of the linear and branched isomers of these compounds. Most PFAS's are produced by two different processes. One process gives rise to linear PFAS's only while the other process produces both linear and branched isomers. Thus, both branched and linear PFAS's can potentially be found in the environment. For the aforementioned compounds that give rise to more than one peak, all the chromatographic peaks observed in the standard must be integrated and the areas totaled. Chromatographic peaks in a sample must be integrated in the same way as the CAL standard.

10.8.5 Prepare a set of CAL standards as described in Section 8.2.5. The lowest concentration CAL standard must be at or below the RL (2 ng/L), which may depend on system sensitivity.

10.8.6 The LC/MS/MS system is calibrated using the IS technique. Use the LC/MS/MS data system software to generate a linear regression or quadratic calibration curve for each of the analytes. This curve **must always** be forced through zero and may be concentration weighted, if necessary. Forcing zero allows for a better estimate of the background levels of method analytes. A minimum of 5 levels are required for a linear calibration model and a minimum of 6 levels are required for a quadratic calibration model.

10.8.7 **CALIBRATION ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA** – A linear fit is acceptable if the coefficient of determination (r^2) is greater than 0.99. When quantitated using the initial calibration curve, each calibration point, except the lowest point, for each analyte should calculate to be within 70-130% of its true value. The lowest CAL point should calculate to be within 50-150% of its true value. If these criteria cannot be met, the analyst will have difficulty meeting ongoing QC criteria. It is recommended that corrective action is taken to reanalyze the CAL standards, restrict the range of calibration, or select an alternate method of calibration (forcing the curve through zero is still required).

10.8.7.1 **CAUTION:** When acquiring MS/MS data, LC operating conditions must be carefully reproduced for each analysis to provide reproducible retention times. If this is not done, the correct ions will not be monitored at the appropriate times. As a precautionary measure, the chromatographic peaks in each window must not elute too close to the edge of the segment time window.

10.9 CONTINUING CALIBRATION CHECK (CCV) – Minimum daily calibration verification is as follows. Verify the initial calibration at the beginning and end of each group of analyses, and after every tenth sample during analyses. In this context, a “sample” is considered to be a Field Sample. MBs, CCVs, LCSs, MSs, FDs FRBs and MSDs are not counted as samples. The beginning CCV of each analysis batch must be at or below the RL in order to verify instrument sensitivity prior to any analyses. If standards have been prepared such that all low CAL points are not in the same CAL solution, it may be necessary to analyze two CAL standards to meet this requirement. Alternatively, the analyte concentrations in the analyte PDS may be customized to meet these criteria. Subsequent CCVs should alternate between a medium and Low concentration CAL standard.

10.9.1 Inject an aliquot of the appropriate concentration CAL standard and analyze with the same conditions used during the initial calibration.

10.9.2 Calculate the concentration of each analyte and EIS in the CCV. The calculated amount for each analyte for medium level CCVs must be within ± 30% of the true value with an allowance of 10% of the reported analytes to be greater than 30%, but less than 40%. The calculated amount for each EIS must be within ± 50% of the true value. The calculated amount for the lowest calibration point for each analyte must be within ± 50%. If these conditions do not exist, then all data for the problem analyte must be considered invalid, and remedial action should be taken (Sect. 10.7.4) which may require recalibration. Any Field or QC Samples that have been analyzed since the last acceptable calibration verification should be reanalyzed after adequate calibration has been restored, with the following exception. **If the CCV fails because the calculated concentration is greater than 130% (150% for the low-level CCV) for a particular method analyte, and Field Sample extracts show no detection for that method analyte, non-detects may be reported without re-analysis.**

10.9.3 REMEDIAL ACTION – Failure to meet CCV QC performance criteria may require remedial action. Major maintenance, such as cleaning the electrospray probe, atmospheric pressure ionization source, cleaning the mass analyzer, replacing the LC column, etc., requires recalibration (Sect 10.6) and verification of sensitivity by analyzing a CCV at or below the RL (Sect 10.7).

10.10 EXTRACT ANALYSIS

10.10.1 Establish operating conditions equivalent to those summarized in Tables 6-8 of Section 16. Instrument conditions and columns should be optimized prior to the initiation of the IDC.

10.10.2 Establish an appropriate retention time window for each analyte. This should be based on measurements of actual retention time variation for each method analyte in CAL standard solutions analyzed on the LC over the course of time. A value of plus or minus three times the standard deviation of the retention time obtained for each method analyte while establishing the initial calibration and completing the IDC can be used to calculate a suggested window size. However, the experience of the analyst should weigh heavily on the determination of the appropriate retention window size.

10.10.3 Calibrate the system by either the analysis of a calibration curve (Sect. 10.6) or by confirming the initial calibration is still valid by analyzing a CCV as described in Section 10.7. If establishing an initial calibration, complete the IDC as described in Section 13.2.

10.10.4 Begin analyzing Field Samples, including QC samples, at their appropriate frequency by injecting the same size aliquots under the same conditions used to analyze the CAL standards.

10.10.5 At the conclusion of data acquisition, use the same software that was used in the calibration procedure to identify peaks of interest in predetermined retention time windows. Use the data system software to examine the ion abundances of the peaks in the chromatogram. Identify an analyte by comparison of its retention time with that of the corresponding method analyte peak in a reference standard.

10.10.6 The analyst must not extrapolate beyond the established calibration range. If an analyte peak area exceeds the range of the initial calibration curve, the sample should be re-extracted with a reduced sample volume in order to bring the out of range target analytes into the calibration range. If a smaller sample size would not be representative of the entire sample, the following options are recommended. Re-extract an additional aliquot of sufficient size to insure that it is representative of the entire sample. Spike it with a higher concentration of internal standard. Prior to LC/MS analysis, dilute the sample so that it has a concentration of internal standard equivalent to that present in the calibration standard. Then, analyze the diluted extract.

11. Data Evaluation, Calculations and Reporting

11.1 Complete chromatographic resolution is not necessary for accurate and precise measurements of analyte concentrations using MS/MS. In validating this method, concentrations were calculated by measuring the product ions listed in Table 7.

11.2 Calculate analyte concentrations using the multipoint calibration established in Section 10.6. Do not use daily calibration verification data to quantitate analytes in samples. Adjust final analyte concentrations to reflect the actual sample volume determined in Section 10.6 where:

C_{ex} = (Area of target analyte * Concentration of Labeled analog) / (area of labeled analog * CF)

C_s = (C_{ex} / sample volume in ml) * 1000

C_{ex} = The concentration of the analyte in the extract
CF = calibration factor from calibration.

11.3 Prior to reporting the data, the chromatogram should be reviewed for any incorrect peak identification or poor integration.

11.4 PFHxS, PFOS, PFOA, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA have multiple chromatographic peaks using the LC conditions in Table 5 due to the linear and branch isomers of these compounds (Sect. 10.6.4.1). The areas of all the linear and branched isomer peaks observed in the CAL standards for each of these analytes must be summed and the concentrations reported as a total for each of these analytes.

11.5 Calculations must utilize all available digits of precision, but final reported concentrations should be rounded to an appropriate number of significant figures (one digit of uncertainty), typically two, and not more than three significant figures.

12. Contingencies for Handling Out-of-Control Data or Unacceptable Data

12.1 Section 9.0 outlines sample batch QC acceptance criteria. If non-compliant organic compound results are to be reported, the Organic Section Head and/or the Laboratory Director, and the Operations Manager must approve the reporting of these results. The laboratory Project Manager shall be notified, and may choose to relay the non-compliance to the client, for approval, or other corrective action, such as re-sampling and re-analysis. The analyst, Data Reviewer, or Department Supervisor performing the secondary review initiates the project narrative, and the narrative must clearly document the non-compliance and provide a reason for acceptance of these results.

12.2 All results for the organic compounds of interest are reportable without qualification if extraction and analytical holding times are met, preservation requirements (including cooler temperatures) are met, all QC criteria are met, and matrix interference is not suspected during extraction or analysis of the samples. If any of the below QC parameters are not met, all associated samples must be evaluated for re-extraction and/or re-analysis.

13. Method Performance

13.1 Detection Limit Study (DL) / Limit of Detection Study (LOD) / Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)

13.1.1 The laboratory follows the procedure to determine the DL, LOD, and/or LOQ as outlined in Alpha SOP ID 1732. These studies performed by the laboratory are maintained on file for review.

13.2 Demonstration of Capability Studies

13.2.1 The IDC must be successfully performed prior to analyzing any Field Samples. Prior to conducting the IDC, the analyst must first generate an acceptable Initial Calibration following the procedure outlined in Section 10.6.

13.2.2 INITIAL DEMONSTRATION OF LOW SYSTEM BACKGROUND – Any time a new lot of SPE cartridges, solvents, centrifuge tubes, disposable pipets, and autosampler vials are used, it must be demonstrated that an MB is reasonably free of contamination and that the criteria in Section 9.2.1 are met. If an automated extraction system is used, an MB should be extracted on each port to ensure that all the valves and tubing are free from potential PFAS contamination.

13.2.3 INITIAL DEMONSTRATION OF PRECISION (IDP) – Prepare, extract, and analyze four to seven replicate LCSs fortified near the midrange of the initial calibration curve according to the procedure described in Section 10. Sample preservatives as described in Section 6.2.1 must be added to these samples. The relative standard deviation (RSD) of the results of the replicate analyses must be less than 20%.

13.2.4 INITIAL DEMONSTRATION OF ACCURACY (IDA) – Using the same set of replicate data generated for Section 13.2.3, calculate average recovery. The average recovery of the replicate values must be within ± 30% of the true value.

13.2.5 INITIAL DEMONSTRATION OF PEAK ASYMMETRY FACTOR – Peak asymmetry factors must be calculated using the equation in Section 9.10.1 for the first two eluting peaks (if only two analytes are being analyzed, both must be evaluated) in a mid-level CAL standard. The peak asymmetry factors must fall in the range of 0.8 to 1.5. See guidance in Section 10.6.4.1 if the calculated peak asymmetry factors do not meet the criteria.

13.2.6 Refer to Alpha SOP ID 1739 for further information regarding IDC/DOC Generation.

13.2.7 The analyst must make a continuing, annual, demonstration of the ability to generate acceptable accuracy and precision with this method.

14. Pollution Prevention and Waste Management

14.1 Refer to Alpha's Chemical Hygiene Plan and Hazardous Waste Management and Disposal SOP for further pollution prevention and waste management information.

14.2 This method utilizes SPE to extract analytes from water. It requires the use of very small volumes of organic solvent and very small quantities of pure analytes, thereby minimizing the potential hazards to both the analyst and the environment as compared to the use of large volumes of organic solvents in conventional liquid-liquid extractions.

14.3 The analytical procedures described in this method generate relatively small amounts of waste since only small amounts of reagents and solvents are used. The matrices of concern are finished drinking water or source water. However, laboratory waste management practices must be conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations, and that laboratories protect the air, water, and land by minimizing and controlling all releases from fume hoods and bench operations. Also, compliance is required with any sewage discharge permits and regulations, particularly the hazardous waste identification rules and land disposal restrictions.

15. Referenced Documents

Chemical Hygiene Plan – ID 2124

SOP ID 1732 Detection Limit (DL), Limit of Detection (LOD) & Limit of Quantitation (LOQ) SOP

SOP ID 1739 Demonstration of Capability (DOC) Generation SOP

SOP ID 1728 Hazardous Waste Management and Disposal SOP

16. Attachments

Table 7: LC Method Conditions

Time (min)	2 mM Ammonium Acetate (5:95 MeOH/H_2O)	100% Methanol
Initial	100.0	0.0
1.0	100.0	0.0
2.2	85.0	15.0
11	20.0	80.0
11.4	0.0	100.0
12.4	100.0	00.0
15.5	100.0	0.0
Waters Aquity UPLC ® BEHC_{18} 2.1 x 50 mm packed with 1.7 µm BEH C_{18} stationary phase Flow rate of 0.4 mL/min 2-5 µL injection		

Table 8: ESI-MS Method Conditions

ESI Conditions	
Polarity	Negative ion
Capillary needle voltage	.5 kV
Cone Gas Flow	25 L/hr
Nitrogen desolvation gas	1000 L/hr
Desolvation gas temp.	500 °C

Table 9: Method Analyte Source, Retention Times (RTs), and EIS References

#	Analyte	Transition	RT	IS	Type
1	M3PBA	216>171	2.65		REC
2	PFBA	213 > 169	2.65	2: M4PFBA	
3	M4PFBA	217 > 172	2.65	1: M3PBA	EIS
4	PFPeA	263 > 219	5.67	4: M5PFPEA	
5	M5PFPEA	268 > 223	5.66	1: M3PBA	EIS
6	PFBS	299 > 80	6.35	6: M3PFBS	
7	M3PFBS	302 > 80	6.35	29:M4PFOS	EIS
8	FtS 4:2	327 > 307	7.47	9: M2-4:2FTS	

#	Analyte	Transition	RT	IS	Type
9	M2-4:2FTS	329 > 81	7.47	29:M4PFOS	EIS
10	PFHxA	303 > 269	7.57	10: M5PFHxA	
11	M5PFHxA	318 > 273	7.57	19:M2PFOA	EIS
12	PFPeS	349 > 80	7.88	18: M3PFHxS	
13	PFHpA	363 > 319	8.80	14: M4PFHpA	
14	M4PFHpA	367 > 322	8.80	19:M2PFOA	EIS
15	L-PFHxS	399 > 80	8.94	18: M3PFHxS	
16	br-PFHxS	399 > 80	8.72	18: M3PFHxS	
17	PFHxS Total	399 > 80	8.94	18: M3PFHxS	
18	M3PFHxS	402 > 80	8.94	29:M4PFOS	EIS
19	MPFOA	415 > 370	9.7		REC
20	PFOA	413 > 369	9.7	23: M8PFOA	
21	br-PFOA	413 > 369	9.48	23: M8PFOA	
22	PFOA Total	413 > 369	9.7	23: M8PFOA	
23	M8PFOA	421 > 376	9.7	19: M2PFOA	EIS
24	FtS 6:2	427 > 407	9.66	25: M2-6:2FTS	
25	M2-6:2FTS	429 > 409	9.66	29:M4PFOS	EIS
26	PFHpS	449 > 80	9.78	33: M8PFOS	
27	PFNA	463 > 419	10.41	33: M8PFOS	
28	M9PFNA	472 > 427	10.41	19: M2PFOA	EIS
29	M4PFOS	501 > 80	10.45		REC
30	PFOS	499 > 80	10.45	33: M8PFOS	
31	br-PFOS	499 > 80	10.27	33: M8PFOS	
32	PFOS Total	499 > 80	10.45	33: M8PFOS	
33	M8PFOS	507 > 80	10.45	29: M4PFOS	EIS
34	FtS 8:2	527 > 507	10.99	38: M2-8:2FTS	
35	M2-8:2FTS	529 > 509	10.99	29:M4PFOS	EIS
36	M2PFDA	515 > 470	11.00		REC
37	PFDA	513 > 469	11.00	38: M6PFDA	
38	M6PFDA	519 > 474	11.00	36: M2PFDA	EIS
39	PFNS	549 > 80	11.02	33:M8PFOS	
40	NMeFOSAA	570 > 419	11.41	41: D3-NMeFOSAA	
41	d3-NMeFOSAA	573 > 419	11.41	36: M2PFDA	EIS
42	PFOSA	498 > 78	11.48	29: M8FOSA	
43	M8FOSA	506 > 78	11.48	19: M2PFOA	EIS
44	PFUnDA	563 > 519	11.51	41: M7-PFUDA	
45	M7-PFUDA	570 > 525	11.51	36: M2PFDA	EIS
46	PFDS	599 > 80	11.51	33:M8PFOS	
47	NEtFOSAA	584 > 419	11.68	48: d5-NEtFOSAA	

#	Analyte	Transition	RT	IS	Type
48	d5-NEtFOSAA	589 > 419	11.68	36: M2PFDA	EIS
49	PFDoA	613 > 569	11.96	50: MPFDOA	
50	MPFDOA	615 > 570	11.96	36: M2PFDA	EIS
51	PFTriA	663 > 619	12.34	50: MPFDOA	
52	PFTeA	713 > 669	12.6	53: M2PFTEDA	
53	M2PFTEDA	715 > 670	12.6	36: M2PFDA	EIS
54	M3HFPO-DA	329>285	7.97	19: M2PFOA	EIS
55	HFPO-DA	332>287	7.97	54: M3HFPO-DA	
56	ADONA	377>251	8.00	23: M8PFOA	
57	PFHxDA	813>769	13.20	59: M2PFHxDA	
58	PFODA	913>869	13.50	59: M2PFHxDA	
59	M2PFHxDA	815>770	13.20	36:M2PFDA	EIS
60	NEtFOSA	526>169	11.00	61: NMeFOSA	
61	NMeFOSA	512>169	10.50	63: d3-NMeFOSA	
62	d3-NMeFOSA	515>169	10.50	29: M4PFOS	EIS
63	d5-NEtFOSA	531>169	11.00	29: M4PFOS	EIS
64	NMeFOSE	556>122	11.25	66: d7-NMeFOSE	
65	NEtFOSE	570>136	10.75	67: d9-NEtFOSE	
66	d7-NMeFOSE	563>126	11.25	29: M4PFOS	EIS
67	d9-NEtFOSE	579>142	10.75	29: M4PFOS	EIS
68	FtS 10:2	627>607	11.50	25: M2-6:2FTS	
69	PFDoS	699>99	12.50	33: M8PFOS	

ATTACHMENT C

RESUMES

WILLIAM BOHRER, PG

PROJECT GEOLOGIST

GEOLOGIST

Mr. Bohrer is an experienced geologist responsible for managing Langan's environmental standards and Health and Safety compliance for projects throughout New York City. His services include dissemination of environmental protocols, troubleshooting at project sites, in-house/field training, and maintenance of quality standards across the environmental discipline. Mr. Bohrer has a diverse and extensive background in geophysics, hydrogeology, mining and petroleum, and geotechnical engineering. He has developed conceptual site models for public, industrial and commercial facilities nationwide.

SELECTED PROJECTS

- NYU Poly – 122 Johnson Street, Brooklyn, NY
- Con Edison of New York at Governor's Island, NY, NY
- 535 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
- 27 Wooster Street, New York, NY
- 42 West Street, Brooklyn, NY
- 455 West 19th Street, New York, NY
- Kings Plaza Mall, Brooklyn, NY
- Hudson Yards "Terra Firma," New York, NY
- Hudson Yards, Platform Special Inspection, New York, NY
- PSAC II, Bronx, NY
- 595-647 Smith Street, Brooklyn, NY
- New York University, 7-13 Washington Square North Investigation, New York, NY
- NYU 4 Washington Square Village, New York, NY
- 125th Street and Lenox Avenue, New York, NY
- Sullivan Street Development, New York, NY
- Hudson Crossing II, New York, NY
- New York Aquarium, Shark Tank & Animal Care Facility, Brooklyn, NY
- 209-219 Sullivan Street, New York, NY
- 261 Hudson Street, New York, NY
- 460 Washington Street, New York, NY
- 552 West 24th Street, New York, NY
- Brooklyn Bridge Park Pier 1, New York, NY
- International Leadership Bronx Charter School, Bronx, NY
- 203 East 92nd Street, New York, NY
- HighLine 28-29, New York, NY
- 539 Smith Street Bulkhead, Brooklyn, NY
- Willets Point, Corona, NY
- Plume Migration and Fracture Flow Aquifer Investigation, Brunswick, MD
- Plume Migration and Fracture Flow Aquifer Investigation, Fallston, MD
- Emergency Response Site Investigation & Remediation, Wappingers Falls, NY
- Emergency Response Site Investigation & Remediation, Allentown, PA

EDUCATION

Post Graduate Studies in Geophysics
Cornell University

B.S., Geology
Tufts University

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Professional Geologist (PG) in NY

40 Hour OSHA HazWOPER

OSHA Construction Safety & Health

OSHA Supervisory Certification Credential (TWIC)

Transportation Worker Identification

NYS DEC- Protecting New York's Natural Resources with Better Construction Site Management

AFFILIATIONS

American Association of Petroleum Geologists

National Groundwater Association

Geological Society of America

- Emergency Response Site Investigation & Remediation, Shamokin, PA
- Bermuda International Airport, Jet Fuel Release Investigation, Bermuda
- Little Missouri River Basin, Geotechnical Site Evaluation (Horizontal Drilling Pipeline Install), ND
- Seismic Susceptibility Evaluation (Class 2 Injection Wells), Litchfield, OH
- Bedrock Mapping, Bradford and Sullivan Counties, PA
- Soil Solidification, Carteret, NJ

PA Council of Professional Geologists

MICHAEL D. BURKE, PG, CHMM, LEED AP

PRINCIPAL/VICE PRESIDENT

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND REMEDIATION

Mr. Burke is a geologist/environmental scientist whose practice involves site investigation and remediation, transactional due diligence, environmental site assessments, in-situ remedial technology, and manufactured gas plant (MGP) site characterization and remediation. His additional services include multi-media compliance audits, sub-slab depressurization system design, non-hazardous and hazardous waste management, emergency response, community air monitoring programs, environmental and geotechnical site investigations, and health and safety monitoring. He has experience with projects in the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and New York State Brownfield Cleanup (NYS BCP) Programs; Inactive Hazardous Waste, and Spill Programs, and New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) e-designated and New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) sites.

SELECTED PROJECTS

- 227-14 North Conduit Avenue, Industrial Wastewater Compliance, Jamaica, NY
- 420 Kent Avenue, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Brooklyn, NY
- 572 Eleventh Avenue, NYC VCP, New York, NY
- Monian Site A, OER E-Designated Site, New York, NY
- 537 Sackett Street, Gowanus Canal Due Diligence/MGP Site, Brooklyn, NY
- ABC Blocks 25, 26 and 27, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program Sites, Long Island City, NY
- 432 Rodney Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Petroleum and Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compound Investigation and Remediation, Brooklyn, NY
- 787 Eleventh Avenue, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program Site, New York, NY
- President Street at Gowanus Canal, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program Site, Brooklyn, NY
- 22-36 Second Avenue at Gowanus Canal, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program Site, Brooklyn, NY
- 563 Sacket Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program Site, MGP Investigation, and Remediation, Brooklyn, NY
- 156-162 Perry Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program Site, New York, NY
- Christopher and Weehawken Streets, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, New York, NY
- Phelps Dodge Block 2529 (Lots 40, 50, and 45), Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site, Maspeth NY
- 42-50 24th Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program Site, Long Island City, NY
- Storage Deluxe (163 6th Street), OER E-Designation Site, New York, NY

EDUCATION

M.S., Environmental Geology
Rutgers University

B.S., Geological Sciences
Rutgers University

B.S., Environmental Science
Rutgers University

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Professional Geologist (PG) in NY

Certified Hazardous Materials Manager – CHMM No. 15998

LEED Accredited Professional (LEED AP)

OSHA Certification for Hazardous Waste Site Supervisor

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 Certification for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response

NJDEP Certification for Community Noise Enforcement

Troxler Certification for Nuclear Densometer Training

- Prospect Park Redevelopment, Landfill Reclamation, Prospect Park, NJ
- 431 Carroll Street, Gowanus Canal Due Diligence, Brooklyn, NY
- 76 4th Street Property, Gowanus Due Diligence, Brooklyn, NY
- Foxgate/MREC, Due Diligence and Solid Waste Compliance, Central Islip, NY
- 175-225 3rd Street at Gowanus Canal, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Brooklyn, NY
- New York University Tandon School of Engineering, Spill Investigation/Remediation Dual Phase Recovery, and Laser Fluorescence Investigation, Brooklyn, NY
- 2420-2430 Amsterdam Avenue, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program/Board of Standards and Appeals Variance, New York, NY
- 170 Amsterdam Avenue, NYC VCP, New York, NY
- 538-540 Hudson Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program (Former Gas Station), New York, NY
- 234 Butler Street, Gowanus Canal Due Diligence, Brooklyn, NY
- 550 Clinton Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program E-Designation, Brooklyn, NY
- 111 Leroy Street, OER E-Designation Site, New York, NY
- 335 Bond Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, New York, NY
- Gowanus Canal Northside, NYS BCP Former Fuel Oil Terminal, Brooklyn, NY
- Multiple Buildings, Major Oil Storage Facility, Gowanus Canal Location, Brooklyn, NY
- 197-205 Smith Street at Gowanus Canal, MGP Due Diligence, Brooklyn, NY
- 450 Union Street at Gowanus Canal, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Brooklyn, NY
- 86 Fleet Place, NYC VCP E-Designation, Brooklyn, NY
- New York University College of Nursing at 433 1st Avenue, NYS BCP, Bronx, NY
- Retail Building at 225 3rd Street, Brooklyn, NY
- 29-37 41st Avenue, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Long Island City, NY
- 43-01 22nd Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Long Island City, NY
- Compliance Audit for NYU at Washington Square Park, New York, NY
- Former Watermark Locations, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compound Investigation and Remediation; AS/SVE, Brooklyn, NY
- Former Gas Station (1525 Bedford Avenue), Brooklyn, NY
- NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program at 514 West 24th Street, New York, NY
- Gowanus Canal Due Diligence at 76 4th Street, Brooklyn, NY
- Urban Health Plan, Medical Building, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program CVOC Investigation and Remediation, Bronx, NY
- 420 East 54th Street, NYS Spill Closure, New York, NY
- Equity Residential at 160 Riverside Boulevard, NYS Spill Closure, New York, NY
- 357-359 West Street and 156 Leroy Street, NYC VCP, New York, NY
- Emergency Spill Response at 322 West 57th Street, Investigation and Closure, New York, NY

- Hurricane Sandy, Emergency Response at 21 West Street, New York, NY
- Hurricane Sandy, Emergency Response at 71 Pine Street, New York, NY
- Greenpoint Landing, NYC E-Designation, Brooklyn, NY
- 23-01 42nd Road, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Long Island City, NY
- Greenpoint Waterfront Development, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, Brooklyn, NY
- 125th Street and Lenox Avenue, NYC VCP, New York, NY
- Whitehead Realty Solvent Site, Inactive Hazardous Waste site, CVOC Investigation and Remediation, Brooklyn, NY
- SunCap Property Group Environmental On-Call Consulting, Various Locations, Nationwide
- Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Underground Storage Tank On-Call Contract, Five Boroughs of New York City, NY
- Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Appendix B Spill Sites On-Call Contract, Five Boroughs of New York City, NY
- Meeker Avenue Plume Trackdown Site, Brooklyn, NY
- Distribution Facility, Superfund Redevelopment, Long Island City, NY
- Edison Properties, West 17th Street Development Site (Former MGP Site), New York, NY
- Con Edison on Governors Island, Dielectric Fluid Spill, Investigation and Remediation, New York, NY
- 144-150 Barrow Street, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, New York, NY
- West 17th Street Development, NYS Brownfield Cleanup Program, MGP Investigation and Remediation, New York, NY
- Montefiore Medical Center, Emergency Response, PCB Remediation, Bronx, NY
- New York University, 4 Washington Square Village Fuel Oil Remediation, New York, NY
- NYCSCA, Proposed New York City School Construction Sites, Five Boroughs of New York City, NY
- Con Edison, East 60th Street Generating Station, New York, NY
- Residential Building at 82 Irving Place, Environmental Remediation, New York, NY
- 1113 York Avenue, Storage Tank Closures, New York, NY
- Peter Cooper Village/Stuyvesant Town, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- Superior Ink, Waste Characterization and Remedial Action Plans, New York, NY
- Bronx Mental Health Redevelopment Project, Phase I ESA, Bronx, NY
- 2950 Atlantic Avenue, Site Characterization Investigation, Brooklyn, NY
- Con Edison, East 74th Street Generating Station, Sediment Investigation, New York, NY
- Con Edison, First Avenue Properties, New York, NY
- Queens West Development Corp. Stage II, Long Island City, NY
- Article X Project Environmental Reviews, Various New York State Electrical Generation Sites, NY
- Poletti Generating Station, Astoria, NY
- Arthur Kill Generating Station, Staten Island, NY

- Distribution Facility, Phase I & Phase II ESA and Regulatory Compliance, Bohemia, NY
- Huntington Station Superfund Due Diligence, Huntington Station, NY
- Garvies Point Bulkhead, Glen Cove, NY
- Johnson & Hoffman Metal Stamping Facility, Environmental Compliance, Carle Place, NY
- Floral Park Storage Facility, Phase I and Phase II ESA
- Garden City Phase I ESAs at two sites, including part of a Superfund Site, Garden City, NY
- Huntington Station Storage Facility, Phase I and II ESA, Huntington Station, NY
- Trevor Day School, NYS Spill Site Expert Testimony, New York, NY

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS, REPORTS, AND PRESENTATIONS

Burke, M., Ciambruschini, S., Nicholls, G., Tashji, A., Vaidya, S., “Redeveloping a Remediated MGP Site”, MGP Symposium 2019, Atlantic City, NJ.

JASON J. HAYES, PE, LEED AP

PRINCIPAL/VICE PRESIDENT

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Mr. Hayes has experience in New York, New Jersey, Washington D.C., California, Washington, Oregon, Alaska, and Internationally. His experience includes Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), New York State (NYS) Brownfields applications, investigation, and remediation; New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) and New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) E-designated site applications, investigations, and remediation. His expertise also includes Phase I and II Environmental Site Investigations and Assessments; contaminated building cleanup and demolition; Underground Storage Tank (UST) permitting, removal specifications, and closure reporting; soil vapor intrusion investigation and mitigation system design (depressurization systems, etc.); development of groundwater contaminant plume migration models; environmental analysis; and oversight, design and specification generation for remediation operations with contaminants of concern to include polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), solvents, mercury, arsenic, petroleum products, asbestos, mold and lead.

SELECTED PROJECTS

- Confidential Location (Remediation for Mercury-Contaminated Site), New York, NY
- Confidential Location (Phase II ESI and Remedial Design for Mercury Impacted Site), Brooklyn, NY
- NYC School Construction Authority (PCB Remediation), Various Locations, New York, NY
- 28-29 High Line (Phase I ESA, Phase II ESI, and Environmental Remediation), New York, NY
- Georgetown Heating Plant (Phase II ESI and Remedial Design for Mercury Impacted Site), Washington D.C.
- 268 West Street (BCP Application, RI and RIWP), New York, NY
- Confidential Multiple Mixed-Use Tower Location (BCP Application, RI, Phase I ESA, and Phase II ESI), New York, NY
- Dock 72 at Brooklyn Navy Yard, (NYS Voluntary Cleanup Program), Brooklyn, NY
- 27-21 44th Drive (BCP Application, Remedial Investigation Phase I ESA, and Phase II ESI), Long Island City, NY
- Purves Street Development, BCP Application, RAWP, and Phase II ESI, Long Island City, NY
- 267-273 West 87th Street (BCP Application, Remedial Investigation, RIWP, RAWP), New York, NY
- New York Aquarium, Shark Tank and Animal Care Facility (Environmental Remediation), Coney Island, NY
- International Leadership Charter School (Environmental Remediation), Bronx, NY
- West & Watts (BCP Application), New York, NY
- Hudson Yards Redevelopment (Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), New York, NY

EDUCATION

M.S., Environmental Engineering Columbia University

B.S., Chemistry, Environmental Toxicology Humboldt State University

Business Administration (minor) Humboldt State University

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer (PE) in NY

LEED Accredited Professional (LEED AP)

Troxler Certification for Nuclear Densometer Training

CPR and First Aid Certification

OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER

OSHA HAZWOPER Site Supervisor

AFFILIATIONS

US Green Building Council, NYC Chapter (USGBC), Communications Committee

- 627 Smith Street (RI and Report), Brooklyn, NY
- Gateway Center II Retail (Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), Brooklyn, NY
- 261 Hudson Street (Phase I ESA, Phase II ESI, BCP, and RAWP), New York, NY
- Riverside Center, Building 2 (BCP, Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), New York, NY
- New York Police Academy, (Sub-Slab Depressurization and Vapor Barrier System), College Point, NY
- Bronx Terminal Market (BCP, RIWP, RAWP, Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), Bronx, NY
- Jacob Javits Convention Center (Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), New York, NY
- Yankee Stadium Development Waterfront Park (NYSDEC Spill Sites), Bronx, NY
- Bushwick Inlet Park (Phase I ESA, Approvals for NYC E-Designation), Brooklyn, NY
- Silvercup West (BCP, RIWP, RIR, RAWP, and RAA), Long Island City, NY
- 29 Flatbush, Tall Residential Building (Groundwater Studies, RIR and RAWP), Brooklyn, NY
- Gowanus Village I (BCP, RIWP and RIR), Brooklyn, NY
- Sullivan Street Hotel (Site Characterization Study and Owner Representation), New York, NY
- Riker’s Island Co-Generation Plant (Soil and Soil Vapor Quality Investigations), Bronx, NY
- The Shops at Atlas Park (Sub-Slab Depressurization and Vapor Barrier Design), Glendale, NY
- Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center (Subsurface and Soil Vapor Intrusion Investigations), New York, NY
- Element West 59th Street (Oversight and Monitoring of Sub-Slab Depressurization and Vapor Barrier Systems), New York, NY
- Teterboro Airport (Delineation and Remedial Oversight of Petroleum-Contaminated Soils), Teterboro, NJ
- Proposed New York JETS Stadium (Phase I ESA), New York, NY
- Former Con Edison Manufactured Gas Plant Sites (Research Reports), New York, NY
- 7 World Trade Center (Endpoint Sampling and Final Closure Report), New York, NY
- Peter Cooper Village, Environmental Subsurface Investigations, New York, NY

Urban Land Institute (ULI), member

Commercial Real Estate Development Associations (NAIOP), member

NYC Brownfield Partnership, member

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS, REPORTS, AND PRESENTATIONS

NYC Mayor’s Office of Environmental Remediation – Big Apple Brownfield Workshop – Presented on Soil Vapor Intrusion Remedies (e.g., SSD Systems, Vapor Barriers, Modified HVAC)

New York City Brownfield Partnership – Presented on environmental considerations and complications of the Hudson Yards Development

Waterfront Development Technical Course – Presented on Impacted Waterfront Planning Considerations

WOOJUN KIM

SENIOR STAFF ENGINEER

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Mr. Kim is a geologist with experience in environmental and geotechnical consulting in Pennsylvania and New York City. His experience includes soil compaction testing, building footing inspection, soil modification, concrete reinforcing steel inspection, foundation consulting, and construction materials testing. He is currently involved with various environmental projects and performs soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling; remedial investigation reporting; data management; and remediation and construction oversight.

SELECTED PROJECTS

- 160 Leroy Street, New York, NY
- 111 Leroy Street, New York, NY
- Hudson Yards Development, New York, NY
- Northern Boulevard and Steinway Street, Queens, NY
- 40-36 24th Street, Queens, NY
- 131-141 East 27th Street, New York, NY
- Columbia University, Manhattanville, New York, NY
- Madison Square Boys and Girls Club, New York, NY
- 19 East Houston Street, New York, NY

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS, REPORTS, AND PRESENTATIONS

Moss, D.K., Ivany, L.C., Judd, E.J., Cummings, P.W., Bearden, C.E., Kim, W., Artruc, E.G., and Driscoll, J.R. 2016. Lifespan, growth rate, and body size across latitude in marine Bivalvia, with implications for Phanerozoic evolution. Proceedings of the Royal Society B. *In Press*.

EDUCATION

B.S., Earth Science
(Geochemistry
Concentration)
Syracuse University

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

10 Hour OSHA

Troxler Certification for
Nuclear Densometer
Training

MARLA MILLER, PE, BCEE

SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Ms. Miller has over 19 years of experience managing site characterization and remediation projects. She is a senior environmental engineer experienced in environmental permitting, industrial pretreatment, compliance monitoring, and water quality evaluation. She has a strong background in data validation, laboratory analyses, and sampling procedures for soil, water, and air matrices. Her expertise in data interpretation includes natural attenuation monitoring, petroleum hydrocarbon chromatography, and aqueous geochemistry.

SELECTED PROJECTS

Data Validation

- St. Joseph's Parish Redevelopment Data Quality Assessment (DQA) and Data Usability (DUE) preparation, New York, NY
- 175 – 225 3rd Street Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR), Brooklyn, NY
- 805 – 825 Atlantic Ave DUSR, Brooklyn, NY
- John Evans Superfund Site DUSR, Lansdale, PA
- 50 North Road (Nokia Chester), DQA and DUE preparation, Chester, NJ
- Data Validation/Data Management for Brownfields Site Assessment, Port St. Joe, FL*

Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment

- Industrial Wastewater Discharge Limit Development, Inland Empire Utilities Agency (IEUA), CA*
- Local Limits Study, Hopewell, VA*
- Local Limits Study, Mesa, AZ*
- Local Limits Development and Sewer Use Ordinance Development, Prescott, AZ*
- Implementation of Industrial Pretreatment Program, Prescott, AZ*
- Industrial Pretreatment Development, Queen Creek, AZ*
- Selenium Wastewater Treatment Options for Meat Packing Facility, Tolleson, AZ*
- Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES) Permit Application Preparation, Phoenix, AZ
- Preparation of Sampling and Analysis Plan for Sub-Regional Operating Group (SROG) Local Limits Development, Phoenix and Surrounding Cities, AZ

EDUCATION

M.S., Environmental Engineering
University of California, Berkeley

B.S., Biology
Loyola Marymount University

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer (PE) in AZ

Board Certified Environmental Engineer (BCEE) – Hazardous Waste Management (09-10019)

CERTIFICATIONS

The Wastewater Treatment, Wastewater Collection, and Water Distribution Operator Certification

Grade 2
Water Treatment Operator Certification Grade 1

Backflow Tester Certification (AABP)

*Denotes projects performed prior to employment at Langan

Site Investigation/Remediation/Compliance

- Arizona Electric Power Cooperative (AEPCO) Apache Generating Station Arizona Protection Permit (APP), Wilcox, AZ
- Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) Water Quality Assurance Revolving Fund (WQARF) Projects, Phoenix and Gilbert, AZ
- Long-Term Monitoring Program and 5-Year CERCLA Review, Luke Air Force Base (AFB), Glendale, AZ*
- Development of Stormwater Prevention Pollution Plan (SWPPP) and Stormwater Flow Modeling, Luke AFB, Glendale, AZ*
- Site Investigation and Clean Closure for Confidential Industrial Client, Tempe, AZ*
- RCRA Facility Investigation/Corrective Measures Assessment, San Jose, CA*
- Technical Resource for X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Field Screening Program for Former Small Arms Firing Range, Nogales, AZ*
- Designed and Implemented Sampling Procedures for Volatile Emissions from Tailings Impoundment Using Flux Chambers, Henderson, CO*
- Conceptual Site Model and Statistical Evaluation for Water Treatment Plant, Denver, CO*

Mining Project

- Third-Party Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) for Geotextile-Lined Tailings Repository, Casa Grande, AZ*
- CQA For Reclamation at Smelter, Miami, AZ*
- XRF Field Screening for Excavation at Former Smelter Site, El Paso, TX*
- CQA for Reclamation Projects at Active Smelter, Miami, AZ

ANTHONY MOFFA, JR., ASP, CHMM, COSS, CSP

ASSOCIATE
CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER

Anthony is Langan's Corporate Health & Safety Manager and is responsible for managing health and safety compliance in all Langan office locations. He has 28 years of experience in the health and safety field. He is responsible for ensuring compliance with all federal and state occupational health and safety laws and development and implementation of corporate health and safety policies. His responsibilities include reviewing and updating Langan's Corporate Health and Safety Program and assisting employees in the development of site specific Health & Safety Plans. He maintains and manages health and safety records for employees in all Langan office locations including medical evaluations, respirator fit testing, and Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response training. He is also responsible for documentation and investigation of work-related injuries and incidents and sharing this information with employees to assist in the prevention of future incidents. He is also the chairman of the Corporate Health & Safety Committee and Health & Safety Leadership Team that meet periodically throughout the year. He is responsible for coordinating and providing health and safe training to Langan employees. He was formerly the Environmental, Health and Safety Coordinator at a chemical manufacturer. His experience included employee hazard communications, development of material safety data sheets for developed products, respirator fit testing and conducting required Occupational Health & Safety Association and Department of Transportation training.

EDUCATION

B.S., Physics
West Chester University

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Associate Safety Professional (ASP)

Certified Hazardous Material Manager (CHMM)

Certified Occupational Safety Specialist (COSS)

Certified Safety Professional (CSP)

AFFILIATIONS

Pennsylvania Chamber of Business & Industry

Chemical Council of New Jersey

New Jersey Business & Industry Association

American Society of Safety Professionals

MIMI RAYGORODETSKY

PRINCIPAL/VICE PRESIDENT

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Ms. Raygorodetsky sources and directs large, complex environmental remediation and redevelopment projects from the earliest stages of pre-development diligence, through the remediation/construction phase, to long-term operation and monitoring of remedial systems and engineering controls. She has a comprehensive understanding of federal, state and local regulatory programs and she uses this expertise to guide her clients through a preliminary cost benefit analysis to select the right program(s) given the clients' legal obligations, development desires and risk tolerance. She is particularly strong at integrating the requirements of selected programs and client development needs to develop and design targeted and streamlined diligence programs and remediation strategies. Ms. Raygorodetsky is also highly skilled in integrating remediation with construction on large urban waterfront projects, which tend to more complex than landside projects.

SELECTED PROJECTS

- 25 Kent Avenue, Due Diligence for Purchase of a Brownfields Location, Brooklyn, NY
- Ferry Point Waterfront Park, Redevelopment of a Former Landfill into a Park, Bronx, NY
- Battery Maritime Building (10 South Street), Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- Residential Development at 351-357 Broadway, Phase 1 ESA, New York, NY
- 450 Union Street, Phase I and Phase II Remediation (NYS DEC Brownfield Cleanup Program), New York, NY
- Echo Bay Center, NYS DEC Brownfield Cleanup Program, New York, NY
- 420 Kent Avenue, NYS DEC Brownfield Cleanup Program, Brooklyn, NY
- 416 Kent Avenue, NYS DEC Brownfield Cleanup Program, Brooklyn, NY
- 264 Fifth Avenue, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 262 Fifth Avenue, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- ABC Blocks 25-27 (Mixed-Use Properties), Brownfield Cleanup Program, Long Island City, NY
- Residences at 100 Barrow Street, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- Residences at 22-12 Jackson Avenue, Due Diligence for Building Sale, Long Island City, NY
- Residences at 2253-2255 Broadway, Phase I and Phase II Services, New York, NY
- Prince Point, Phase I ESA, Staten Island, NY
- 787 Eleventh Avenue (Office Building Renovation), Phase I UST Closure, New York, NY
- 218 Front Street/98 Gold Street, Planning and Brownfield Consulting, Brooklyn, NY
- Mark JCH of Bensonhurst, Phase I and HazMat Renovation, Brooklyn, NY
- 39 West 23rd Street, E-Designation Brownfield, New York, NY

EDUCATION

B.A., Biology and Spanish Literature
Colby College

AFFILIATIONS

New York Women Executives in Real Estate (WX) - Board Member; Networking and Special Events Committee Co-Chair

New York Building Congress, Council of Industry Women - Committee Member

New York City Brownfield Partnership - Founding Member and President

NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Technical Task Force - Committee Member

- 250 Water Street, Phase I and Phase II Property Transaction, New York, NY
- 27-19 44th Drive, Residential Redevelopment, Long Island City, NY
- 515 West 42nd Street, E-Designation, New York, NY
- 310 Meserole Street, Due Diligence Property Purchase, Brooklyn, NY
- Former Georgetown Heating Plant, HazMat and Phase I ESA, Washington D.C.
- 80-110 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
- 132 East 23rd Street, New York, NY
- 846 Sixth Avenue, New York, NY
- Greenpoint Landing, Remediation/Redevelopment, Brooklyn, NY
- 711 Eleventh Avenue, Due Diligence/Owner’s Representative, New York, NY
- Brooklyn Bridge Park, Pier 1, Waste Characterization and Remediation, Brooklyn, NY
- Post-Hurricane Sandy Mold Remediation, Various Private Homes, Far Rockaway, NY
- Brooklyn Bridge Park, One John Street Development, Pre-Construction Due Diligence and Construction Administration, Brooklyn, NY
- 7 West 21st Street, Brownfields Remediation, New York, NY
- 546 West 44th Street, Brownfields Remediation, New York, NY
- Post-Hurricane Sandy Mold Remediation, Various Private Homes, Nassau and Suffolk Counties, Long Island, NY
- 55 West 17th Street, Brownfield Site Support, New York, NY
- Pratt Institute, 550 Myrtle Avenue Renovations, Environmental Remediation, Brooklyn, NY
- 42-02 Crescent Street Redevelopment, Phase I and II Environmental, Long Island City, NY
- IAC Building (555 West 18th Street), New York, NY
- Retirement Communities on100-acre Parcels in ME, NJ, MA, CT, and NJ
- 363-365 Bond Street/400 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, NY
- 160 East 22nd Street, New York, NY
- 110 Third Avenue, New York, NY
- Lycee Francais (East 76th Street & York Avenue), New York, NY
- Winchester Arms Munitions Factory, New Haven, CT

GREGORY C. WYKA, PG, LEED AP

SENIOR PROJECT GEOLOGIST

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Mr. Wyka is a geologist with experience in regulatory government, brownfield development, and environmental liability consulting. His expertise includes site characterization, remedial investigation, waste characterization, conceptual site modeling, remedial design and implementation, construction management, GIS, and sustainability. Mr. Wyka's abilities integrate remediation with property redevelopment and he provides technical, regulatory, logistical, and risk management guidance to clients, including developers, owners, and environmental attorneys. He provides direct assistance for clients on construction and remediation projects in the New York State Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site Program, New York State Spill Response Program, New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), New York City E-Designation Program and New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP).

SELECTED PROJECTS

- Greenpoint Landing Waterfront Development, Brooklyn, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, E-Designation, NYC VCP
- Anable Basin, Long Island City, NY; Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP.
- 82 King Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP
- 300 West 122nd Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP
- 2409 Jerome Avenue, Bronx, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP.
- City DPW Yard, New Rochelle, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP
- 160 Leroy Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment; E-Designation, NYC VCP 685 First Avenue. New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment: NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Program
- 60 West Street, Brooklyn, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, E-Designation
- 27-19 44th Drive, Long Island City, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment
- 515 West 42nd Street, New York, NY: E-Designation
- Brooklyn Bridge Park, Pierhouse: Brownfield Redevelopment 550 Myrtle Avenue, Brooklyn, NY: E-Designation
- 50 Jay Street, Phase I ESA, Brooklyn, NY
- 205 Water Street, Brooklyn, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, E-Designation
- 29-01 Borden Avenue, Long Island City, NY; Brownfield Redevelopment, NYSDEC Spills
- 29-10 Hunters Point Avenue, Long Island City, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment
- 30-27 Greenpoint Avenue, Long Island City, NY: NYSDEC Spills
- 55 Water Street, New York, NY: Emergency petroleum spill closure (Tropical Storm Sandy)
- 144 East 201st Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, E-Designation
- 310 Meserole Street, Phase I ESA, Brooklyn, NY

EDUCATION

B.A., Geology, Chemistry
and Environmental Studies
Bowdoin College

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

LEED Accredited
Professional (LEED AP)
Neighborhood Development

Professional Geologist (PG)
in NY

10-Hour OSHA

CPR and First Aid Certified

AFFILIATIONS

New York State Council of
Professional Geologists
(NYSCPG)

NYSCPG Board of Directors

Urban Green Council

New York City Brownfield
Partnership

- 13-17 Laight Street, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 460 Mother Gaston Boulevard, Phase I ESA, Brooklyn, NY
- 25 Kent Avenue, Phase I ESA, Brooklyn, NY
- 1110 Oak Point Avenue, Phase I ESA, Bronx, NY
- 859-863 Lexington Avenue, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 49 East 21st Street, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 1552-1560 Broadway, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 287-291 East Houston Street, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- Big River Study Area (Superfund), Old Lead Belt, Park Hills and Desloge, MO: Remedial Investigation
  Berry’s Creek Study Area (Superfund Site), Bergen County, NJ: Remedial Investigation
- Everglades Restoration Project, Clewiston, FL: Remedial Investigation
- Marble River Wind Farm, Ellenburg, NY: Wetland Delineation

ATTACHMENT D

SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE

SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE

The sample nomenclature outlined below provides consistency between sample events and projects but, most importantly, establish unique sample IDs that will avoid confusion months or years after the sample has been collected. Furthermore, unique sample IDs are required for any data submitted to the NYSDEC in EDD format or being uploaded to an EQuIS database.

1.0 INVESTIGATION LOCATION CODES

SB	Soil Boring
WC	Waste Characterization Boring
TP	Test Pit
EPSW	Endpoint Location (Sidewall)
EPB	Endpoint Location (Bottom)
MW	Monitoring Well
TMW	Temporary Monitoring Well
SW	Surface Water
SV	Soil Vapor Point
IA	Indoor Air
AA	Ambient Air
SVE	Vapor Extraction Well
DS	Drum
IDW	Investigation Derived Waste
SL	Sludge
FP	Free Product

2.0 SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE

Each sample at a site must have a unique value.

- **Soil/Sediment Samples:**

SBxx_y-y

Sample Location Code + Number (two digits minimum)

Sampling Interval (y-y)

Sample Type	**Sample Location Code**	**Sampling Depth or Interval** (feet bgs or approx. elevation)	**Sample Name**
Phase II/Remedial Investigation			
Grab Soil Sample	SB01	2 to 4	SB01_2-4
	SB02	4	SB02_4
Waste Characterization			
Grab Soil Sample	WC01	2 to 4	WC01_2-4
	WC02	4	WC02_4
Composite Soil Sample from one or more locations	COMP01 or COMP02 + COMP03	0 to 10 (Fill)	COMP01_0-10

Sample Type	Sample Location Code	Sampling Depth or Interval (feet bgs or approx. elevation)	Sample Name
Endpoint Sampling			
Grab Soil Sample	EPSW01_N	5	EPSW01_N_5
	EPSW01_S	5	EPSW01_S_5
	EPSW01_E	5	EPSW01_E_5
	EPSW01_W	5	EPSW01_W_5
	EPB01	6	EPB01_6

- **Groundwater/Surface Water Samples:**

MWxx_MMDDYY

Sample Location Code +
Number (two digits minimum)

Sampling Date (MMDDYY)

Sample Type	Sample Location Code	Sampling Date	Sample Name
Groundwater Sample	MW01	02/21/2013	MW01_022113

- **Air/Soil Vapor Samples:**

IAxx_MMDDYY

Sample Location Code +
Number (two digits minimum)

Sampling Date (MMDDYY)

Sample Type	Sample Location Code	Date	Sample Name
Air Sample	IA01	02/21/2013	IA01_022113
Soil Vapor Sample	SV01	02/21/2013	SV01_022113
Vapor Extraction Well Sample	SVE01 (INLET/MIDPOINT/OUTLET)	02/21/2013	SVE01_IN_022113 SVE01_ MID_022113 SVE01_ OUT_022113

- **QA/QC Samples:**

Sample Matrix Codes

SO	Soil	AS	Air
SE	Sediment	SV	Soil Vapor
GW	Groundwater	SL	Sludge
SW	Surface Water	FP	Free Product

- Duplicates Samples

SODUPxx_MMDDYY

Sample Matrix Code → Sample Type + Number (two digits minimum) → Sampling Date (MMDDYY)

Sample Type	**Parent Sample Code**	**Date**	**Sample Name**
Groundwater Duplicate Sample (DUP)	MW01_022113	02/21/2013	GWDUP01_022113
Soil boring Duplicate Sample (DUP)	SBP01_022113	02/21/2013	SODUP01_022113
Grab Waste Characterization	WC01	02/21/2013	WCDUP01_022113
Composite Waste Characterization	COMP01	02/21/2013	COMPDUP01_022113

- Field Blanks and Trip Blanks

SBFBxx_MMDDYY

Sample Matrix Code → Sample Type + Number (two digits minimum) → Sampling Date (MMDDYY)

Sample Type	**Date**	**Sample Name**
Groundwater Field Blank (FB)	02/21/2013	GWFB01_022113
Groundwater Trip Blank (TB)	02/21/2013	GWTB01_022113
Soil Field Blank	02/21/2013	SOFB01_022113
Soil Trip Blank	02/21/2013	SOTB01_022113

- Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)

Parent Sample Name_MS or MSD

Sample Type	**Sample Location**	**Parent Sample Name**	**Sample Name**
Matrix Spike Soil (MS)	SB01	SB01_2-4	SB01_2-4_MS
Matrix Spike Soil Duplicate (MSD)	SB01	SB01_2-4	SB01_2-4_MSD
Matrix Spike GW (MS)	MW01	MW01	MW01_MS
Matrix Spike GW Duplicate (MSD)	MW01	MW01	MW01_MSD

3.0 NOTES

1. The sample location code should not exceed 20 characters and the sample name should not exceed 40 characters.
2. Sample location code (**SB01, MW01, etc.)** is a sequential number (starting with 01) and should be a minimum of two digits.
3. Sample Interval (SB01_**0-5**) is separated from the sample location code with an underscore, and the top and bottom interval with a dash. Soil and sediment sample intervals should always be in

feet. Soil and sediment sample intervals should contain no "/" or "()" or unit.

4. Sample date (MW01_**022113**) is separated from the sample location code with an underscore and should be provided in MMDDYY format [the date should contain no "/" or "-"].
5. If groundwater samples are collected from multiple intervals within one well, you may assign a letter designation (in lower case) to the well ID to differentiate between intervals (i.e., MW01a_022113, MW01b_022113, and MW01c_022113). The letter "a" would indicate the shallowest interval and "c" the deepest. The actual depth intervals should be documented in the project field book or field sheets and the letter designations should be used consistently between sampling events.
6. According to USEPA's Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) Guidance for Field Samplers (January 2011), field duplicate samples should remain "blind" to the laboratory (i.e., they should have separate CLP Sample numbers). Assign two separate (unique) CLP sample numbers (i.e., one number to the field sample and one to the duplicate). Submit blind to the laboratory. (http://www.epa.gov/superfund/programs/clp/download/sampler/CLPSamp-01-2011.pdf)

ATTACHMENT E

LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL Volatiles - EPA 8260C/5035 High&Low (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - 1 Vial MeOH/2 Vial Water

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	0.005	0.00229	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	0.001	0.000145	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Chloroform	67-66-3	0.0015	0.00014	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.001	0.00023	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	0.001	0.000125	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	0.001	0.00014	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	0.001	0.000267	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.0005	0.000196	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.0005	0.000127	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	0.004	0.000695	mg/kg	70-139	30	70-139	30	30			
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.001	0.000257	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.0005	0.000167	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	0.0005	0.000109	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.001	0.000273	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.0005	0.000158	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	542-75-6	0.0005	0.000158	mg/kg				30	30			
1,1-Dichloropropene	563-58-6	0.0005	0.000159	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Bromoform	75-25-2	0.004	0.000246	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.0005	0.000166	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Benzene	71-43-2	0.0005	0.000166	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Toluene	108-88-3	0.001	0.000543	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.001	0.000141	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Chloromethane	74-87-3	0.004	0.000932	mg/kg	52-130	30	52-130	30	30			
Bromomethane	74-83-9	0.002	0.000581	mg/kg	57-147	30	57-147	30	30			
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.001	0.000335	mg/kg	67-130	30	67-130	30	30			
Chloroethane	75-00-3	0.002	0.000452	mg/kg	50-151	30	50-151	30	30			
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.001	0.000238	mg/kg	65-135	30	65-135	30	30			
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	0.0015	0.000137	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.0005	0.000137	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.002	0.000144	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.002	0.000148	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.002	0.000171	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Methyl tert butyl ether	1634-04-4	0.002	0.000201	mg/kg	66-130	30	66-130	30	30			
p/m-Xylene	179601-23-1	0.002	0.00056	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
o-Xylene	95-47-6	0.001	0.000291	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Xylene (Total)	1330-20-7	0.001	0.000291	mg/kg				30	30			
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	0.001	0.000175	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	540-59-0	0.001	0.000137	mg/kg				30	30			
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	0.002	0.000238	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Styrene	100-42-5	0.001	0.000196	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.01	0.000915	mg/kg	30-146	30	30-146	30	30			
Acetone	67-64-1	0.01	0.004811	mg/kg	54-140	30	54-140	30	30			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 2

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL Volatiles - EPA 8260C/5035 High&Low (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - 1 Vial MeOH/2 Vial Water

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	0.01	0.00455	mg/kg	59-130	30	59-130	30	30			
2-Butanone	78-93-3	0.01	0.00222	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	0.01	0.00215	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	0.01	0.00128	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	0.002	0.000127	mg/kg	68-130	30	68-130	30	30			
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	0.01	0.00118	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	0.002	0.000205	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
2,2-Dichloropropane	594-20-7	0.002	0.000202	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	0.001	0.000279	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,3-Dichloropropane	142-28-9	0.002	0.000167	mg/kg	69-130	30	69-130	30	30			
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	0.0005	0.000132	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	0.002	0.000145	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	0.001	0.000167	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	0.001	0.000146	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	0.002	0.000118	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
o-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	0.002	0.000191	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
p-Chlorotoluene	106-43-4	0.002	0.000108	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	0.003	0.000998	mg/kg	68-130	30	68-130	30	30			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.004	0.000169	mg/kg	67-130	30	67-130	30	30			
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	0.001	0.000109	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
p-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	0.001	0.000109	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.004	0.00065	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	0.004	0.00115	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	0.001	0.000171	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	0.002	0.000322	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.002	0.000272	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	0.002	0.000193	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.002	0.000334	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	0.08	0.0351	mg/kg	65-136	30	65-136	30	30			
1,4-Diethylbenzene	105-05-5	0.002	0.000177	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
4-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	0.002	0.000384	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	95-93-2	0.002	0.000191	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Ethyl ether	60-29-7	0.002	0.000341	mg/kg	67-130	30	67-130	30	30			
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	110-57-6	0.005	0.00142	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	*17060-07-0*									*70-130*		
2-Chloroethoxyethane												
Toluene-d8	*2037-26-5*									*70-130*		
4-Bromofluorobenzene	*460-00-4*									*70-130*		
Dibromofluoromethane	*1868-53-7*									*70-130*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL Volatiles - EPA 8260C/5035 High (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Vial MeOH preserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	0.25	0.1145	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	0.05	0.00725	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Chloroform	67-66-3	0.075	0.007	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.05	0.0115	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	0.05	0.00625	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	0.05	0.007	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	0.05	0.01335	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.025	0.0098	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.025	0.00635	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	0.2	0.03475	mg/kg	70-139	30	70-139	30	30			
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.05	0.01285	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.025	0.00835	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	0.025	0.00545	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.05	0.01365	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.025	0.0079	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	542-75-6	0.025	0.0079	mg/kg				30	30			
1,1-Dichloropropene	563-58-6	0.025	0.00795	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Bromoform	75-25-2	0.2	0.0123	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.025	0.0083	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Benzene	71-43-2	0.025	0.0083	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Toluene	108-88-3	0.05	0.02715	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.05	0.00705	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Chloromethane	74-87-3	0.2	0.0466	mg/kg	52-130	30	52-130	30	30			
Bromomethane	74-83-9	0.1	0.02905	mg/kg	57-147	30	57-147	30	30			
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.05	0.01675	mg/kg	67-130	30	67-130	30	30			
Chloroethane	75-00-3	0.1	0.0226	mg/kg	50-151	30	50-151	30	30			
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.05	0.0119	mg/kg	65-135	30	65-135	30	30			
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	0.075	0.00685	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.025	0.00685	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.1	0.0072	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.1	0.0074	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.1	0.00855	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Methyl tert butyl ether	1634-04-4	0.1	0.01005	mg/kg	66-130	30	66-130	30	30			
p/m-Xylene	179601-23-1	0.1	0.028	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
o-Xylene	95-47-6	0.05	0.01455	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Xylene (Total)	1330-20-7	0.05	0.01455	mg/kg				30	30			
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	0.05	0.00875	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	540-59-0	0.05	0.00685	mg/kg				30	30			
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	0.1	0.0119	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Styrene	100-42-5	0.05	0.0098	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.5	0.04575	mg/kg	30-146	30	30-146	30	30			
Acetone	67-64-1	0.5	0.24055	mg/kg	54-140	30	54-140	30	30			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 2

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL Volatiles - EPA 8260C/5035 High (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Vial MeOH preserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	0.5	0.2275	mg/kg	59-130	30	59-130	30	30			
2-Butanone	78-93-3	0.5	0.111	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	0.5	0.1075	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	0.5	0.064	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	0.1	0.00635	mg/kg	68-130	30	68-130	30	30			
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	0.5	0.059	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	0.1	0.01025	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
2,2-Dichloropropane	594-20-7	0.1	0.0101	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	0.05	0.01395	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,3-Dichloropropane	142-28-9	0.1	0.00835	mg/kg	69-130	30	69-130	30	30			
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	0.025	0.0066	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	0.1	0.00725	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	0.05	0.00835	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	0.05	0.0073	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	0.1	0.0059	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
o-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	0.1	0.00955	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
p-Chlorotoluene	106-43-4	0.1	0.0054	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	0.15	0.0499	mg/kg	68-130	30	68-130	30	30			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.2	0.00845	mg/kg	67-130	30	67-130	30	30			
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	0.05	0.00545	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
p-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	0.05	0.00545	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.2	0.0325	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	0.2	0.0575	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	0.05	0.00855	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	0.1	0.0161	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.1	0.0136	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	0.1	0.00965	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.1	0.0167	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	4	1.755	mg/kg	65-136	30	65-136	30	30			
1,4-Diethylbenzene	105-05-5	0.1	0.00885	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
4-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	0.1	0.0192	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	95-93-2	0.1	0.00955	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
Ethyl ether	60-29-7	0.1	0.01705	mg/kg	67-130	30	67-130	30	30			
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	110-57-6	0.25	0.071	mg/kg	70-130	30	70-130	30	30			
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	*17060-07-0*									*70-130*		
2-Chloroethoxyethane												
Toluene-d8	*2037-26-5*									*70-130*		
4-Bromofluorobenzene	*460-00-4*									*70-130*		
Dibromofluoromethane	*1868-53-7*									*70-130*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Langan Engineering & Environmental

NYTCL Semivolatiles - EPA 8270D (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	0.1332	0.0172494	mg/kg	31-137	50	31-137	50	50			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.1665	0.0190476	mg/kg	38-107	50	38-107	50	50			
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	0.0999	0.018648	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	0.14985	0.0225774	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	0.1665	0.0165168	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.1665	0.0299034	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.1665	0.028638	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.1665	0.0290709	mg/kg	28-104	50	28-104	50	50			
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	0.1665	0.044289	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	0.1665	0.0333	mg/kg	40-132	50	40-132	50	50			
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	0.1665	0.0285714	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	0.0999	0.0191142	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	0.1665	0.0178155	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101-55-3	0.1665	0.0254079	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	108-60-1	0.1998	0.0284382	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111-91-1	0.17982	0.0166833	mg/kg	40-117	50	40-117	50	50			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.1665	0.0243756	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	0.47619	0.150849	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	0.1332	0.0269397	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Isophorone	78-59-1	0.14985	0.0216117	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.1665	0.0202797	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	0.14985	0.024642	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
NitrosoDiPhenylAmine(NDPA)/DPA	86-30-6	0.1332	0.0189477	mg/kg	36-157	50	36-157	50	50			
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621-64-7	0.1665	0.0257076	mg/kg	32-121	50	32-121	50	50			
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	0.1665	0.057609	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	0.1665	0.041958	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Di-n-butylphthalate	84-74-2	0.1665	0.0315684	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Di-n-octylphthalate	117-84-0	0.1665	0.05661	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Diethyl phthalate	84-66-2	0.1665	0.0154179	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	0.1665	0.034965	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	0.0999	0.0187479	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	0.1332	0.040626	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	0.0999	0.0280386	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.0999	0.02664	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Chrysene	218-01-9	0.0999	0.017316	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	0.1332	0.0257076	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Anthracene	120-12-7	0.0999	0.0324675	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Benzo(ghi)perylene	191-24-2	0.1332	0.0195804	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Fluorene	86-73-7	0.1665	0.0161838	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	0.0999	0.0202464	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.0999	0.0192474	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	193-39-5	0.1332	0.0232101	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 2

Langan Engineering & Environmental

NYTCL Semivolatiles - EPA 8270D (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Pyrene	129-00-0	0.0999	0.0165501	mg/kg	35-142	50	35-142	50	50			
Biphenyl	92-52-4	0.37962	0.038628	mg/kg	37-127	50	37-127	50	50			
4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8	0.1665	0.030303	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
2-Nitroaniline	88-74-4	0.1665	0.0321012	mg/kg	47-134	50	47-134	50	50			
3-Nitroaniline	99-09-2	0.1665	0.0314019	mg/kg	26-129	50	26-129	50	50			
4-Nitroaniline	100-01-6	0.1665	0.068931	mg/kg	41-125	50	41-125	50	50			
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	0.1665	0.0157509	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	0.1998	0.0201132	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Acetophenone	98-86-2	0.1665	0.0206127	mg/kg	14-144	50	14-144	50	50			
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	0.0999	0.0315684	mg/kg	30-130	50	30-130	50	50			
P-Chloro-M-Cresol	59-50-7	0.1665	0.0248085	mg/kg	26-103	50	26-103	50	50			
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	0.1665	0.0196803	mg/kg	25-102	50	25-102	50	50			
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	0.14985	0.0267732	mg/kg	30-130	50	30-130	50	50			
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	0.1665	0.054945	mg/kg	30-130	50	30-130	50	50			
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	0.35964	0.062604	mg/kg	30-130	50	30-130	50	50			
4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	0.2331	0.067932	mg/kg	11-114	50	11-114	50	50			
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	0.7992	0.077589	mg/kg	4-130	50	4-130	50	50			
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	534-52-1	0.4329	0.07992	mg/kg	10-130	50	10-130	50	50			
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	0.1332	0.03663	mg/kg	17-109	50	17-109	50	50			
Phenol	108-95-2	0.1665	0.0251415	mg/kg	26-90	50	26-90	50	50			
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.1665	0.0258075	mg/kg	30-130.	50	30-130.	50	50			
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	108-39-4/106-44-5	0.23976	0.0260739	mg/kg	30-130	50	30-130	50	50			
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	0.1665	0.0319014	mg/kg	30-130	50	30-130	50	50			
Benzoic Acid	65-85-0	0.53946	0.168498	mg/kg	10-110	50	10-110	50	50			
Benzyl Alcohol	100-51-6	0.1665	0.050949	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Carbazole	86-74-8	0.1665	0.0161838	mg/kg	54-128	50	54-128	50	50			
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	0.024975	0.007659	mg/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
2-Fluorophenol	*367-12-4*									*25-120*		
Phenol-d6	*13127-88-3*									*10-120*		
Nitrobenzene-d5	*4165-60-0*									*23-120*		
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*321-60-8*									*30-120*		
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	*118-79-6*									*10-136*		
4-Terphenyl-d14	*1718-51-0*									*18-120*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL Pesticides - EPA 8081B (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria
Delta-BHC	319-86-8	1.6008	0.31349	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Lindane	58-89-9	0.667	0.298149	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.667	0.189428	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Beta-BHC	319-85-7	1.6008	0.60697	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Heptachlor	76-44-8	0.8004	0.358846	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Aldrin	309-00-2	1.6008	0.563615	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Heptachlor epoxide	1024-57-3	3.0015	0.90045	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Endrin	72-20-8	0.667	0.27347	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Endrin aldehyde	7421-93-4	2.001	0.70035	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Endrin ketone	53494-70-5	1.6008	0.412206	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Dieldrin	60-57-1	1.0005	0.50025	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	1.6008	0.370185	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	1.6008	0.570952	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	3.0015	1.28731	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Endosulfan I	959-98-8	1.6008	0.378189	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	1.6008	0.534934	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Endosulfan sulfate	1031-07-8	0.667	0.317492	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Methoxychlor	72-43-5	3.0015	0.9338	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Toxaphene	8001-35-2	30.015	8.4042	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
cis-Chlordane	5103-71-9	2.001	0.557612	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
trans-Chlordane	5103-74-2	2.001	0.528264	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
Chlordane	57-74-9	13.34	5.30265	ug/kg	30-150	30	30-150	50	50	
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*877-09-8*									*30-150*
Decachlorobiphenyl	*2051-24-3*									*30-150*

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL PCBs - EPA 8082A (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	33.5	2.9748	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1221	11104-28-2	33.5	3.3567	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5	33.5	7.102	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	33.5	4.5158	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6	33.5	5.025	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	33.5	3.6649	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	33.5	6.1908	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1262	37324-23-5	33.5	4.2545	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1268	11100-14-4	33.5	3.4706	ug/kg	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	33.5	2.9748	ug/kg				50	50			
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*877-09-8*									*30-150*		
Decachlorobiphenyl	*2051-24-3*									*30-150*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor ***(Soil/Solids only)***

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Herbicides -EPA 8151A (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
2,4-D	94-75-7	0.1665	0.0104895	mg/kg	30-150	30	30-150	30	30			
2,4,5-T	93-76-5	0.1665	0.0051615	mg/kg	30-150	30	30-150	30	30			
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	93-72-1	0.1665	0.0044289	mg/kg	30-150	30	30-150	30	30			
DCAA	*19719-28-9*									*30-150*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

METALS by 6010D (SOIL)

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria	Holding Time	Container/Sample Preservation
Aluminum, Total	7429-90-5	4	1.08	mg/kg	48-151		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Antimony, Total	7440-36-0	2	0.152	mg/kg	1-208		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	0.4	0.0832	mg/kg	79-121		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	0.4	0.0696	mg/kg	83-117		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Beryllium, Total	7440-41-7	0.2	0.0132	mg/kg	83-117		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Cadmium, Total	7440-43-9	0.4	0.0392	mg/kg	83-117		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Calcium, Total	7440-70-2	4	1.4	mg/kg	81-119		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	0.4	0.0384	mg/kg	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Cobalt, Total	7440-48-4	0.8	0.0664	mg/kg	84-115		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	0.4	0.1032	mg/kg	81-118		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Iron, Total	7439-89-6	2	0.3612	mg/kg	45-155		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	2	0.1072	mg/kg	81-117		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Magnesium, Total	7439-95-4	4	0.616	mg/kg	76-124		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	0.4	0.0636	mg/kg	81-117		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Nickel, Total	7440-02-0	1	0.0968	mg/kg	83-117		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Potassium, Total	7440-09-7	100	5.76	mg/kg	71-129		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Selenium, Total	7782-49-2	0.8	0.1032	mg/kg	78-122		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Silver, Total	7440-22-4	0.4	0.1132	mg/kg	75-124		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Sodium, Total	7440-23-5	80	1.26	mg/kg	72-127		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Thallium, Total	7440-28-0	0.8	0.126	mg/kg	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Vanadium, Total	7440-62-2	0.4	0.0812	mg/kg	78-122		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	2	0.1172	mg/kg	82-118		75-125	20	20		180 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

METALS by 7471B (SOIL)

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria	Holding Time	Container/Sample Preservation
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.08	0.05216	mg/kg	72-128		80-120	20	20		28 days	Metals Only-Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8518-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

WETCHEM (SOIL)

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Method	Holding Time	Container/Sample Preservation
Chromium, Hexavalent	18540-29-9	0.8	0.16	mg/kg	80-120	20	75-125	20	20	7196A	30 days	1 - Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved
Cyanide, Total	57-12-5	1	0.212	mg/kg	80-120	35	75-125	35	35	9010C/9012B	14 days	1 - Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 03/11/21
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM10161-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

NY PFAAs via LCMSMS-Isotope Dilution (SOIL)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Plastic 8oz unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Perfluorobutanoic Acid (PFBA)	375-22-4	0.5	0.0227	ng/g	71-135	30	71-135	30	30			
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	2706-90-3	0.5	0.046	ng/g	69-132	30	69-132	30	30			
Perfluorobutanesulfonic Acid (PFBS)	375-73-5	0.25	0.039	ng/g	72-128	30	72-128	30	30			
Perfluorohexanoic Acid (PFHxA)	307-24-4	0.5	0.0525	ng/g	70-132	30	70-132	30	30			
Perfluoroheptanoic Acid (PFHpA)	375-85-9	0.25	0.0451	ng/g	71-131	30	71-131	30	30			
Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid (PFHxS)	355-46-4	0.25	0.0605	ng/g	67-130	30	67-130	30	30			
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	335-67-1	0.25	0.0419	ng/g	69-133	30	69-133	30	30			
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (6:2FTS)	27619-97-2	0.5	0.1795	ng/g	64-140	30	64-140	30	30			
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic Acid (PFHpS)	375-92-8	0.5	0.1365	ng/g	70-132	30	70-132	30	30			
Perfluorononanoic Acid (PFNA)	375-95-1	0.25	0.075	ng/g	72-129	30	72-129	30	30			
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1	0.25	0.13	ng/g	68-136	30	68-136	30	30			
Perfluorodecanoic Acid (PFDA)	335-76-2	0.25	0.067	ng/g	69-133	30	69-133	30	30			
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (8:2FTS)	39108-34-4	0.5	0.287	ng/g	65-137	30	65-137	30	30			
N-Methyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (NMeFOSA	2355-31-9	0.5	0.2015	ng/g	63-144	30	63-144	30	30			
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	2058-94-8	0.5	0.0468	ng/g	64-136	30	64-136	30	30			
Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (PFDS)	335-77-3	0.5	0.153	ng/g	59-134	30	59-134	30	30			
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (FOSA)	754-91-6	0.5	0.098	ng/g	67-137	30	67-137	30	30			
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (NEtFOSAA)	2991-50-6	0.5	0.0845	ng/g	61-139	30	61-139	30	30			
Perfluorododecanoic Acid (PFDoA)	307-55-1	0.5	0.07	ng/g	69-135	30	69-135	30	30			
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTrDA)	72629-94-8	0.5	0.2045	ng/g	66-139	30	66-139	30	30			
Perfluorotetradecanoic Acid (PFTA)	376-06-7	0.5	0.054	ng/g	69-133	30	69-133	30	30			
PFOA/PFOS, Total		0.25	0.0419	ng/g				30	30			
Perfluoro[13C4]Butanoic Acid (MPFBA)	*NONE*									*61-135*		
Perfluoro[13C5]Pentanoic Acid (M5PFPEA)	*NONE*									*58-150*		
Perfluoro[2,3,4-13C3]Butanesulfonic Acid (M3PFBS)	*NONE*									*74-139*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]Hexanoic Acid (M5PFHxA)	*NONE*									*66-128*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4-13C4]Heptanoic Acid (M4PFHpA)	*NONE*									*71-129*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3-13C3]Hexanesulfonic Acid (M3PFHxS)	*NONE*									*78-139*		
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanoic Acid (M8PFOA)	*NONE*									*75-130*		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Octanesulfonic Acid (M2-6	*NONE*									*20-154*		
Perfluoro[13C9]Nonanoic Acid (M9PFNA)	*NONE*									*72-140*		
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanesulfonic Acid (M8PFOS)	*NONE*									*79-136*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]Decanoic Acid (M6PFDA)	*NONE*									*75-130*		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Decanesulfonic Acid (M2-	*NONE*									*19-175*		
N-Deuteriomethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic Acid	*NONE*									*31-134*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]Undecanoic Acid (M7-PFUDA)	*NONE*									*61-155*		
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanesulfonamide (M8FOSA)	*NONE*									*10-117*		
N-Deuterioethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (	*NONE*									*34-137*		
Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Dodecanoic Acid (MPFDOA)	*NONE*									*54-150*		
Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Tetradecanoic Acid (M2PFTEDA)	*NONE*									*24-159*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor. (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, Inc.

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL Volatiles - EPA 8260C (WATER)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 3 - Vial HCl preserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Chloroform	67-66-3	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.5	0.134	ug/l	63-132	20	63-132	20	20			
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	1	0.137	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	0.5	0.149	ug/l	63-130	20	63-130	20	20			
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	1.5	0.5	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.5	0.181	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	2.5	0.7	ug/l	75-130	20	75-130	20	20			
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	2.5	0.7	ug/l	62-150	20	62-150	20	20			
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.5	0.132	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	67-130	20	67-130	20	20			
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	0.5	0.192	ug/l	67-130	20	67-130	20	20			
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.5	0.164	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.5	0.144	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	542-75-6	0.5	0.144	ug/l				20	20			
1,1-Dichloropropene	563-58-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Bromoform	75-25-2	2	0.65	ug/l	54-136	20	54-136	20	20			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.5	0.167	ug/l	67-130	20	67-130	20	20			
Benzene	71-43-2	0.5	0.159	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Toluene	108-88-3	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Chloromethane	74-87-3	2.5	0.7	ug/l	64-130	20	64-130	20	20			
Bromomethane	74-83-9	2.5	0.7	ug/l	39-139	20	39-139	20	20			
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	1	0.0714	ug/l	55-140	20	55-140	20	20			
Chloroethane	75-00-3	2.5	0.7	ug/l	55-138	20	55-138	20	20			
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.5	0.169	ug/l	61-145	20	61-145	20	20			
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.5	0.175	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Methyl tert butyl ether	1634-04-4	2.5	0.7	ug/l	63-130	20	63-130	20	20			
p/m-Xylene	179601-23-1	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
o-Xylene	95-47-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Xylene (Total)	1330-20-7	2.5	0.7	ug/l				20	20			
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	540-59-0	2.5	0.7	ug/l				20	20			
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	5	1	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	2.5	0.7	ug/l	64-130	20	64-130	20	20			
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	5	1.5	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Styrene	100-42-5	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL Volatiles - EPA 8260C (WATER)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 3 - Vial HCl preserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	5	1	ug/l	36-147	20	36-147	20	20			
Acetone	67-64-1	5	1.46	ug/l	58-148	20	58-148	20	20			
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	5	1	ug/l	51-130	20	51-130	20	20			
2-Butanone	78-93-3	5	1.94	ug/l	63-138	20	63-138	20	20			
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	5	1	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	5	1	ug/l	59-130	20	59-130	20	20			
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	5	1	ug/l	57-130	20	57-130	20	20			
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
2,2-Dichloropropane	594-20-7	2.5	0.7	ug/l	63-133	20	63-133	20	20			
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	2	0.65	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,3-Dichloropropane	142-28-9	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	64-130	20	64-130	20	20			
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	2.5	0.7	ug/l	53-136	20	53-136	20	20			
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
o-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
p-Chlorotoluene	106-43-4	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	2.5	0.7	ug/l	41-144	20	41-144	20	20			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	2.5	0.7	ug/l	63-130	20	63-130	20	20			
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
p-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	2.5	0.7	ug/l	69-130	20	69-130	20	20			
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	2.5	0.7	ug/l	64-130	20	64-130	20	20			
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	250	60.8	ug/l	56-162	20	56-162	20	20			
1,4-Diethylbenzene	105-05-5	2	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
4-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	2	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	95-93-2	2	0.542	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
Ethyl ether	60-29-7	2.5	0.7	ug/l	59-134	20	59-134	20	20			
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	110-57-6	2.5	0.7	ug/l	70-130	20	70-130	20	20			
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	*17060-07-0*									*70-130*		
Toluene-d8	*2037-26-5*									*70-130*		
4-Bromofluorobenzene	*460-00-4*									*70-130*		
Dibromofluoromethane	*1868-53-7*									*70-130*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

NYTCL Semivolatiles - EPA 8270D (LVI) (WATER)

Holding Time: 7 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 2 - Amber 250ml unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	2.002	0.44408	ug/l	37-111	30	37-111	30	30			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	5.0232	0.49868	ug/l	39-98	30	39-98	30	30			
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	2.002	0.46592	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	2.002	0.50596	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	2.002	0.4368	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	2.002	0.455	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	2.002	0.40404	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	2.002	0.43316	ug/l	36-97	30	36-97	30	30			
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	5.0232	1.62344	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	5.0232	1.1648	ug/l	48-143	30	48-143	30	30			
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	5.0232	0.93184	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	2.002	0.257348	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	2.002	0.48776	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101-55-3	2.002	0.37856	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	108-60-1	2.002	0.5278	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111-91-1	5.0232	0.50232	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	2.002	0.65884	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	20.02	0.68796	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	2.002	0.58604	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Isophorone	78-59-1	5.0232	1.20484	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2.002	0.46592	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	2.002	0.77168	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
NitrosoDiPhenylAmine(NDPA)/DPA	86-30-6	2.002	0.4186	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621-64-7	5.0232	0.64428	ug/l	29-132	30	29-132	30	30			
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	3.003	1.53608	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	5.0232	1.17208	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Di-n-butylphthalate	84-74-2	5.0232	0.38948	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Di-n-octylphthalate	117-84-0	5.0232	1.274	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Diethyl phthalate	84-66-2	5.0232	0.3822	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	5.0232	1.82	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	2.002	0.32578	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	2.002	0.40768	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	2.002	0.355264	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	2.002	0.37492	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Chrysene	218-01-9	2.002	0.341068	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	2.002	0.46592	ug/l	45-123	30	45-123	30	30			
Anthracene	120-12-7	2.002	0.32942	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Benzo(ghi)perylene	191-24-2	2.002	0.296296	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Fluorene	86-73-7	2.002	0.41496	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2.002	0.33124	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	2.002	0.323232	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	193-39-5	2.002	0.39676	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 2

Langan Engineering & Environmental

NYTCL Semivolatiles - EPA 8270D (LVI) (WATER)

Holding Time: 7 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 2 - Amber 250ml unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria
Pyrene	129-00-0	2.002	0.279552	ug/l	26-127	30	26-127	30	30	
Biphenyl	92-52-4	2.002	0.45864	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30	
4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8	5.0232	1.07016	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30	
2-Nitroaniline	88-74-4	5.0232	0.49868	ug/l	52-143	30	52-143	30	30	
3-Nitroaniline	99-09-2	5.0232	0.81536	ug/l	25-145	30	25-145	30	30	
4-Nitroaniline	100-01-6	5.0232	0.8008	ug/l	51-143	30	51-143	30	30	
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	2.002	0.49868	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30	
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	2.002	0.455	ug/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30	
Acetophenone	98-86-2	5.0232	0.5278	ug/l	39-129	30	39-129	30	30	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	5.0232	0.61152	ug/l	30-130	30	30-130	30	30	
P-Chloro-M-Cresol	59-50-7	2.002	0.35126	ug/l	23-97	30	23-97	30	30	
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	2.002	0.48048	ug/l	27-123	30	27-123	30	30	
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	5.0232	0.41132	ug/l	30-130	30	30-130	30	30	
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	5.0232	1.77996	ug/l	30-130	30	30-130	30	30	
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	10.01	0.84812	ug/l	30-130	30	30-130	30	30	
4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	10.01	0.6734	ug/l	10-80	30	10-80	30	30	
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	20.02	6.6612	ug/l	20-130	30	20-130	30	30	
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	534-52-1	10.01	1.81636	ug/l	20-164	30	20-164	30	30	
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	10.01	1.79452	ug/l	9-103	30	9-103	30	30	
Phenol	108-95-2	5.0232	0.56784	ug/l	12-110	30	12-110	30	30	
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	5.0232	0.4914	ug/l	30-130	30	30-130	30	30	
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	108-39-4/106-44-5	5.0232	0.48048	ug/l	30-130	30	30-130	30	30	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	5.0232	0.77532	ug/l	30-130	30	30-130	30	30	
Benzoic Acid	65-85-0	50.232	2.66084	ug/l	10-164	30	10-164	30	30	
Benzyl Alcohol	100-51-6	2.002	0.58968	ug/l	26-116	30	26-116	30	30	
Carbazole	86-74-8	2.002	0.4914	ug/l	55-144	30	55-144	30	30	
2-Fluorophenol	*367-12-4*									*21-120*
Phenol-d6	*13127-88-3*									*10-120*
Nitrobenzene-d5	*4165-60-0*									*23-120*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*321-60-8*									*15-120*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	*118-79-6*									*10-120*
4-Terphenyl-d14	*1718-51-0*									*41-149*

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Langan Engineering & Environmental

NYTCL Semivolatiles -EPA 8270D-SIM (LVI) (WATER)

Holding Time: 7 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 2 - Amber 250ml unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	0.1001	0.01442168	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	0.2002	0.01804712	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	0.1001	0.02054052	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.5005	0.04674852	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.1001	0.04882696	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	0.1001	0.0198198	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	0.1001	0.01493856	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	0.1001	0.01156792	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.1001	0.00889616	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Chrysene	218-01-9	0.1001	0.01198288	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	0.1001	0.01222676	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Anthracene	120-12-7	0.1001	0.01450176	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Benzo(ghi)perylene	191-24-2	0.1001	0.01365	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Fluorene	86-73-7	0.1001	0.01456364	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	0.1001	0.02333604	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.1001	0.0127218	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	193-39-5	0.1001	0.01217216	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Pyrene	129-00-0	0.1001	0.01902264	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	0.1001	0.02192372	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	0.8008	0.0143416	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	0.8008	0.00938028	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	0.8008	0.06320132	ug/l	40-140	40	40-140	40	40			
2-Fluorophenol	*367-12-4*									*21-120*		
Phenol-d6	*13127-88-3*									*10-120*		
Nitrobenzene-d5	*4165-60-0*									*23-120*		
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*321-60-8*									*15-120*		
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	*118-79-6*									*10-120*		
4-Terphenyl-d14	*1718-51-0*									*41-149*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL Pesticides - EPA 8081B (WATER)

Holding Time: 7 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 2 - Amber 120ml unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria
Delta-BHC	319-86-8	0.02	0.00467	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Lindane	58-89-9	0.02	0.00434	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.02	0.00439	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Beta-BHC	319-85-7	0.02	0.0056	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Heptachlor	76-44-8	0.02	0.0031	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Aldrin	309-00-2	0.02	0.00216	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Heptachlor epoxide	1024-57-3	0.02	0.00415	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Endrin	72-20-8	0.04	0.00429	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Endrin aldehyde	7421-93-4	0.04	0.0081	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Endrin ketone	53494-70-5	0.04	0.00477	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.04	0.00429	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.04	0.00381	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	0.04	0.00464	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.04	0.00432	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Endosulfan I	959-98-8	0.02	0.00345	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	0.04	0.00519	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Endosulfan sulfate	1031-07-8	0.04	0.00481	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Methoxychlor	72-43-5	0.2	0.00684	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Toxaphene	8001-35-2	0.2	0.0627	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
cis-Chlordane	5103-71-9	0.02	0.00666	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
trans-Chlordane	5103-74-2	0.02	0.00627	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
Chlordane	57-74-9	0.2	0.0463	ug/l	30-150	20	30-150	30	30	
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*877-09-8*									*30-150*
Decachlorobiphenyl	*2051-24-3*									*30-150*

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

TCL PCBs - EPA 8082A (LVI) (WATER)

Holding Time: 7 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 2 - Amber 120ml unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	0.082824	0.0344148	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1221	11104-28-2	0.082824	0.0664734	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5	0.082824	0.0455532	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	0.082824	0.0387702	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6	0.082824	0.048909	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	0.082824	0.0390558	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	0.082824	0.0320586	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1262	37324-23-5	0.082824	0.0347718	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
Aroclor 1268	11100-14-4	0.082824	0.0334866	ug/l	40-140	50	40-140	50	50			
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	0.082824	0.0320586	ug/l				50	50			
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*877-09-8*									*30-150*		
Decachlorobiphenyl	*2051-24-3*									*30-150*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Herbicides -EPA 8151A (WATER)

Holding Time: 7 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 2 - Amber 1000ml unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria
2,4-D	94-75-7	10	0.498	ug/l	30-150	25	30-150	25	25	
2,4,5-T	93-76-5	2	0.531	ug/l	30-150	25	30-150	25	25	
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	93-72-1	2	0.539	ug/l	30-150	25	30-150	25	25	
DCAA	*19719-28-9*									*30-150*

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

METALS by 6020B (WATER)

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria	Holding Time	Container/Sample Preservation
Aluminum, Total	7429-90-5	0.01	0.00327	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Antimony, Total	7440-36-0	0.004	0.000429	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	0.0005	0.000165	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	0.0005	0.000173	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Beryllium, Total	7440-41-7	0.0005	0.000107	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Cadmium, Total	7440-43-9	0.0002	0.0000599	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Calcium, Total	7440-70-2	0.1	0.0394	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	0.001	0.000178	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Cobalt, Total	7440-48-4	0.0005	0.000163	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	0.001	0.000384	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Iron, Total	7439-89-6	0.05	0.0191	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	0.001	0.000343	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Magnesium, Total	7439-95-4	0.07	0.0242	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	0.001	0.00044	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Nickel, Total	7440-02-0	0.002	0.000556	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Potassium, Total	7440-09-7	0.1	0.0309	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Selenium, Total	7782-49-2	0.005	0.00173	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Silver, Total	7440-22-4	0.0004	0.000163	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Sodium, Total	7440-23-5	0.1	0.0293	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Thallium, Total	7440-28-0	0.0005	0.000143	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Vanadium, Total	7440-62-2	0.005	0.00157	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	0.01	0.00341	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		180 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

METALS by 7470A (WATER)

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria	Holding Time	Container/Sample Preservation
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.0002	0.0000915	mg/l	80-120		75-125	20	20		28 days	1 - Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

WETCHEM (WATER)

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Method	Holding Time	Container/Sample Preservation
Chromium, Hexavalent	18540-29-9	0.01	0.003	mg/l	85-115	20	85-115	20	20	7196A	24 hours	1 - Plastic 500ml unpreserved
Cyanide, Total	57-12-5	0.005	0.0018	mg/l	85-115	20	80-120	20	20	9010C/9012B	14 days	1 - Plastic 250ml NaOH preserved

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

1,4 Dioxane via EPA 8270D-SIM (WATER)

Holding Time: 7 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 2 - Amber 250ml unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	150	33.9	ng/l	40-140	30	40-140	30	30			
1,4-Dioxane-d8	*17647-74-4*									*15-110*		
1,4-Dioxane-d8 (IS)	17647-74-4			ng/l								

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Ben Rao
File: PM8517-4
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

NY PFAAs via LCMSMS-Isotope Dilution (WATER)

Holding Time: 14 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - 2 Plastic/1 Plastic/1 H20 Plastic

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Perfluorobutanoic Acid (PFBA)	375-22-4	2	0.408	ng/l	67-148	30	67-148	30	30			
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	2706-90-3	2	0.396	ng/l	63-161	30	63-161	30	30			
Perfluorobutanesulfonic Acid (PFBS)	375-73-5	2	0.238	ng/l	65-157	30	65-157	30	30			
Perfluorohexanoic Acid (PFHxA)	307-24-4	2	0.328	ng/l	69-168	30	69-168	30	30			
Perfluoroheptanoic Acid (PFHpA)	375-85-9	2	0.2252	ng/l	58-159	30	58-159	30	30			
Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid (PFHxS)	355-46-4	2	0.376	ng/l	69-177	30	69-177	30	30			
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	335-67-1	2	0.236	ng/l	63-159	30	63-159	30	30			
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (6:2FTS)	27619-97-2	2	1.332	ng/l	49-187	30	49-187	30	30			
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic Acid (PFHpS)	375-92-8	2	0.688	ng/l	61-179	30	61-179	30	30			
Perfluorononanoic Acid (PFNA)	375-95-1	2	0.312	ng/l	68-171	30	68-171	30	30			
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1	2	0.504	ng/l	52-151	30	52-151	30	30			
Perfluorodecanoic Acid (PFDA)	335-76-2	2	0.304	ng/l	63-171	30	63-171	30	30			
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (8:2FTS)	39108-34-4	2	1.212	ng/l	56-173	30	56-173	30	30			
N-Methyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (NMeFOS	2355-31-9	2	0.648	ng/l	60-166	30	60-166	30	30			
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	2058-94-8	2	0.26	ng/l	60-153	30	60-153	30	30			
Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (PFDS)	335-77-3	2	0.98	ng/l	38-156	30	38-156	30	30			
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (FOSA)	754-91-6	2	0.58	ng/l	46-170	30	46-170	30	30			
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (NEtFOSAA)	2991-50-6	2	0.804	ng/l	45-170	30	45-170	30	30			
Perfluorododecanoic Acid (PFDoA)	307-55-1	2	0.372	ng/l	67-153	30	67-153	30	30			
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTrDA)	72629-94-8	2	0.3272	ng/l	48-158	30	48-158	30	30			
Perfluorotetradecanoic Acid (PFTA)	376-06-7	2	0.248	ng/l	59-182	30	59-182	30	30			
PFOA/PFOS, Total		2	0.236	ng/l				30	30			
Perfluoro[13C4]Butanoic Acid (MPFBA)	*NONE*									*2-156*		
Perfluoro[13C5]Pentanoic Acid (M5PFPEA)	*NONE*									*16-173*		
Perfluoro[2,3,4-13C3]Butanesulfonic Acid (M3PFBS)	*NONE*									*31-159*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]Hexanoic Acid (M5PFHxA)	*NONE*									*21-145*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4-13C4]Heptanoic Acid (M4PFHpA)	*NONE*									*30-139*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3-13C3]Hexanesulfonic Acid (M3PFHxS)	*NONE*									*47-153*		
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanoic Acid (M8PFOA)	*NONE*									*36-149*		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Octanesulfonic Acid (M2-	*NONE*									*1-244*		
Perfluoro[13C9]Nonanoic Acid (M9PFNA)	*NONE*									*34-146*		
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanesulfonic Acid (M8PFOS)	*NONE*									*42-146*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]Decanoic Acid (M6PFDA)	*NONE*									*38-144*		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Decanesulfonic Acid (M2-	*NONE*									*7-170*		
N-Deuteriomethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic Acid	*NONE*									*1-181*		
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]Undecanoic Acid (M7-PFUDA)	*NONE*									*40-144*		
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanesulfonamide (M8FOSA)	*NONE*									*1-87*		
N-Deuterioethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (	*NONE*									*23-146*		
Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Dodecanoic Acid (MPFDOA)	*NONE*									*24-161*		
Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Tetradecanoic Acid (M2PFTEDA)	*NONE*									*33-143*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8521-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Volatile Organics in Air: TO-15 (SOIL_VAPOR)

Holding Time: 30 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Canister - 2.7 Liter

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.2	0.0501	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.2	0.0614	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	0.2	0.067	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	0.2	0.0628	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.2	0.0643	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene	526-73-8	0.2	0.0576	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.2	0.0674	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.2	0.0368	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	95-93-2	0.2	0.0604	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	0.2	0.0561	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.2	0.0628	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.2	0.0602	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	0.2	0.061	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	0.2	0.0675	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	0.2	0.067	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.2	0.0627	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.2	0.0636	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	0.2	0.0805	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	0.2	0.0361	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Butanone	78-93-3	0.5	0.0482	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	0.2	0.0648	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Methylthiophene	554-14-3	0.2	0.0524	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
3-Methylthiophene	616-44-4	0.2	0.0393	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
3-Chloropropene	107-05-1	0.2	0.0585	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Ethylthiophene	872-55-9	0.2	0.0407	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
4-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	0.2	0.037	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acetone	67-64-1	1	0.689	ppbV	40-160			25	25			
Benzene	71-43-2	0.2	0.0487	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Benzyl chloride	100-44-7	0.2	0.0482	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Benzothiophene	95-15-8	0.5	0.077	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	0.2	0.0504	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Bromoform	75-25-2	0.2	0.0641	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Bromomethane	74-83-9	0.2	0.0773	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	0.2	0.0559	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.2	0.0499	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.2	0.0624	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chloroethane	75-00-3	0.2	0.0805	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chloroform	67-66-3	0.2	0.0633	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chloromethane	74-87-3	0.2	0.0689	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	0.2	0.117	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.2	0.0409	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0.2	0.0368	ppbV	70-130			25	25			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8521-1
Page: 2

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Volatile Organics in Air: TO-15 (SOIL_VAPOR)

Holding Time: 30 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Canister - 2.7 Liter

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	0.2	0.0614	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.2	0.0583	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Ethyl Alcohol	64-17-5	5	0.733	ppbV	40-160			25	25			
Ethyl Acetate	141-78-6	0.5	0.122	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.2	0.0432	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane	76-13-1	0.2	0.0656	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane	76-14-2	0.2	0.0591	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.2	0.0529	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
iso-Propyl Alcohol	67-63-0	0.5	0.478	ppbV	40-160			25	25			
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	0.5	0.134	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	0.5	0.0421	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Methyl tert butyl ether	1634-04-4	0.2	0.0525	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Methyl Methacrylate	80-62-6	0.5	0.0697	ppbV	40-160			25	25			
p/m-Xylene	179601-23-1	0.4	0.091	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
o-Xylene	95-47-6	0.2	0.0453	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Xylene (Total)	1330-20-7	0.2	0.0453	ppbV				25	25			
Heptane	142-82-5	0.2	0.047	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
n-Heptane	142-82-5	0.2	0.047	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
n-Hexane	110-54-3	0.2	0.0364	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Propylene	115-07-1	0.5	0.0599	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Styrene	100-42-5	0.2	0.0434	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.2	0.0655	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Thiophene	110-02-1	0.2	0.0389	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	0.5	0.0568	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Toluene	108-88-3	0.2	0.052	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	0.2	0.0643	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	540-59-0	0.2	0.0643	ppbV				25	25			
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.2	0.0436	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	542-75-6	0.2	0.0409	ppbV				25	25			
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.2	0.0505	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	0.2	0.0686	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	1	0.0479	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Vinyl bromide	593-60-2	0.2	0.0717	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.2	0.0627	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.2	0.0885	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Total HC As Hexane	NONE	10	0.0364	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Total VOCs As Toluene	NONE	10	0.052	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Propane	74-98-6	0.5	0.132	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	0.5	0.0555	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acrolein	107-02-8	0.5	0.0596	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	0.2	0.0561	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	0.2	0.0491	ppbV	70-130			25	25			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8521-1
Page: 3

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Volatile Organics in Air: TO-15 (SOIL_VAPOR)

Holding Time: 30 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Canister - 2.7 Liter

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	0.2	0.061	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acetonitrile	75-05-8	0.2	0.082	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	0.2	0.0613	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chlorodifluoromethane	75-45-6	0.2	0.0584	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Dichlorofluoromethane	75-43-4	0.2	0.0807	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	0.2	0.0563	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Pentane	109-66-0	0.2	0.0659	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Octane	111-65-9	0.2	0.0445	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Tertiary-Amyl Methyl Ether	994-05-8	0.2	0.0476	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
o-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	0.2	0.0486	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
p-Chlorotoluene	106-43-4	0.2	0.056	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2,2-Dichloropropane	594-20-7	0.2	0.0458	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1-Dichloropropene	563-58-6	0.2	0.0457	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Isopropyl Ether	108-20-3	0.2	0.0621	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Ethyl-Tert-Butyl-Ether	637-92-3	0.2	0.0422	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	0.2	0.0715	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Ethyl ether	60-29-7	0.2	0.0737	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	0.2	0.044	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	0.2	0.0429	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	0.2	0.042	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	0.2	0.0495	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
p-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	0.2	0.052	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	0.2	0.0419	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3-Dichloropropane	142-28-9	0.2	0.106	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Methanol	67-56-1	5	1.84	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	2.5	0.444	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Butane	106-97-8	0.2	0.0646	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Nonane (C9)	111-84-2	0.2	0.0463	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Decane (C10)	124-18-5	0.2	0.0404	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Undecane	1120-21-4	0.2	0.0427	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Indane	496-11-7	0.2	0.0507	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Indene	95-13-6	0.2	0.0433	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1-Methylnaphthalene	90-12-0	1	0.466	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Dodecane (C12)	112-40-3	0.2	0.0658	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Butyl Acetate	123-86-4	0.5	0.126	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
tert-Butyl Alcohol	75-65-0	0.5	0.0466	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	1	0.393	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	*17060-07-0*									*70-130*		
Toluene-d8	*2037-26-5*									*70-130*		
Bromofluorobenzene	*460-00-4*									*70-130*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8519-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Volatile Organics in Air: TO-15 (AIR)

Holding Time: 30 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Canister - 2.7 Liter

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.2	0.0501	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.2	0.0614	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	0.2	0.067	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	0.2	0.0628	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.2	0.0643	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene	526-73-8	0.2	0.0576	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.2	0.0674	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.2	0.0368	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	95-93-2	0.2	0.0604	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	0.2	0.0561	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.2	0.0628	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.2	0.0602	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	0.2	0.061	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	0.2	0.0675	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	0.2	0.067	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.2	0.0627	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.2	0.0636	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	0.2	0.0805	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	0.2	0.0361	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Butanone	78-93-3	0.5	0.0482	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	0.2	0.0648	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Methylthiophene	554-14-3	0.2	0.0524	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
3-Methylthiophene	616-44-4	0.2	0.0393	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
3-Chloropropene	107-05-1	0.2	0.0585	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Ethylthiophene	872-55-9	0.2	0.0407	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
4-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	0.2	0.037	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acetone	67-64-1	1	0.689	ppbV	40-160			25	25			
Benzene	71-43-2	0.2	0.0487	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Benzyl chloride	100-44-7	0.2	0.0482	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Benzothiophene	95-15-8	0.5	0.077	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	0.2	0.0504	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Bromoform	75-25-2	0.2	0.0641	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Bromomethane	74-83-9	0.2	0.0773	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	0.2	0.0559	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.2	0.0499	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.2	0.0624	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chloroethane	75-00-3	0.2	0.0805	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chloroform	67-66-3	0.2	0.0633	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chloromethane	74-87-3	0.2	0.0689	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	0.2	0.117	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.2	0.0409	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0.2	0.0368	ppbV	70-130			25	25			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Volatile Organics in Air: TO-15 (AIR)

Holding Time: 30 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Canister - 2.7 Liter

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	0.2	0.0614	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.2	0.0583	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Ethyl Alcohol	64-17-5	5	0.733	ppbV	40-160			25	25			
Ethyl Acetate	141-78-6	0.5	0.122	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.2	0.0432	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane	76-13-1	0.2	0.0656	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane	76-14-2	0.2	0.0591	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.2	0.0529	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
iso-Propyl Alcohol	67-63-0	0.5	0.478	ppbV	40-160			25	25			
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	0.5	0.134	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	0.5	0.0421	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Methyl tert butyl ether	1634-04-4	0.2	0.0525	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Methyl Methacrylate	80-62-6	0.5	0.0697	ppbV	40-160			25	25			
p/m-Xylene	179601-23-1	0.4	0.091	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
o-Xylene	95-47-6	0.2	0.0453	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Xylene (Total)	1330-20-7	0.2	0.0453	ppbV				25	25			
Heptane	142-82-5	0.2	0.047	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
n-Heptane	142-82-5	0.2	0.047	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
n-Hexane	110-54-3	0.2	0.0364	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Propylene	115-07-1	0.5	0.0599	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Styrene	100-42-5	0.2	0.0434	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.2	0.0655	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Thiophene	110-02-1	0.2	0.0389	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	0.5	0.0568	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Toluene	108-88-3	0.2	0.052	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	0.2	0.0643	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	540-59-0	0.2	0.0643	ppbV				25	25			
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.2	0.0436	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	542-75-6	0.2	0.0409	ppbV				25	25			
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.2	0.0505	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	0.2	0.0686	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	1	0.0479	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Vinyl bromide	593-60-2	0.2	0.0717	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.2	0.0627	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.2	0.0885	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Total HC As Hexane	NONE	10	0.0364	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Total VOCs As Toluene	NONE	10	0.052	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Propane	74-98-6	0.5	0.132	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	0.5	0.0555	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acrolein	107-02-8	0.5	0.0596	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	0.2	0.0561	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	0.2	0.0491	ppbV	70-130			25	25			

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)

Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Volatile Organics in Air: TO-15 (AIR)

Holding Time: 30 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Canister - 2.7 Liter

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	0.2	0.061	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acetonitrile	75-05-8	0.2	0.082	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	0.2	0.0613	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Chlorodifluoromethane	75-45-6	0.2	0.0584	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Dichlorofluoromethane	75-43-4	0.2	0.0807	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	0.2	0.0563	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Pentane	109-66-0	0.2	0.0659	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Octane	111-65-9	0.2	0.0445	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Tertiary-Amyl Methyl Ether	994-05-8	0.2	0.0476	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
o-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	0.2	0.0486	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
p-Chlorotoluene	106-43-4	0.2	0.056	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2,2-Dichloropropane	594-20-7	0.2	0.0458	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,1-Dichloropropene	563-58-6	0.2	0.0457	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Isopropyl Ether	108-20-3	0.2	0.0621	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Ethyl-Tert-Butyl-Ether	637-92-3	0.2	0.0422	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	0.2	0.0715	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Ethyl ether	60-29-7	0.2	0.0737	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	0.2	0.044	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	0.2	0.0429	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	0.2	0.042	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	0.2	0.0495	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
p-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	0.2	0.052	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	0.2	0.0419	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,3-Dichloropropane	142-28-9	0.2	0.106	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Methanol	67-56-1	5	1.84	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	2.5	0.444	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Butane	106-97-8	0.2	0.0646	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Nonane (C9)	111-84-2	0.2	0.0463	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Decane (C10)	124-18-5	0.2	0.0404	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Undecane	1120-21-4	0.2	0.0427	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Indane	496-11-7	0.2	0.0507	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Indene	95-13-6	0.2	0.0433	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1-Methylnaphthalene	90-12-0	1	0.466	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Dodecane (C12)	112-40-3	0.2	0.0658	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
Butyl Acetate	123-86-4	0.5	0.126	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
tert-Butyl Alcohol	75-65-0	0.5	0.0466	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	1	0.393	ppbV	70-130			25	25			
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	*17060-07-0*									*70-130*		
Toluene-d8	*2037-26-5*									*70-130*		
Bromofluorobenzene	*460-00-4*									*70-130*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

Date Created: 05/14/20
Created By: Cynthia Romero
File: PM8519-1
Page: 1

Langan Engineering & Environmental

Volatile Organics in Air by TO-15 SIM (AIR)

Holding Time: 30 days
Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Canister - 2.7 Liter

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria		
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.02	0.0083	ppbV	70-130	25		25	25			
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.02	0.0084	ppbV	70-130	25		25	25			
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.02	0.01	ppbV	70-130	25		25	25			
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	0.02	0.0096	ppbV	70-130	25		25	25			
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.02	0.0078	ppbV	70-130	25		25	25			
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.02	0.0062	ppbV	70-130	25		25	25			
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.02	0.0072	ppbV	70-130	25		25	25			
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	*17060-07-0*									*70-130*		
Toluene-d8	*2037-26-5*									*70-130*		
Bromofluorobenzene	*460-00-4*									*70-130*		

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor (Soil/Solids only)
Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, In

APPENDIX C

Health and Safety Plan

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

for

25-01 Queens Plaza North
Queens, New York

Prepared For:

Grubb Properties
4601 Park Road
Suite 450
Charlotte, NC 28209

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying,
Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

LANGAN

December 2020
Langan Project Number: 170652801

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

***** Items to be posted prominently on site, or made readily available to personnel.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

This HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN (HASP) was developed to address disturbance of known and reasonably anticipated subsurface contaminants and comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standard 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(4), Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response during anticipated site work at 25-01 Queens Plaza North in the Queens borough of New York City, New York (the "Site"). The Site is identified as Queens Borough Block 415, Lots 4 and 10. This HASP provides the minimum requirements for implementing site operations during future remedial measure activities. All contractors performing work on this site shall implement their own HASP that, at a minimum, adheres to this HASP. The contractor is responsible for their own health and safety and that of their subcontractors. Langan personnel will implement this HASP while onsite.

The management of the day-to-day site activities and implementation of this HASP in the field is the responsibility of the site Langan Field Team Leader (FTL). Assistance in the implementation of this HASP can also be obtained from the site Langan Health and Safety Officer (HSO) and the Langan Health and Safety Manager (HSM). Contractors operating on the site shall designate their own FTL, HSO and HSM. The content of this HASP may change or undergo revision based upon additional information made available to health and safety personnel, monitoring results, or changes in the work plan.

1.2 Site Location and Background

The Subject Property is about 30,540 square feet in area, located in Queens, New York and comprises two tax lots (Queens Tax Block 415, Lots 4 and 10). The site is improved with a two-story commercial building with a partial cellar level fronting Queens Plaza North (Lot 4) and an associated rear parking area (Lot 10). A pedestrian bridge connects the second story of the Subject Property building to an adjacent New York City Transit (NYCT) elevated subway station entrance. The current uses of the site include a parking lot, restaurants, a salon, a vaporizer store, a military recruiting center, a food bank, and a healthcare facility.

1.3 Summary of Work Tasks

1.3.1 Geophysical Investigation

Prior to the commencement of intrusive field activities (i.e., soil borings, monitoring wells, vapor sampling points or UST excavation); a geophysical consultant may conduct a geophysical survey using ground penetrating radar (GPR) and electromagnetic detection equipment. Langan personnel will coordinate the geophysical survey. The objective of the survey will be to identify any and delineated known and orphaned underground storage tank (UST) structures, drains, underground utilities, and other subsurface anomalies that may be encountered during the investigation. During this time Langan personnel will inspect the site and confirm sample locations. Langan personnel will note the location of marked out utilities on the site plan and scan the data into the project folder.

1.3.2 Hand Clearing of Borehole Locations

If there is no geophysical survey for utility clearance or the results of the geophysical survey are inconclusive at specific locations subject to intrusive work, the contractor may hand clear each location to confirm utilities or other known or suspected subsurface structures. Hand clearing of a soil boring location should extend to a depth of 5-feet and be about 1.5 times the anticipated diameter of the borehole when drilled. Langan personnel will coordinate hand clearing activities. During this time Langan personnel will inspect the site and confirm sample locations.

1.3.3 Soil Investigation and Sampling

Langan will retain a drilling contractor to advance soil borings to a depth below grade surface (bgs) specified in the soil investigation and sampling portion of the work plan. Borings will be installed at the approximate locations indicated in Langan's work plan, but may be moved in the field based on utility clearance and accessibility. The drilling contractor will contact the appropriate utility mark-out authority and make available to their drilling staff the verification number and effective dates. Langan will record the verification number and effective dates from the drillers.

Langan personnel will screen soil for visual, olfactory, and instrumental indicators suggestive of a potential petroleum release. Instrument screening for the presence of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) may be performed with a field-calibrated photoionization detector (PID) equipped with a 10.6 electron volt (eV) bulb (or equivalent). Langan personnel will collect soil samples from the proposed soil boring locations following the sampling plan outlined in the work plan. The borings will be filled with clean soil cuttings or bentonite grout after samples are collected.

Soil samples will be submitted to a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory and analyzed in accordance with work plan specifications.

1.3.4 Groundwater Investigation and Sampling

Langan personnel will supervised the installation of temporary or permanent monitoring wells in accordance with the groundwater investigation and sampling work plan. Groundwater samples will be collected from one or more of the new and if available, pre-existing monitoring wells in accordance with the Langan Low Flow Groundwater Sampling SOP (SOP #12). The monitoring wells will be eventually backfilled and abandoned in accordance with State and Local regulations.

Groundwater samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory and analyzed in accordance with work plan specifications.

1.3.5 Sub Slab or Soil Vapor Point Installation and Sampling

Langan personnel will supervised the installation of temporary or permanent sub-slab or soil vapor points in accordance with the vapor point installation and sampling work plan. A contractor may be retained to advance the sub-slab or vapor points to a depth below grade surface (bgs), as specified in the work plan. The contractor will contact the appropriate utility mark-out authority and make available to their drilling staff the verification number and effective dates. Langan personnel will record the verification number and effective dates from the contractor. If installed, the sub-slab points will be set approximated 2-inches below the bottom of the slab in accordance with the work plan. The sub-slab points may be installed using an electric hammer drill to advance small diameter borings through the concrete (or equivalent) slab as defined in the work plan. The borings will terminate in and sample from the gravel substrate below the slab. If installed, the soil vapor points will be installed by the contractor as specified in the work plan. Conditions in the field may require adjustment of sampling locations.

Vapor samples will be collected in accordance with the Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (New York State Department of Health [NYSDOH] October 2006) and Langan's Soil Vapor Sampling or Sub-Slab Vapor Sampling Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) No. 13 or 14, respectively. The sub-slab vapor will be collected through an open tube or pin (implant) as specified in the work plan. The soil vapor point will be collected through a polyethylene implant as specified in the work plan. Sand packing is not anticipated for the sub-slab vapor point but the soil vapor polyethylene implant should be set in about 1-foot of sand. The annulus above the soil vapor point should be sealed with bentonite. For both the sub slab and soil vapor sampling, the annulus around the tubing within the concrete slab is to be sealed with bentonite. Once sampled, the vapor point location will be backfilled to grade with patching material.

Ambient air sample may be collected for use as a comparison sample. As part of the ambient air sampling program, Langan personnel may complete a building inventory inspection. The inspection may take place prior to the commencement of actual field sampling.

Vapor samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory and analyzed in accordance with work plan specifications.

1.3.6 Equipment Decontamination

Before the start of the day's sampling and after sampling each run, sampling equipment will be decontaminated by the decontamination process outlined Attachment B - Decontamination Procedures. Decontamination wastes and purge water will be temporarily stored on site pending analytical results.

1.3.7 Management of Investigative-Derived Waste

The investigative-derived waste (IDW) generated during this investigation will be contained in DOT-approved 55-gallon drums. The drums will be temporarily stored on the site or as directed by the client representative. All drums will be filled between to two-thirds full to allow easy maneuvering during drum pickup and disposal. Drum labels are to be provided by Langan (Environmental Closet). All drums will be labeled as "IDW Pending Analysis" until sample data are reported from the laboratory. Drum labels will include date filled and locations where waste was generated along with the standard information required by the labels in accordance with the Langan SOP09, Drum Labeling..

Closed top drums are to be used to store liquids. Debris, including plastic sheeting, polyethylene tubing, personal protection equipment (PPE), decontamination debris, etc. will be segregated from and disposed in large heavy duty garbage bags and disposed of at the site. Excess unused glassware should be returned to the lab along with the last day of collection samples.

1.3.8 Drum Sampling

Langan personnel may collect drum samples, as required, prior to off-site drum disposal. Samples will be placed into laboratory-supplied batch-certified clean glassware and submitted to an approved laboratory and analyzed in accordance with work plan specifications, if required.

1.3.9 Surveying

Surveying activities defined in the work plan may be completed by Langan. Surveying will be conducted by licensed surveyors.

2.0 IDENTIFICATION OF KEY PERSONNEL/HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL

The following briefly describes the health and safety (H&S) designations and general responsibilities that may be employed for this site. The titles have been established to accommodate the project needs and requirements and ensure the safe conduct of site activities. The H&S personnel requirements for a given work location are based upon the proposed site activities.

2.1 Langan Project Manager

The Langan Environmental Project Manager (PM) is Greg Wyka, his responsibilities include:

- Ensuring that this HASP is developed, current, and approved prior to on-site activities.
- Ensuring that all the tasks in the project are performed in a manner consistent with Langan's comprehensive *Health and Safety Program for Hazardous Waste Operations* and this HASP.

2.2 Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager

The Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager (HSM) is Tony Moffa. His responsibilities include:

- Updating the *Construction Health and Safety Program for Hazardous Waste Operations*.
- Assisting the site Health and Safety Officer (HSO) with development of the HASP, updating HASP as dictated by changing conditions, jobsite inspection results, etc. and approving changes to this HASP.
- Assisting the HSO in the implementation of this HASP and conducting Jobsite Safety Inspections and assisting with communication of results and correction of shortcomings found.
- Maintaining records on personnel (medical evaluation results, training and certifications, accident investigation results, etc.).

2.3 Langan Site Health & Safety Officer

The Langan site HSO is William Bohrer. His responsibilities include:

- Participating in the development and implementation of this HASP.
- When on-site, assisting the Langan Field Team Leader in conducting Tailgate Safety Meetings and Jobsite Safety Inspections and correcting any shortcomings in a timely manner.

- Ensuring that proper PPE is available, worn by employees, and properly stored and maintained.
- Controlling entry into and exit from the site contaminated areas or zones.
- Monitoring employees for signs of stress, such as heat stress, fatigue, and cold exposure.
- Monitoring site hazards and conditions.
- Knowing (and ensuring that all site personnel also know) emergency procedures, evacuation routes, and the telephone numbers of the ambulance, local hospital, poison control center, fire department, and police department.
- Resolving conflicts that may arise concerning safety requirements and working conditions.
- Reporting all incidents, injuries and near misses to the Langan Incident/Injury Hotline immediately and the client representative.

2.4 Langan Field Team Leader Responsibilities

The Langan Field Team Leader (FTL) will be determined prior to the start of the start of field activities. The Field Team Leader’s responsibilities include:

- The management of the day-to-day site activities and implementation of this HASP in the field.
- Participating in and/or conducting Tailgate Safety Meetings and Jobsite Safety Inspections and correcting any shortcomings in a timely manner.
- When a Community Air Monitoring Operating Program (CAMP) is part of the scope, the FTL will set up and maintaining community air monitoring activities and instructing the responsible contractor to implement organic vapor or dust mitigation when necessary.
- Overseeing the implementation of activities specified in the work plan.

2.5 Contractor Responsibilities

The contractor shall develop and implement their own HASP for their employees, lower-tier subcontractors, and consultants. The contractor is responsible for their own health and safety and that of their subcontractors. Contractors operating on the site shall designate their own FTL, HSO and HSM. The contractor's HASP will be at least as stringent as this Langan HASP. The contractor must be familiar with and abide by the requirements outlined in their own HASP. A contractor may elect to adopt Langan's HASP as its own provided that it has given written notification to Langan, but where Langan's HASP excludes provisions pertinent to the contractor’s work (i.e., confined space entry); the contractor must provide written addendums to this HASP. Additionally, the contractor must:

- Ensure their employees are trained in the use of all appropriate PPE for the tasks involved;

- Notify Langan of any hazardous material brought onto the job site or site related area, the hazards associated with the material, and must provide a material safety data sheet (MSDS) or safety data sheet (SDS) for the material;
- Have knowledge of, understand, and abide by all current federal, state, and local health and safety regulations pertinent to the work;
- Ensure their employees handling hazardous materials, if identified at the site, have received current training in the appropriate levels of 29 CFR 1910.120, *Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response* (HAZWOPER) if hazardous waste is identified at the Site;
- Ensure their employees handling hazardous materials, if identified at the Site, have been fit-tested within the year on the type respirator they will wear; and
- Ensure all air monitoring is in place pertaining to the health and safety of their employees as required by OSHA 1910.120; and
- All contractors must adherer to all federal, state, and local regulatory requirements.

3.0 TASK/OPERATION SAFETY AND HEALTH RISK ANALYSES

A Task-Hazard Analysis (Table 1) was completed for general construction hazards that may be encountered at the Site. The potential contaminants that might be encountered during the field activities and the exposure limits are listed in Table 2 complete inventory of MSDS/SDS for chemical products used on site is included as Attachment E.

3.1 Specific Task Safety Analysis

3.1.1 Geophysical Survey

Langan personnel are not permitted to operate or otherwise handle the geophysical equipment including any downhole geophysical equipment subsequently used to survey boreholes. When boring locations are surveyed with surface geophysical equipment, the locations of the borings as well as possible utilities and other artifacts that may interfere with the subsurface investigation are to be marked with indelible paint, flags, or color tape (when marking indoor locations that the client has specifically requested not be marked with indelible paint). This information must also be added to the site map. When applying paint, proper PPE including at a minimum hand protections should be used.

3.1.2 Hand Clearing of Borehole Locations

Hand clearing will be completed by the contractor. Langan personnel are not permitted to operate or otherwise handle the contractor equipment. Langan will update the site map to include the locations of the cleared borehole locations as well as possible utilities and other artifacts that may interfere with the subsurface investigation.

3.1.3 Soil Investigation and Sampling

Sampling the soil requires the donning of chemical resistant gloves in addition to the standard PPE. Langan personnel are not to operate drilling or excavation equipment nor open sampling devices (acetate liners, sonic sample bags, etc.). These tasks are to be completed by the contractor.

3.1.4 Groundwater Investigation and Sampling

Sampling groundwater requires the donning of chemical resistant gloves in addition to the standard PPE and cut resistant gloves when cutting sampling-tubing to length. Langan personnel are not to operate contractor equipment nor assemble or install monitoring well equipment. These tasks are to be completed by the contractor.

3.1.5 Electric Hammer Drill

Should the contractor use an electric hammer drills to install the sub-slab vapor points, Langan will observe that the contractor inspect each hammer drill prior to use and specifically note the condition of each hammer and attached electrical cord. The electrical cord must be a grounded and connect to the power source using a functional three prong grounded plug. The power source must be a Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFI or GFCI) receptacle. Langan will observe that the contractor also use a portable GFCI circuit from the outlet to the extension cord. The contractor must test the GFCI before commencing drilling activities.

3.1.6 Soil Vapor Investigation and Sampling

Sampling soil vapor requires the donning of work gloves in addition to the standard PPE when assembling the Summa™ canister with the regulator and cut resistant gloves when cutting sampling- or silicone-tubing to length. Langan personnel are not to operate drilling equipment nor assemble or install soil vapor point equipment. These tasks are to be completed by the drilling contractor.

3.1.7 Indoor Drilling and Excavation

The work scope may require indoor drilling or drilling in locations where there may not be adequate ventilation sufficient to safely operate any rig or excavation equipment powered by an internal combustion engine. Where possible, all such work should be done by equipment powered by electricity. If such equipment is used and must be directly wired to the buildings electrical system or to an independent system, this work must be completed by a licensed electrician in accordance with all electrical codes applicable to the work.

Indoor work which is to be completed with equipment powered by an internal combustion engine must incorporate air monitoring of carbon monoxide (CO) using calibrated air monitoring equipment (MultiRAE or equivalent). In addition, the work plan should incorporate mitigation for venting engine exhaust fumes directly to the outdoors and for circulating fresh air into the work area.

The OSHA Time Weighted Average (TWA) Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for CO from 50 to 35 parts per million (ppm). Langan will monitor CO with a suitable monitoring device. If CO levels exceed 5 ppm, Langan will instruct contractors to begin mitigation measures. These measures are at a minimum:

- Increase air circulation using industrial size fans to bring additional fresh air into the building or vent exhaust to the outside;
- Modify the passive exhaust method being used to increase venting circulation by using wider diameter tubing or sealing tubing connections; or
- Modify the work schedule where the rig is turned off to allow time for CO levels to fall back to background

All work must cease if CO levels reach 35 ppm. The Langan engineer is to report to the PM and H&S officer when an action level is reached.

3.1.8 Drum Sampling

Drilling fluid, rinse water, grossly-contaminated soil samples and cuttings will be containerized in 55-gallon drums for disposed off-site. Each drum must be labeled in accordance with the Langan Drum Labeling Standard Operating Procedure (SOP-#9). Sampling drums requires the donning of work gloves when opening the drums and chemical resistant gloves when sampling in addition to standard PPE.

Langan personnel and contractors are not to move or opened any orphaned (unlabeled) drum found on the site without approval of the project manager.

3.2 Radiation Hazards

No radiation hazards are known or expected at the site.

3.3 Physical Hazards

Physical hazards, which may be encountered during site operations for this project, are detailed in Table 1.

3.3.1 Explosion

No explosion hazards are expected for the scope of work at this site.

3.3.2 Heat Stress

The use of Level C protective equipment, or greater, may create heat stress. Monitoring of personnel wearing personal protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 72°F or above. Table 6 presents the suggested frequency for such monitoring. Monitoring frequency should increase as ambient temperature increases or as slow recovery rates are observed. Refer to the Table 7 to assist in assessing when the risk for heat related illness is likely. To use this table, the ambient temperature and relative humidity must be obtained (a regional weather report should suffice). Heat stress monitoring should be performed by the HSO or the FTL, who shall be able to recognize symptoms related to heat stress.

To monitor the workers, be familiar with the following heat-related disorders and their symptoms:

- **Heat Cramps:** Painful spasm of arm, leg or abdominal muscles, during or after work
- **Heat Exhaustion:** Headache, nausea, dizziness; cool, clammy, moist skin; heavy sweating; weak, fast pulse; shallow respiration, normal temperature
- **Heat Stroke**: Headache, nausea, weakness, hot dry skin, fever, rapid strong pulse, rapid deep respirations, loss of consciousness, convulsions, coma. *This is a life threatening condition***.**

Do not permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when they are showing signs or symptoms of heat-related illness.

To monitor the worker, measure:

- **Heart rate:** Count the radial pulse during a 30-second period as early as possible in the rest period. If the heart rate exceeds 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the rest period, shorten the next work cycle by one-third and keep the rest period the same. If the heart rate still exceeds 100 beats per minute at the next rest period, shorten the following work cycle by one-third. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their heart rate is below 100 beats per minute.
- **Oral temperature:** Use a clinical thermometer (3 minutes under the tongue) or similar device to measure the oral temperature at the end of the work period (before drinking). If oral temperature exceeds 99.6°F (37.6°C), shorten the next work cycle by one-third

without changing the rest period. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their oral temperature is below 99.6°F. If oral temperature still exceeds 99.6°F (37.6°C) at the beginning of the next rest period, shorten the following cycle by one-third. Do not permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when oral temperature exceeds 100.6°F (38.1°C).

Prevention of Heat Stress - Proper training and preventative measures will aid in averting loss of worker productivity and serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat, id., eight fluid ounces (0.23 liters) of water must be ingested for approximately every eight ounces (0.23 kg) of weight lost. The normal thirst mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be drunk to replace lost sweat. When heavy sweating occurs, encourage the worker to drink more. The following strategies may be useful:
    - Maintain water temperature 50° to 60°F (10° to 16.6°C).
    - Provide small disposal cups that hold about four ounces (0.1 liter).
    - Have workers drink 16 ounces (0.5 liters) of fluid (preferably water or dilute drinks) before beginning work.
    - Urge workers to drink a cup or two every 15 to 20 minutes, or at each monitoring break. A total of 1 to 1.6 gallons (4 to 6 liters) of fluid per day are recommended, but more may be necessary to maintain body weight.
    - Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.

3.3.3 Cold-Related Illness

If work on this project begins in the winter months, thermal injury due to cold exposure can become a problem for field personnel. Systemic cold exposure is referred to as hypothermia. Local cold exposure is generally called frostbite.

- **Hypothermia -** Hypothermia is defined as a decrease in the patient core temperature below 96°F. The body temperature is normally maintained by a combination of central (brain and spinal cord) and peripheral (skin and muscle) activity. Interference with any of these mechanisms can result in hypothermia, even in the absence of what normally is considered a "cold" ambient temperature. Symptoms of hypothermia include: shivering, apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and unconsciousness.

- **Frostbite -** Frostbite is both a general and medical term given to areas of local cold injury. Unlike systemic hypothermia, frostbite rarely occurs unless the ambient temperatures are less than freezing and usually less than 20°F. Symptoms of frostbite are: a sudden blanching or whitening of the skin; the skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch; tissues are cold, pale, and solid.

<u>Prevention of Cold-Related Illness</u> - To prevent cold-related illness:

- Educate workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia
- Identify and limit known risk factors:
- Assure the availability of enclosed, heated environment on or adjacent to the site.
- Assure the availability of dry changes of clothing.
- Assure the availability of warm drinks.
- Start (oral) temperature recording at the job site:
- At the FSO or Field Team Leader's discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.
- At a worker's request.
- As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind-chill less than 20°F, or wind-chill less than 30°F with precipitation).
- As a screening measure whenever anyone worker on the site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core temperature of 92°F) cannot return to work for 48 hours.

3.3.4 Noise

Work activities during the proposed activities may be conducted at locations with high noise levels from the operation of equipment. Hearing protection will be used as necessary.

3.3.5 Hand and Power Tools

The use of hand and power tools can present a variety of hazards, including physical harm from being struck by flying objects, being cut or struck by the tool, fire, and electrocution. All hand and power tools should be inspected for health and safety hazards prior to use. If deemed unserviceable/un-operable, notify supervisor and tag equipment out of service. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI) are required for all power tools requiring direct electrical service.

3.3.6 Slips, Trips and Fall Hazards

Care should be exercised when walking at the site, especially when carrying equipment. The presence of surface debris, uneven surfaces, pits, facility equipment, and soil piles contribute to tripping hazards and fall hazards. To the extent possible, all hazards should be identified and marked on the site, with hazards communicated to all workers in the area.

3.3.7 Utilities (Electrocution and Fire Hazards)

3.3.7.1 Utility Clearance

The possibility of encountering underground utilities poses fire, explosion, and electrocution hazards. All excavation work will be preceded by review of available utility drawings and by notification of the subsurface work to the N.Y. One –Call--Center.

3.3.7.2 Lockout-Tagout

The potential adverse effects of electrical hazards include burns and electrocution, which could result in death. Therefore, there is a procedure that establishes the requirements for the lockout/tagout (LOTO) of energy isolating devices in accordance with the OSHA electrical lockout and tagging requirements as specified in 29 CFR 1926.417. This procedure will be used to ensure that all machines and equipment are isolated from potentially hazardous energy. If possible, equipment that could cause injury due to unexpected energizing, start-up, or release of stored energy will be locked/tagged, before field personnel perform work activities.

Depending upon the specific work task involved, Langan's SSC or FTL will serve as the authorized lockout/tagout coordinator, implement the lockout/tagout procedure and will be responsible to locate, lock and tag valves, switches, etc.

SPECIAL NOTE: Project personnel will assume that all electrical equipment at surface, subsurface and overhead locations is energized, until equipment has been designated and confirmed as de-energized by a utility company representative. Langan will notify the designated utility representative prior to working adjacent to this equipment and will verify that the equipment is energized or de-energized in the vicinity of the work location.

No project work shall be performed by Langan personnel or subcontractors on or near energized electrical lines or equipment unless hazard assessments are completed in writing, reviewed by Langan's SSHO, and clearly communicated to the field personnel.

The FTL shall conduct a survey to locate and identify all energy isolating devices. They shall be certain which switches, valves or other isolating devices apply to the equipment. The lockout/tagout procedure involves, but is not limited to, electricity, motors, steam, natural gas, compressed air, hydraulic systems, digesters, sewers, etc.

3.3.8 Physical Hazard Considerations for Material Handling

There are moderate to severe risks associated with moving heavy objects at the Site. The following physical hazards should be considered when handling materials at the Site:

- Heavy objects will be lifted and moved by mechanical devices rather than manual effort whenever possible.
- The mechanical devices will be appropriate for the lifting of moving task and will be operated only by trained and authorized personnel.
- Objects that require special handling or rigging will only be moved under the guidance of a person who has been specifically trained to move such objects.
- Lifting devices will be inspected, certified, and labeled to confirm their weight capacities. Defective equipment will be taken out of service immediately and repaired or destroyed.
- The wheels of any trucks being loaded or unloaded will be chocked to prevent movement. Outriggers will be fully extended on a flat, firm surface during operation.
- Personnel will not pass under a raised load, nor will a suspended load be left unattended.
- Personnel will not be carried on lifting equipment, unless it is specifically designed to carry passengers.
- All reciprocating, rotating, or other moving parts will be guarded at all times.
- Accessible fire extinguishers, currently (monthly) inspected, will be available in all mechanical lifting devices.
- Verify all loads/materials are secure before transportation.

Material handling tasks that are unusual or require specific guidance will need a written addendum to this HASP. The addendum must identify the lifting protocols before the tasks are performed. Upon approval, the plan must be reviewed with all affected employees and documented. Any deviation from a written plan will require approval by the Langan HSM.

3.3.9 Hearing Conservation

Under the construction industry standard, the maximum permissible occupational noise exposure is 90 dbA (8-hour TWA), and noise levels in excess of 90 dbA must be reduced through feasible administrative and engineering controls (20 CFR 1926.52). Hearing protection is required when working within 15 feet of vacuum extraction equipment and drill rigs.

3.3.9 Open Water

Employees working over or near water, where the danger of drowning exists, shall be provided with U.S. Coast Guard-approved life jackets or buoyant work vests. Prior to and after each use, the buoyant work vests or life preservers shall be inspected for defects which would alter their strength or buoyancy. Defective units shall not be used.

And should a worker fall into the water, OSHA requires (29 CFR 1926.106(c)) that ring buoys with at least 90 feet of line shall be provided and readily available for emergency rescue operations. The distance between ring buoys shall not exceed 200 feet. Another remedial action required by OSHA (29 CFR 1926.106(d)) is the use of lifesaving skiffs.

OSHA requires that at least one lifesaving skiff shall be immediately available at locations where employees are working over or adjacent to water and must include the following provisions.

- The skiff must be in the water or capable of being quickly launched by one person.
- At least one person must be present and specifically designated to respond to water emergencies and operate the skiff at all times when there are employees above water.
- When the operator is on break another operator must be designated to provide requisite coverage when there are employees above water.
- The designated operator must either have the skiff staffed at all times or have someone remain in the immediate area such that the operator can quickly reach the skiff and perform rescue services.
- The skiff operator maybe assigned other tasks provided the tasks do not interfere with the operator’s ability to quickly reach the skiff.
- A communication system, such as a walkie-talkie, must be used to inform the skiff operator of an emergency and to inform the skiff operator where the skiff is needed.
- The skiff must be equipped with both a motor and oars.

With regard to the number of skiffs required and the appropriate maximum response time, the following factors must be evaluated:

- The number of work locations where there is a danger of falling into water;
- The distance to each of those locations;
- Water temperature and currents;
- Other hazards such as, but not limited to, rapids, dams, and water intakes;

Other regulations that present S&H practices and PPE for work on or near water include: 29 CFR 1910, Subpart T (401 – 440)

3.4 Biological Hazards

3.4.1 Animals

There is a possibility of encountering wildlife including reptiles, rodents and other small and medium size mammals. The Langan personnel is to avoid interacting with any wildlife.

3.4.2 Insects

Ticks and other biting or stinging insects may to be encountered during site operations. Langan personnel should take necessary precautions including donning long sleeve shirts and insecticide to prevent bites and stings. After field work, Langan personnel should perform a complete visual inspection of their clothing to insure they are not inadvertently harboring ticks. If they do observe a tick bite, they are to contact the HSM or HSO and report the event.

3.4.3 Plants

Poisonous plants may to be encountered during site operations. Langan personnel should take necessary precautions including donning long sleeve shirts and applying preventative poison Ivy/Sumac lotion to prevent or limit effects of exposure. If after field work, Langan employees do observe a reaction to poisonous plant exposure, they are to contact the HSM or HSO and report the event.

3.4.4 Coronavirus

3.4.4.1 General Preventative Measures

Field personnel must follow general proper hygiene measures while in the field including:

- Avoid touching eyes, nose and mouth.
- Cover cough or sneeze with tissue, and throw in trash.
- Wash hands often with soap and water for 20 seconds after going to bathroom, before eating, after blowing nose, coughing or sneezing.
- Use hand sanitizer with at least 60% alcohol if soap and water are not available.
- Avoid physical contact with other people (e.g., no handshakes).
- Maintain a safe distance of at least 6 feet from other people (social distancing).

- Wear face coverings when around other worker to minimize spread of COVID-19. (May be required in certain states or locations.)

3.4.4.2 Construction Trailers

Employees should avoid use of shared construction trailers or where employees cannot maintain a safe distance (minimum 6 feet) from other workers. If trailer use is needed, areas such as desks, phones, chairs and other common areas, should be cleaned and disinfected before and after use. Protocols should be developed to minimize trailer use to essential personal, restrict use from any workers who are ill or showing symptoms of being ill, and ensure a safe distance of 6 feet can be established between workers.

3.4.4.3 Communication

Include Coronavirus topics and prevention topics in daily tailgate meetings to ensure Coronavirus awareness is communicated daily. Discussions can focus on general topics including: social distancing, prevention measures for field personnel, signs and symptoms and recent news on the Coronavirus. Site-specific topics should include minimizing face-to-face contact, disinfecting/sterilizing field equipment, use of PPE to reduce exposure, site security and other potential exposure issues/concerns.

3.4.4.4 Sick/Ill Workers

No Langan employee is permitted to be onsite when ill and/or showing potential symptoms of the Coronavirus. Symptoms of the Coronavirus may appear 2-14 days after exposure and can range from mild to severe. The most common symptoms include: fever, fatigue, dry cough and shortness of breath. If an employee or subcontractor is observed being ill or exhibiting symptoms of Coronavirus, employees must immediately utilize their Stop Work Authority and contact their project manager to address the situation. If an employee observes another worker onsite exhibiting symptoms of Coronavirus, immediately utilize Stop Work Authority and notify their project manager and site construction manager or safety officer. Work should resume when the safety and health of Langan and subcontractors is adequately addressed.

3.5 Additional Safety Analysis

3.5.1 Presence of Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids (NAPL)

There is potential for exposure to NAPL at this site. Special care and PPE should be considered when NAPL is observed as NAPL is a typically flammable fluid and releases VOCs known to be toxic and/or carcinogenic. If NAPL is present in a monitoring well, vapors from the well casing may contaminate the work area breathing zone with concentrations of VOCs potentially exceeding health and safety action levels. In addition, all equipment used to monitor or sample NAPL (or ground water from wells containing NAPL) must be intrinsically safe. Equipment that directly contacts NAPL must also be resistant to organic solvents.

At a minimum, a PID should be used to monitor for VOCs when NAPL is observed. If NAPL is expected to be observed in an excavation or enclosed area, air monitoring must be started using calibrated air monitoring equipment designed to sound an audio alarm when atmospheric concentrations of VOC are within 10% of the LEL. In normal atmospheric oxygen concentrations, the LEL monitoring may be done with a Wheatstone bridge/catalytic bead type sensor (i.e. MultiRAE). However in oxygen depleted atmospheres (confined space), only an LEL designed to work in low oxygen environments may be used. Best practices require that the LEL monitoring unit be equipped with a long sniffer tube to allow the LEL unit to remain outside the UST excavation.

When NAPL is present, Langan personnel are required to use disposable nitrile gloves at all times to prevent skin contact with contaminated materials. They should also consider having available a respirator and protective clothing (Tyvek® overalls), especially if NAPL is in abundance and there are high concentrations of VOCs.

All contaminated disposables including PPE and sampling equipment must be properly disposed of in labeled 55-gallon drums

3.6 Job Safety Analysis

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) is a process to identify existing and potential hazards associated with each job or task so these hazards can be eliminated, controlled or minimized. A JSA will be performed at the beginning of each work day, and additionally whenever an employee begins a new task or moves to a new location. All JSAs must be developed and reviewed by all parties involved. A blank JSA form and documentation of completed JSAs are in Attachment G.

4.0 PERSONNEL TRAINING

4.1 Basic Training

Completion of an initial 40-hour HAZWOPER training program as detailed in OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.120(e) is required for all employees working on a site engaged in hazardous substance removal or other activities which expose or potentially expose workers to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards as defined by 29 CFR 1910.120(a). Annual 8-hour refresher training is also required to maintain competencies to ensure a safe work environment. In addition to these training requirements, all employees must complete the OSHA 10 hour Construction

Safety and Health training and supervisory personnel must also receive eight additional hours of specialized management training. Training records are maintained by the HSM.

4.2 Initial Site-Specific Training

Training will be provided to specifically address the activities, procedures, monitoring, and equipment for site operations at the beginning of each field mobilization and the beginning of each discrete phase of work. The training will include the site and facility layout, hazards, and emergency services at the site, and will detail all the provisions contained within this HASP. For a HAZWOPER operation, training on the site must be for a minimum of 3 days. Specific issues that will be addressed include the hazards described in Section 3.0.

4.3 Tailgate Safety Briefings

Before starting work each day or as needed, the Langan HSO will conduct a brief tailgate safety meeting to assist site personnel in conducting their activities safely. Tailgate meetings will be documented in Attachment H. Briefings will include the following:

- Work plan for the day;
- Review of safety information relevant to planned tasks and environmental conditions;
- New activities/task being conducted;
- Results of Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist;
- Changes in work practices;
- Safe work practices; and
- Discussion and remedies for noted or observed deficiencies.

5.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

All personnel who will be performing field work involving potential exposure to toxic and hazardous substances (defined by 29 CFR 1910.120(a)) will be required to have passed an initial baseline medical examination, with follow-up medical exams thereafter, consistent with 29 CFR 1910.120(f). Medical evaluations will be performed by, or under the direction of, a physician board-certified in occupational medicine.

Additionally, personnel who may be required to perform work while wearing a respirator must receive medical clearance as required under CFR 1910.134(e), *Respiratory Protection*. Medical evaluations will be performed by, or under the direction of, a physician board-certified in occupational medicine. Results of medical evaluations are maintained by the HSM.

6.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

6.1 Levels of Protection

Langan will provide PPE to Langan employees to protect them from the specific hazards they are likely to encounter on-site. Direct hired contractors will provide their employees with equivalent PPE to protect them from the specific hazards likely to be encountered on-site. Selection of the appropriate PPE must take into consideration: (1) identification of the hazards or suspected hazards; (2) potential exposure routes; and, (3) the performance of the PPE construction (materials and seams) in providing a barrier to these hazards.

Based on anticipated site conditions and the proposed work activities to be performed at the site, Level D protection will be used. The upgrading/downgrading of the level of protection will be based on continuous air monitoring results as described in Section 6.0 (when applicable). The decision to modify standard PPE will be made by the site HSO or FTL after conferring with the PM. The levels of protection are described below.

Level D Protection (as needed)

- Safety glasses with side shields or chemical splash goggles
- Safety boots/shoes
- Coveralls (Tyvek® or equivalent)
- Hard hat
- Long sleeve work shirt and work pants
- Nitrile gloves
- Hearing protection
- Reflective safety vest

Level D Protection (Modified, as needed)

- Safety glasses with sideshields or chemical splash goggles
- Safety boots/shoes (toe-protected)
- Disposable chemical-resistant boot covers
- Coveralls (polycoated Tyvek or equivalent to be worn when contact with wet contaminated soil, groundwater, or non-aqueous phase liquids is anticipated)
- Hard hat
- Long sleeve work shirt and work pants
- Nitrile gloves
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Personal floatation device (for work within 5 feet of the water)

- Reflective traffic vest

Level C Protection (as needed)

- Full or Half face, air-purifying respirator, with NIOSH approved HEPA filter
- Inner (latex) and outer (nitrile) chemical-resistant gloves
- Safety glasses with side shields or chemical splash goggles
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes
- Hard hat
- Long sleeve work shirt and work pants
- Coveralls (Tyvek® or equivalent)
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Reflective safety vest

The action levels used in determining the necessary levels of respiratory protection and upgrading to Level C are summarized in Table 4. The written Respiratory Protection Program is maintained by the HSM and is available if needed. The monitoring procedures and equipment are outlined in Section 6.0 (when applicable).

6.2 Respirator Fit-Test

All Langan employees who may be exposed to hazardous substances at the work site are in possession of a full- or half-face, air-purifying respirator and have been successfully fit-tested within the past year. Fit-test records are maintained by the HSM.

6.3 Respirator Cartridge Change-Out Schedule

Respiratory protection is required to be worn when certain action levels (table 2) are reached. A respirator cartridge change-out schedule has been developed in order to comply with 29 CFR 1910.134. The respirator cartridge change-out schedule for this project is as follows:

- Cartridges shall be removed and disposed of at the end of each shift, when cartridges become wet or wearer experiences breakthrough, whichever occurs first.
- If the humidity exceeds 85%, then cartridges shall be removed and disposed of after 4 hours of use.

Respirators shall not be stored at the end of the shift with contaminated cartridges left on. Cartridges shall not be worn on the second day, no matter how short the time period was the previous day they were used.

7.0 AIR QUALITY MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS

7.1 Monitoring During Site Operations

Atmospheric air monitoring results may be collected and used to provide data to determine when exclusion zones need to be established and when certain levels of personal protective equipment are required. For all instruments there are Site-specific action level criteria which are used in making field health and safety determinations. Other data, such as the visible presence of contamination or the steady state nature of air contaminant concentration, are also used in making field health and safety decisions. Therefore, the HSO may establish an exclusion zone or require a person to wear a respirator even though atmospheric air contaminant concentrations are below established HASP action levels.

During site work involving disturbance of petroleum-impacted or fill material, real time air monitoring may be conducted for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). A photoionization detector (PID) and/or flame ionization detector (FID) will be used to monitor concentrations of VOCs at personnel breathing-zone height. Air monitoring will be the responsibility of the HSO or designee. Air monitoring may be conducted during intrusive activities associated with the completion of excavation, debris removal, and soil grading. All manufacturers' instructions for instrumentation and calibration will be available onsite.

Subcontractors' air monitoring plans must be equal or more stringent as the Langan plan.

An air monitoring calibration log is provided in Attachment D of this HASP.

7.1.1 Volatile Organic Compounds

Monitoring with a PID, such as a MiniRAE 2000 (10.6v) or equivalent may occur during intrusive work in the AOCs. Colormetric Indicator Tubes for benzene may be used as backup for the PID, if measurements remain above background monitor every 2 hours. The HSO will monitor the employee breathing zone <u>at least</u> every 30 minutes, or whenever there is any indication that concentrations may have changed (odors, visible gases, etc.) since the last measurement. If VOC levels are observed above 5 ppm for longer than 5 minutes or if the site PPE is upgraded to Level C, the HSO will begin monitoring the site perimeter at a location downwind of the AOC every 30 minutes in addition to the employee breathing zone. Instrument action levels for monitored gases are provided in Table 4.

7.1.2 Metals

Based upon the site historical fill, there is a potential for the soils to contain PAHs and metals. During invasive procedures which have the potential for creating airborne dust, such as excavation of dry soils, a real time airborne dust monitor such as a Mini-Ram may be used to monitor for air particulates. The HSO will monitor the employee breathing zone at least every 30 minutes, or whenever there is any indication that concentrations may have changed (appearance of visible dust) since the last measurement. If dust levels are observed to be greater than 0.100 mg/m^3 or visible dust is observed for longer than 15 minutes or if the site PPE is upgraded to Level C, the HSO will begin monitoring the site perimeter at a location downwind of the AOC every 30 minutes in addition to the employee breathing zone. Instrument action levels for dust monitoring are provided in Table 4.

7.2 Monitoring Equipment Calibration and Maintenance

Instrument calibration shall be documented and included in a dedicated safety and health logbook or on separate calibration pages of the field book. All instruments shall be calibrated before and after each shift. Calibration checks may be used during the day to confirm instrument accuracy. Duplicate readings may be taken to confirm individual instrument response.

All instruments shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturers' specifications. Manufacturers' literature, including an operations manual for each piece of monitoring equipment will be maintained on site by the HSO for reference.

7.3 Determination of Background Levels

Background (BKD) levels for VOCs and dust will be established prior to intrusive activities within the AOC at an upwind location. A notation of BKD levels will be referenced in the daily monitoring log. BKD levels are a function of prevailing conditions. BKD levels will be taken in an appropriate upwind location as determined by the HSO.

Table 4 lists the instrument action levels.

8.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAM

Community air monitoring may be conducted in compliance with local standards or the generic CAMP outlined below:

Monitoring for dust and odors will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities by the FTL. Continuous monitoring on the perimeter of the work zones for odor, VOCs, and dust may be required for all ground intrusive activities such as soil excavation and handling activities. The work zone is defined as the general area in which machinery is operating in support of remediation activities. A portable PID will be used to monitor the work zone and for periodic monitoring for VOCs during activities such as soil and groundwater sampling and .soil excavation. The site perimeter will be monitored for fugitive dust emissions by visual observations as well as instrumentation measurements (if required). When required, particulate or dust will be monitored continuously with real-time field instrumentation that will meet, at a minimum, the local standards or, default to the performance standards below:

If VOC monitoring is required, the following actions will be taken based on VOC levels measured:

- If total VOC levels exceed 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average at the perimeter, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If levels readily decrease (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm above background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total VOC levels at the downwind perimeter of the hot zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm above background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average.
- If the total VOC level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the hot zone, activities will be shut down.

If dust monitoring with field instrumentation is required, the following actions will be taken based on instrumentation measurements:

- If the downwind particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM10 levels do not exceed 150 μg/m^3 above the background level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM10 levels are greater than 150 μg/m^3 above the background level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM10 concentration to within 150 μg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

8.1 Dust Suppression Techniques

Preventative measures for dust generation may include wetting site fill and soil, construction of an engineered construction entrance with gravel pad, a truck wash area, covering soils with tarps, and limiting vehicle speeds to five miles per hour.

Work practices to minimize odors and vapors include limiting the time that the excavations remain open, minimizing stockpiling of contaminated-source soil, and minimizing the handling of contaminated material. Offending odor and organic vapor controls may include the application of foam suppressants or tarps over the odor or VOC source areas. Foam suppressants may include biodegradable foams applied over the source material for short-term control of the odor and VOCs.

If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-site disposal; use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

Where odor nuisances have developed during remedial work and cannot be corrected, or where the release of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be avoided due to on-site conditions or close proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering excavation and handling areas under tented containment structures equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

9.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

9.1 Site Control

Work zones are intended to control the potential spread of contamination throughout the site and to assure that only authorized individuals are permitted into potentially hazardous areas.

Any person working in an area where the potential for exposure to site contaminants exists will only be allowed access after providing the HSO with proper training and medical documentation.

Exclusion Zone (EZ) - All activities which may involve exposure to site contaminants, hazardous materials and/or conditions should be considered an EZ. Decontamination of field equipment will also be conducted in the Contaminant Reduction Zone (CRZ) which will be located on the perimeter of the EZ. The EZ and the CRZ will be clearly delineated by cones, tapes or other means. The HSO may establish more than one EZ where different levels of protection may be employed or different hazards exist. The size of the EZ shall be determined by the HSO allowing adequate space for the activity to be completed, field members and emergency equipment.

9.2 Contamination Zone

9.2.1 Personnel Decontamination Station

Personal hygiene, coupled with diligent decontamination, will significantly reduce the potential for exposure.

9.2.2 Minimization of Contact with Contaminants

During completion of all site activities, personnel should attempt to minimize the chance of contact with contaminated materials. This involves a conscientious effort to keep "clean" during site activities. All personnel should minimize kneeling, splash generation, and other physical contact with contamination as PPE is intended to minimize accidental contact. This may ultimately minimize the degree of decontamination required and the generation of waste materials from site operations.

Field procedures will be developed to control over spray and runoff and to ensure that unprotected personnel working nearby are not affected.

9.2.3 Personnel Decontamination Sequence

Decontamination may be performed by removing all PPE used in EZ and placing it in drums/trash cans at the CRZ. Baby wipes should be available for wiping hands and face. Drums/trash cans-will be labeled by the field crews in accordance with all local, state, and federal requirements. Management plans for contaminated PPE, and tools are provided below.

9.2.4 Emergency Decontamination

If circumstances dictate that contaminated clothing cannot be readily removed, then remove gross contamination and wrap injured personnel with clean garments/blankets to avoid contaminating other personnel or transporting equipment. If the injured person can be moved, he/she will be decontaminated by site personnel as described above before emergency responders handle the victim. If the person cannot be moved because of the extent of the injury (a back or neck injury), provisions shall be made to ensure that emergency response personnel will be able to respond to the victim without being exposed to potentially hazardous atmospheric conditions. If the potential for inhalation hazards exist, such as with open excavation, this area will be covered with polyethylene sheeting to eliminate any potential inhalation hazards. All emergency personnel are to be immediately informed of the injured person's condition, potential contaminants, and provided with all pertinent data.

9.2.5 Hand-Held Equipment Decontamination

Hand-held equipment includes all monitoring instruments as stated earlier, samples, hand tools, and notebooks. The hand-held equipment is dropped at the first decontamination station to be decontaminated by one of the decontamination team members. These items must be decontaminated or discarded as waste prior to removal from the CRZ.

To aid in decontamination, monitoring instruments can be sealed in plastic bags or wrapped in polyethylene. This will also protect the instruments against contaminants. The instruments will be wiped clean using wipes or paper towels if contamination is visually evident. Sampling equipment, hand tools, etc. will be cleaned with non-phosphorous soap to remove any potentially contaminated soil, and rinsed with deionized water. All decontamination fluids will be containerized and stored on-site pending waste characterization sampling and appropriate off-site disposal.

9.2.6 Heavy Equipment Decontamination

All heavy equipment and vehicles arriving at the work site will be free from contamination from offsite sources. Any vehicles arriving to work that are suspected of being impacted will not be permitted on the work site. Potentially contaminated heavy equipment will not be permitted to leave the EZ unless it has been thoroughly decontaminated and visually inspected by the HSO or his designee.

9.3 Support Zone

The support zone or cold zone will include the remaining areas of the job site. Break areas and support facilities (include equipment storage and maintenance areas) will be located in this zone. No equipment or personnel will be permitted to enter the cold zone from the hot zone without passing through the decontamination station in the warm zone (if necessitated). Eating, smoking, and drinking will be allowed only in this area.

9.4 Communications

The following communications equipment will be utilized as appropriate.

- Telephones - A cellular telephone will be located with the HSO for communication with the HSM and emergency support services/facilities.
- Hand Signals - Hand signals shall be used by field teams, along with the buddy system. The entire field team shall know them before operations commence and their use covered during site-specific training. Typical hand signals are the following:

Hand Signal	Meaning
Hand gripping throat	Out of air; cannot breathe
Grip partners wrists or place both hands around waist	Leave immediately without debate
Hands on top of head	Need assistance
Thumbs up	OK; I'm alright; I understand
Thumbs down	No; negative
Simulated "stick" break with fists	Take a break; stop work

9.5 The Buddy System

When working in teams of two or more, workers will use the "buddy system" for all work activities to ensure that rapid assistance can be provided in the event of an emergency. This requires work groups to be organized such that workers can remain close together and maintain visual contact with one another. Workers using the "buddy system" have the following responsibilities:

- Provide his/her partner with assistance.
- Observe his/her partner for signs of chemical or heat exposure.
- Periodically check the integrity of his/her partner's PPE.
- Notify the HSO or other site personnel if emergency service is needed.

10.0 NEAREST MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

The address and telephone number of the nearest hospital:

The Floating Hospital
41-43 Crescent Street
Queens, New York
(718) 784 - 2240

Map with directions to the hospital are shown in Figure 2. This information will either be posted prominently at the site or will be available to all personnel all of the time. Further, all field personnel, including the HSO & FTL, will know the directions to the hospital.

11.0 STANDING ORDERS/SAFE WORK PRACTICES

The standing orders, which consist of a description of safe work practices that must always be followed while on-site by Langan employees and contractors, are shown in Attachment A. The site HSO and FTL each have the responsibility for enforcing these practices. The standing orders will be posted prominently at the site, or are made available to all personnel at all times. Those who do not abide by these safe work practices will be removed from the site.

12.0 SITE SECURITY

No unauthorized personnel shall be permitted access to the work areas.

13.0 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

As provided in Langan's Underground Utility Clearance Guidelines, the following safe work practices should be followed by Langan personnel and the contractor before and during subsurface work in accordance with federal, state and local regulations:

- Obtain available utility drawings from the property owner/client or operator.
- Provide utility drawings to the project team.
- In the field, mark the proposed area of subsurface disturbance (when possible).
- Ensure that the utility clearance system has been notified.
- Ensure that utilities are marked before beginning subsurface work.
- Discuss subsurface work locations with the owner/client and contractors.
- Obtain approval from the owner/client and operators for proposed subsurface work locations.
- Use safe digging procedures when applicable.
- Stay at least 10 feet from all equipment performing subsurface work.

14.0 SITE SAFETY INSPECTION

The Langan HSO or alternate will check the work area daily, at the beginning and end of each work shift or more frequently to ensure safe work conditions. The HSO or alternate must complete the Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist, found in Attachment F. Any deficiencies shall be shared with the FTL, HSM and PM and will be discussed at the daily tailgate meeting.

15.0 HAND AND POWER TOOLS

All hand- and electric-power tools and similar equipment shall be maintained in a safe operating condition. All electric-power tools must be inspected before initial use. Damaged tools shall be removed immediately from service or repaired. Tools shall be used only for the purpose for which they were designed. All users must be properly trained in their safe operation.

16.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE

16.1 General

This section establishes procedures and provides information for use during a project emergency. Emergencies happen unexpectedly and quickly, and require an immediate response; therefore, contingency planning and advanced training of staff is essential. Specific elements of emergency support procedures that are addressed in the following subsections include communications, local emergency support units, and preparation for medical emergencies, first aid for injuries incurred on site, record keeping, and emergency site evacuation procedures. In case of emergency, in addition to 911, call *Incident Intervention®* at 1-888-479-7787 to report their injuries. For all other communications, contact the Langan Incident Hotline at **(800) 9-LANGAN** (800-952-6426) extension 4699 as soon as possible.

Should outside assistance be needed for accidents, fire, or release of hazardous substances, the emergency numbers will be available and posted at the site (Table 5) where a readily accessible telephone is made available for emergency use.

Also, in the event of an incident where a team member becomes exposed or suffers from an acute symptom from contact with site materials and has to be taken to a hospital, a short medical data sheet (Attachment T) for that individual will be made available to the attending physician. The medical data sheet will include the following:

- Name, address, home phone
- Age, height, weight
- Name of person to be notified in case of an accident
- Allergies
- Particular sensitivities
- Does he/she wear contact lenses
- Short checklist of previous illness
- Name of personal physician and phone
- Name of company physician and phone
- Prescription and non-prescription medications currently used.

A sample medical data sheet is included in Attachment T.

16.2 Responsibilities

16.2.1 Health and Safety Officer (HSO)

The HSO is responsible for ensuring that all personnel are evacuated safely and that machinery and processes are shut down or stabilized in the event of a stop work order or evacuation. The HSO is responsible for ensuring the HSM are notified of all incidents, all injuries, near misses, fires, spills, releases or equipment damage. The HSO is required to immediately notify the HSM of any fatalities or catastrophes (three or more workers injured and hospitalized) so that the HSM can notify OSHA within the required time frame.

16.2.2 Emergency Coordinator

The HSO or their designated alternate will serve as the Emergency Coordinator. The Emergency Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that all personnel are evacuated safely and that machinery and processes are shut down or stabilized in the event of a stop work order or evacuation. They are also responsible for ensuring the HSM are notified of all incidents, all injuries, near misses, fires, spills, releases or equipment damage. The Emergency Coordinator is required to immediately notify the HSM of any fatalities or catastrophes (three or more workers injured and hospitalized.

The Emergency Coordinator shall locate emergency phone numbers and identify hospital routes prior to beginning work on the sites. The Emergency Coordinator shall make necessary arrangements to be prepared for any emergencies that could occur.

The Emergency Coordinator is responsible for implementing the Emergency Response Plan.

16.2.3 Site Personnel

Project site personnel are responsible for knowing the Emergency Response Plan and the procedures contained herein. Personnel are expected to notify the Emergency Coordinator of situations that could constitute a site emergency. Project site personnel, including all subcontractors will be trained in the Emergency Response Plan.

16.3 Communications

Once an emergency situation has been stabilized, or as soon as practically, the injured Langan personnel should contact *Incident Intervention®* at 1-888-479-7787 to report their injuries. For all other communications, contact the Langan Incident Hotline at **(800) 9-LANGAN** (800-952-6426) extension 4699 as soon as possible.

16.4 Local Emergency Support Units

In order to be able to deal with any emergency that might occur during investigative activities at the site, the Emergency Notification Numbers (Table 5) will be posted and provided to all personnel conducting work within the EZ.

Figure 2 shows the hospital route map. Outside emergency number 911 and local ambulance should be relied on for response to medical emergencies and transport to emergency rooms. Always contact first responders when there are serious or life threatening emergencies on the site. Project personnel are instructed not to drive injured personnel to the Hospital. In the event of an injury, provide first aid and keep the injured party calm and protected from the elements and treat for shock when necessary.

16.5 Pre-Emergency Planning

Langan will communicate directly with administrative personnel from the emergency room at the hospital in order to determine whether the hospital has the facilities and personnel needed to treat cases of trauma resulting from any of the contaminants expected to be found on the site. Instructions for finding the hospital will be posted conspicuously in the site office and in each site vehicle.

16.6 Emergency Medical Treatment

The procedures and rules in this HASP are designed to prevent employee injury. However, should an injury occur, no matter how slight, it will be reported to the HSO, immediately. First-aid equipment will be available on site at the following locations:

- First Aid Kit: Contractor Vehicles
- Emergency Eye Wash: Contractor Vehicles

During the site safety briefing, project personnel will be informed of the location of the first aid station(s) that has been set up. Some injuries, such as severe cuts and lacerations or burns, may require immediate treatment. Any first aid instructions that can be obtained from doctors or paramedics, before an emergency-response squad arrives at the site or before the injured person can be transported to the hospital, will be followed closely.

16.7 Personnel with current first aid and CPR certification will be identified.

Only in non-emergency situations may an injured person be transported to an urgent care facility. Due to hazards that may be present at the site and the conditions under which operations are conducted, it is possible that an emergency situation may develop. Emergency situations can be characterized as injury or acute chemical exposure to personnel, fire or explosion, environmental release, or hazardous weather conditions.

16.8 Emergency Site Evacuation Routes and Procedures

All project personnel will be instructed on proper emergency response procedures and locations of emergency telephone numbers during the initial site safety meeting. If an emergency occurs as a result of the site investigation activities, including but not limited to fire, explosion or significant release of toxic gas into the atmosphere, the Langan Project Manager will be verbally notified immediately. All heavy equipment will be shut down and all personnel will evacuate the work areas and assemble at the nearest intersection to be accounted for and to receive further instructions.

In the event that an emergency situation arises, the FTL will implement an immediate evacuation of all project personnel due to immediate or impending danger. The FTL will also immediately communicate with the contractor to coordinate any needed evacuation of the property.

The FTL or Site Supervisor will give necessary instructions until the Designated Incident Commander (IC) assumes control. After the emergency has been resolved, the FTL or Site Supervisor will coordinate with the IC and indicate when staff should resume their normal duties. If dangers are present for those at the designated assembly point, another designated location of assembly will be established.

It will be the responsibility of the FTL or Site Supervisor to report a fire or emergency, assess the seriousness of the situation, and initiate emergency measures until the arrival of the local fire fighters or other first responders, should they be necessary. The FTL, working with emergency responders, may also order the closure of the Site for an indefinite period as long as it is deemed necessary.

Under no circumstances will incoming visitors be allowed to proceed to the area of concern, once an emergency evacuation has been implemented. Visitors or other persons present in the area of the emergency shall be instructed to evacuate the area. The FTL will ensure that access roads are not obstructed and will remain on-site to provide stand-by assistance upon arrival of emergency personnel.

If it is necessary to temporarily control traffic in the event of an emergency, those persons controlling traffic will wear proper reflection warning vests until the arrival of police or fire personnel.

16.8.1 Designated Assembly Locations

All personnel will evacuate the site and assemble at a designated assembly location. The assembly location will be designated by Langan personnel and discussed during each shift’s pre-job safety briefing.

16.8.2 Accounting for Personnel

All contractor and subcontractor supervisors are responsible for the accounting of all personnel assembled at the designed assembly area. The Designated Incident Commander shall be notified if personnel are not found.

16.9 Fire Prevention and Protection

In the event of a fire or explosion, procedures will include immediately evacuating the site and notification of the Langan Project Manager of the investigation activities. Portable fire extinguishers will be provided at the work zone. The extinguishers located in the various locations should also be identified prior to the start of work. No personnel will fight a fire beyond the stage where it can be put out with a portable extinguisher (incipient stage).

16.9.1 Fire Prevention

Fires will be prevented by adhering to the following precautions:

- Good housekeeping and storage of materials.
    - Storage of flammable liquids and gases away from oxidizers.
    - Shutting off engines to refuel.
    - Grounding and bonding metal containers during transfer of flammable liquids.
    - Use of UL approved flammable storage cans.
    - Fire extinguishers rated at least 10 pounds ABC located on all heavy equipment, in all trailers and near all hot work activities.

The person responsible for the control of fuel source hazards and the maintenance of fire prevention and/or control equipment is the HSO.

16.10 Significant Vapor Release

Based on the proposed tasks, the potential for a significant vapor release is low. However, if a release occurs, the following steps will be taken:

- Move all personnel to an upwind location. All non-essential personnel shall evacuate.
- Upgrade to Level C Respiratory Protection.
- Downwind perimeter locations shall be monitored for volatile organics.
- If the release poses a potential threat to human health or the environment in the community, the Emergency Coordinator shall notify the Langan Project Manager.
- Local emergency response coordinators will be notified.

16.11 Overt Chemical Exposure

The following are standard procedures to treat chemical exposures. Other, specific procedures detailed on the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) will be followed, when necessary.

SKIN AND EYE: Use copious amounts of soap and water from eye-wash kits and portable hand wash stations.

CONTACT: Wash/rinse affected areas thoroughly, then provide appropriate medical attention. Skin shall also be rinsed for 15 minutes if contact with caustics, acids or hydrogen peroxide occurs. Affected items of clothing shall also be removed from contact with skin.

Providing wash water and soap will be the responsibility of each individual contractor or subcontractor on-site.

16.12 Decontamination during Medical Emergencies

If emergency life-saving first aid and/or medical treatment is required, normal decontamination procedures may need to be abbreviated or omitted. The HSO or designee will accompany contaminated victims to the medical facility to advice on matters involving decontamination when necessary. The outer garments can be removed if they do not cause delays, interfere with treatment or aggravate the problem. Respiratory equipment must always be removed. Protective clothing can be cut away. If the outer contaminated garments cannot be safely removed on site, a plastic barrier placed between the injured individual and clean surfaces should be used to help prevent contamination of the inside of ambulances and/or medical personnel. Outer garments may then be removed at the medical facility. No attempt will be made to wash or rinse the victim if his/her injuries are life threatening, unless it is known that the individual has been contaminated with an extremely toxic or corrosive material which could also cause severe injury or loss of life to emergency response personnel. For minor medical problems or injuries, the normal decontamination procedures will be followed.

16.13 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the HSO will determine if work will continue without potentially risking the safety of all field workers. Some of the items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue are:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries.
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries.
- Treacherous weather-related working conditions (hail, rain, snow, ice, high winds).
- Limited visibility (fog).
- Potential for electrical storms.
- Earthquakes.
- Other major incidents.

Site activities will be limited to daylight hours, or when suitable artificial light is provided, and acceptable weather conditions prevail. The HSO will determine the need to cease field operations or observe daily weather reports and evacuate, if necessary, in case of severe inclement weather conditions.

16.14 Spill Control and Response

All small spills/environmental releases shall be contained as close to the source as possible. Whenever possible, the MSDS will be consulted to assist in determining proper waste characterization and the best means of containment and cleanup. For small spills, sorbent materials such as sand, sawdust or commercial sorbents should be placed directly on the substance to contain the spill and aid recovery. Any acid spills should be diluted or neutralized carefully prior to attempting recovery. Berms of earthen or sorbent materials can be used to contain the leading edge of the spills. All spill containment materials will be properly disposed. An exclusion zone of 50 to 100 feet around the spill area should be established depending on the size of the spill.

All contractor vehicles shall have spill kits on them with enough material to contain and absorb the worst-case spill from that vehicle. All vehicles and equipment shall be inspected prior to be admitted on site. Any vehicle or piece of equipment that develops a leak will be taken out of service and removed from the job site.

The following seven steps shall be taken by the Emergency Coordinator:

1. Determine the nature, identity and amounts of major spills.
2. Make sure all unnecessary persons are removed from the spill area.
3. Notify the HSO immediately.
4. Use proper PPE in consultation with the HSO.
5. If a flammable liquid, gas or vapor is involved, remove all ignition sources and use non-sparking and/or explosion-proof equipment to contain or clean up the spill (diesel-only vehicles, air-operated pumps, etc.)
6. If possible, try to stop the leak with appropriate material.
7. Remove all surrounding materials that can react or compound with the spill.

In addition to the spill control and response procedures described in this HASP, Langan personnel will coordinate with the designated project manager relative to spill response and control actions. Notification to the Project Manager must be immediate and, to the extent possible, include the following information:

- Time and location of the spill.
- Type and nature of the material spilled.
- Amount spilled.

- Whether the spill has affected or has a potential to affect a waterway or sewer.
- A brief description of affected areas/equipment.
- Whether the spill has been contained.
- Expected time of cleanup completion. If spill cleanup cannot be handled by Langan's on-site personnel alone, such fact must be conveyed to the Project Manager immediately.

Langan shall not make any notification of spills to outside agencies. The client will notify regulatory agencies as per their reporting procedures.

16.15 Emergency Equipment

The following minimum emergency equipment shall be kept and maintained on site:

- Industrial first aid kit.
- Fire extinguishers (one per site).

16.16 Restoration and Salvage

After an emergency, prompt restoration of utilities, fire protection equipment, medical supplies and other equipment will reduce the possibility of further losses. Some of the items that may need to be addressed are:

- Refilling fire extinguishers.
- Refilling medical supplies.
- Recharging eyewashes and/or showers.
- Replenishing spill control supplies.

16.17 Documentation

Immediately following an incident or near miss, unless emergency medical treatment is required, either the employee or a coworker must contact the Langan Incident/Injury Hotline at 1-(800)-9-LANGAN (ext. #4699) and the client representative to report the incident or near miss. For emergencies involving personnel injury and/or exposure, the HSO and affected employee will complete and submit an Employee Exposure/Injury Incident Report (Attachment C) to the Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager as soon as possible following the incident.

17.0 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

This guideline contains information and requirements for special conditions that may not be routinely encountered.

17.1 Scope

The guideline applies to the specific projects identified within this document. Additional provisions will be addressed in each Site-Specific HASP, as needed.

17.2 Responsibilities

Site Personnel - All site personnel must be alert to safety hazards on work sites and take action to minimize such hazards. Personnel must utilize the buddy system, watch for inappropriate behavior, and be alert to changes in site conditions.

Health and Safety Officer (HSO) - The HSO is responsible for considering these procedures in the development of site specific HASPs. The HSO shall schedule frequent "tail gate" safety briefings to enhance safety awareness and discuss potential problems.

17.3 Procedures

The procedures outlined below shall be followed when such conditions are encountered.

17.3.1 Ladders

Langan safety procedures shall be used to ensure employee safety when using ladders in the office or work sites. All ladders shall be coated or repaired to prevent injury to the employee from punctures or lacerations and to prevent snagging or clothing. Any wood ladders used must have an opaque covering except for identification or warning labels, which may be placed on one face only of a side rail.

17.3.1.1 Ladder Use

Employees shall only use ladders for the purposes, which they were designed and shall not be used as scaffolding. Ladders will be maintained and inspected prior to use for slip hazards including oil and grease. Employees shall use ladders only on stable and level surfaces unless the ladder is secured to prevent possible displacement. Ladders should not be used on slippery surfaces unless secured or provided with slip resistant feet to prevent accidental displacement. Ladders should not be used in locations where they could be displaced by workplace activities or traffic. Ladder rungs, cleats and steps shall be parallel, level and uniformly spaced when the ladder is in the use position.

Employees should not be carrying anything including equipment that could cause injury if there was a fall while utilizing the ladder. The top and bottom of the ladder area must remain clear while in use. When ascending and descending the ladder, employees must face the ladder.

Ladders shall not be loaded beyond the maximum intended load for which they were built or the manufacturer’s rated capacity.

17.3.1.2 Portable Ladders

Rungs, cleats and steps for portable ladders and fixed ladders shall be spaced not less than 10 inches apart, nor more than 14 inches apart, as measured between center lines of the rungs, cleats and steps. When used to access an upper landing surface, the ladder side rails must extend at least three feet above the upper landing surface to which the ladder is used to gain access. If this is not possible, due to the ladders length, then the top of the ladder shall be secured at its top to a rigid support.

17.3.1.3 Step Stools

Rungs, cleats and steps of step stools shall not be less than 8 inches apart, nor more than 12 inches apart, as measured between center lines of the rungs, cleats and steps.

17.3.1.4 Extension Ladders

Rungs, cleats and steps of the base section of extension trestle ladders shall be spaced not less than 8 inches apart, nor more than 18 inches apart, as measured between center lines of the rungs, cleats and steps. The rung spacing on the extension section of the extension trestle ladder shall not be less than 6 inches nor more than 12 inches, as measured between center lines of the rungs, cleats and steps. Ladders shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance from the top support to the foot of the ladder is approximately one-quarter of the working length of the ladder (the distance along the ladder between the foot and the top support).

17.3.1.5 Inspection

Ladders will be inspected for visible detects periodically, prior to utilization or after any occurrence that could have negatively affected the ladder. Portable ladders with defects including broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps, broken or split rails, corroded components or other faulty or defective components shall not be used. The ladder will be immediately marked as defective, tagged as “Do Not Use” or blocked from being used and removed from service until repaired.

17.3.2 First Aid/Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)

Langan field and office personnel will be encouraged to be trained in First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR). Training will be provided free of charge by Langan to all employees. Employees will receive a training certificate that will be kept on file with the Health & Safety Coordinator (HSC). Training and certification will be provided by a credited provider such as American Red Cross or equivalent.

17.3.2.1 Emergency Procedures

Prior to work at sites the Langan employees certified in first aid and CPR will be identified in the site specific HASP. Langan will endear to have at least one employee at a job site trained and able to render first aid and CPR. The site specific HASP will contain first aid information on both potential chemical and physical hazards. Emergency procedures to be followed are in case of injury or illnesses are provided in the HASP. The HASP will include emergency contact information including local police and fire departments, hospital emergency rooms, ambulance services, on-site medical personnel and physicians. The HASP will also include directions and contact information to the nearest emergency facility in case immediate medical attention is required. The emergency contact information will be conspicuously posted at the worksite. Employees that are injured and require immediate medical attention shall call either 911 or the local posted emergency contacts. Employees should use ambulatory services to transport injured workers to the nearest facility for emergency medical care. In areas where 911 is not available, the telephone numbers of the physicians, hospitals, or ambulances shall be conspicuously posted.

17.3.2.2 First Aid Supplies

First aid supplies are readily available to all Langan employees when required. First aid kits are located in each Langan office. Portable first aid kits are available for employees to use at work sites. First aid kits should consist of items needed to treat employees for potential chemical and physical injuries. At a minimum, first aid kits should contain items to allow basic first aid to be rendered. Where the eyes or body of an employee may be exposed to corrosive materials, suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body shall be provided within the work area for immediate emergency use including eye wash.

First aid kits will be weatherproof with individual sealed packages of each item. All portable first aid kits shall be inspected by Langan employees before and after use to ensure all used items are replaced. When out in the field, employees shall check first aid kits weekly to ensure used items are replaced.

17.3.3 Hydrogen Sulfide

Langan employees with the potential to be exposed to hydrogen sulfide while at work sites shall have training in hydrogen sulfide awareness. The training will include identification of areas where employees could be exposed to hydrogen sulfide, health effects, permissible exposure limits, first aid procedures and personnel protective equipment. Langan employees could be exposed to hydrogen sulfide while at job sites including petroleum refineries, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, uncontrolled hazardous waste sites and remediation projects.

17.3.3.1 Characteristics

Hydrogen sulfide is a colorless gas with a strong odor of rotten eggs that is soluble in water. Hydrogen sulfide is used to test and make other chemicals. It is also found as a by-product of chemical reactions, such as in sewer treatment. It is a highly flammable gas and a dangerous fire hazard. Poisonous gases are produced in fires including sulfur oxides. Hydrogen sulfide is not listed as a carcinogen.

17.3.3.2 Health Effects

Hydrogen Sulfide can affect employees if inhaled or through contact with skin or eyes. Acute (or short term) health effects of hydrogen sulfide exposure include irritation of the nose and throat, dizziness, confusion, headache and trouble sleeping. Inhalation of hydrogen sulfide can irritate the lungs causing coughing and/or shortness of breath. Higher levels of exposure can cause build-up of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema), a medical emergency, with severe shortness of breath.

Chronic (or long term) health effects of low levels of exposure to hydrogen sulfide can cause pain and redness of the eyes with blurred vision. Repeated exposure may cause bronchitis with cough, phlegm and shortness of breath.

17.3.3.3 Protective Clothing and Equipment

Respirators are required for those operations in which employees will be exposed to hydrogen sulfide above OSHA permissible exposure level. The maximum OSHA permissible exposure limit (PEL) for hydrogen sulfide is 20 parts of hydrogen sulfide vapor per million parts of air (20 ppm) for an 8-hour workday and the maximum short-term exposure limit (STEL) is 10 ppm for any 10-minute period.

Where employees are exposed to levels up to 100 parts of hydrogen sulfide vapor per million parts of air (100 ppm), the following types of respiratory protection are allowed:

- Any powered, air purifying respirator with cartridge(s);
- Any air purifying, full-facepiece respirator (gas mask) with a chin style, front- or back-mounted canister;
- Any supplied air system with escape self-contained breathing apparatus, if applicable;

and,

- Any self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece.

Respirators used by employees must have joint Mine Safety and Health Administration and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) seal of approval. Cartridges or canisters must be replaced before the end of their service life, or the end of the shift, whichever occurs first. Langan employees that have the potential to be exposed to hydrogen sulfide will be trained in the proper use of respirators. Respirator training is discussed under– Langan's Respiratory Protection Program.

Employees with potential exposure to hydrogen sulfide, or when required by the client, will wear a portable hydrogen sulfide gas detector. The detector should have an audible, visual and vibrating alarm. The detector may also provide detection for carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide and oxygen deficient atmospheres. The hydrogen sulfide monitor will, at a minimum, be calibrated to detect hydrogen sulfide at a level of 20 parts of hydrogen sulfide vapor per million parts of air (20 ppm). Many portable gas detectors will have factory defaults with a low level alarm at 10 ppm and a high level alarm at 15 ppm. Langan employees shall consult clients to determine if any site specific threshold levels exist.

If the hydrogen sulfide gas detector sounds and employees are not wearing appropriate respiratory protection, employees must immediately vacate the area and meet at the assigned emergency location. Langan employees may not re- enter the site without proper respiratory protection and approval from the client or property owner, if needed.

Employees shall wear PPE to prevent eye and skin contact with hydrogen sulfide. Employees must wear appropriate protective clothing including boots, gloves, sleeves and aprons, over any parts of their body that could be exposed to hydrogen sulfide. Non-vented, impact resistant goggles should be worn when working with or exposed to hydrogen sulfide.

17.3.3.4 Emergency and First Aid Procedures

Eye and Face Exposure

If hydrogen sulfide comes in contact with eyes, it should be washed out immediately with large amounts of water for 30 minutes, occasionally lifting the lower and upper eye lids. Seek medical attention immediately.

Skin Exposure

If hydrogen sulfide contaminates clothing or skin, remove the contaminated clothing immediately and wash the exposed skin with large amounts of water and soap. Seek medical attention immediately. Contaminated clothing should either be disposed of or washed before wearing again.

Breathing

If a Langan employee or other personnel breathe in hydrogen sulfide, immediately get the exposed person to fresh air. If breathing has stopped, artificial respiration should be started. Call for medical assistance or a doctor as soon as possible.

Safety Precautions

Hydrogen sulfide is a highly flammable gas and a dangerous fire hazard. Containers of hydrogen sulfide may explode in a fire situation. Poisonous gases are produced during fires.

Langan employees should contact property owners and operators prior to conducting work onsite to be aware of any site specific contingency plans, identify where hydrogen sulfide is used at the facility and be informed about additional safety rules or procedures.

19.3.4 Fire Protection/Extinguishers

Langan field personnel that have been provided with portable fire extinguishers for use at worksites will be trained to familiarize employees with general principles of fire extinguisher use and hazards associated with the incipient stage of firefighting. Training will be provided prior to initial assignment for field work and annually thereafter.

Portable fire extinguishers shall be visually inspected monthly and subjected to an annual maintenance check. Langan shall retain records of the annual maintenance date.

17.3.5 Overhead lines

When field work is performed near overhead lines, the lines shall be deenergized and grounded, or other protective measures shall be provided before the work shall commence. If overhead lines are to be deenergized, arrangements shall be made with the client, property owner or organization that operates or controls the electric circuits involved to deenergize and ground them. If protective measures, such as guarding, isolating, or insulating, are provided, these precautions shall prevent employees from contacting such lines directly with any part of their body or indirectly through conductive materials, tools, or equipment.

When unqualified Langan personnel are working in an elevated position near overhead lines, the location shall be such that the person and the longest conductive object they may contact cannot come closer to any unguarded, energized overhead line than the following distances:

1. For voltages to ground 50kV or below - 10 feet; and
2. For voltages to ground over 50kV - 10 feet, plus 4 inches for every 10kV over 50kV.

As previously indicated, Langan does not retain qualified employees to perform work on energized equipment.

17.3.5.1 Vehicle and Equipment Clearance

Any vehicle or mechanical equipment capable of having parts of its structure elevated near energized overhead lines shall be operated so that a clearance of 10 feet is maintained. If the voltage of the overhead lines is higher than 50kV, the clearance shall be increased 4 inches for every 10kV over that voltage.

If any of the following discussed conditions occur, the clearance may be reduced.

- If the vehicle is in transit with its structure lowered, the clearance may be reduced to 4 ft. If the voltage is higher than 50kV, the clearance shall be increased 4 in. for every 10 kV over that voltage.
- If insulating barriers are installed to prevent contact with the lines, and if the barriers are rated for the voltage of the line being guarded and are not a part of or an attachment to the vehicle or its raised structure, the clearance may be reduced to a distance within the designed working dimensions of the insulating barrier.

Employees standing on the ground may not contact the vehicle or mechanical equipment or any of its attachments, unless the employee is using protective equipment rated for the voltage; or the equipment is located so that no uninsulated part of its structure (that portion of the structure that provides a conductive path to employees on the ground) can come closer to the overhead line than permitted.

If any vehicle or mechanical equipment capable of having parts of its structure elevated near energized overhead lines is intentionally grounded, employees working on the ground near the point of grounding may not stand at the grounding location whenever there is a possibility of overhead line contact. Additional precautions, such as the use of barricades or insulation, shall be taken to protect employees from hazardous ground potentials, depending on earth resistivity and fault currents, which can develop within the first few feet or more outward from the grounding point.

17.3.6 Trade Secret

Langan employees could potentially be provided trade secret information by the client or property owner when site specific information is provided about highly hazardous chemicals. Trade secret means any confidential formula, pattern, process, device, information or compilation of information that is used in an employer's business, and that gives the employer an opportunity to obtain an advantage over competitors who do not know or use it. Langan employees understand that this information should be kept confident and if required, may enter into a confidentially agreement with the client.

17.3.7 Bloodborne Pathogens

Langan employees that can reasonably anticipate exposure to blood or other potentially infectious material while at work sites shall have training in bloodborne pathogens. Applicable employees would include those trained in first aid and serving a designated role as an emergency medical care provider. Bloodborne pathogens are pathogenic microorganisms that are present in human blood and can cause disease in humans. These pathogens include, but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus and human immunodeficiency virus.

17.3.7.1 Training

Langan employees with potential occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious material must participate in a training program. Training must be conducted prior to initial assignment where there would be potential for exposure and annually thereafter within one year of previous training. The training program will be provided to Langan employees at no cost to them and during working hours.

Langan will ensure the training program shall consist of the following:

- An accessible copy of the regulatory text of 29 CFR 1910.1030 and an explanation of its contents;
- A general explanation of the epidemiology and symptoms of bloodborne diseases;
- An explanation of the modes of transmission of bloodborne pathogens;
- An explanation of Langan’s exposure control plan and the means by which the employee can obtain a copy of the written plan;
- An explanation of the appropriate methods for recognizing tasks and other activities that may involve exposure to blood and other potentially infectious materials;
- An explanation of the use and limitations of personal protective
  - equipment (PPE) to prevent and reduce exposure;
  - Information on the types, proper use, location, removal, handling and disposal of PPE;

  - An explanation of the basis for selection of PPE;
  - Information on the hepatitis B vaccine, including information on its efficacy, safety, method of administration, the benefits of being vaccinated, and that the vaccine and vaccination will be offered free of charge;
  - Information on the appropriate actions to take and persons to contact in an emergency involving blood or other potentially infectious materials;
  - An explanation of the procedure to follow if an exposure incident occurs, including the method of reporting the incident and the medical follow-up that will be made available;
  - Information on the post-exposure evaluation and follow-up that the
  - employer is required to provide for the employee following an exposure incident;
  - An explanation of the signs and labels and/or color coding required by paragraph 29 CFR 1910.1030(g)(1); and
  - An opportunity for interactive questions and answers with the person conducting the training session.

Langan will develop and implement a written Exposure Control Plan, which will be designed to eliminate or minimize employee exposure to bloodborne pathogens. The Exposure Control Plan will contain the following elements:

- An exposure determination for employees;
- The schedule and method of implementation for Methods of Compliance (29 CFR 191.1030(d)), Hepatitis B Vaccination and Post-Exposure Evaluation and Follow-up (29 CFR 1910.1030(f)), Communication of Hazards to Employees (29 CFR 1910.1030(g)) and (h) Recordkeeping (29 CFR 1910.1030(h));
- The procedure for the evaluation of circumstances surrounding exposure incidents;
- Ensure a copy of the Exposure Control Plan will be accessible to employees; and,
- The Exposure Control Plan shall be reviewed and updated at least annually.

Langan employees with occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens include any employees trained in first aid that would be expected to provide emergency medical care. This determination is made without regards to the use of PPE, which could eliminate or minimize exposure.

Universal precautions shall be observed to prevent contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials. According to the concept of Universal Precautions, all human blood and certain human body fluids are treated as if known to be infectious for bloodborne pathogens. Under circumstances in which differentiation between body fluid types is difficult or impossible, all body fluids shall be considered potentially infectious materials.

Work practice controls shall be used to eliminate or minimize employee exposure, if applicable. Since Langan employees will have occupational exposure only during rendering of first aid, personnel protective equipment will be utilized to reduce or minimize exposure. PPE that could be available to Langan personnel when administering first aid includes safety glasses, gloves, and Tyvek suits or sleeves. PPE and first aid kits will be provided to employees at no cost to them.

Langan employees that render first aid in office areas will have access to hand washing facilities or restrooms. For first aid rendered at field locations, first aid kits will contain an appropriate antiseptic hand cleanser and clean cloth/paper towels or antiseptic towelettes. After using antiseptic hand cleansers or towelettes, employees shall wash their hands with soap and running water as soon as feasible.

After administering first aid, potentially infectious materials, including towels, personnel protective equipment, clothes and bandages, shall be placed in a container, which prevents leakage during collection, handling, processing, storage, transport, or shipping. All PPE will be dispose of after use. Any equipment or working surfaces which was been exposed to blood or potentially infectious materials due to an injury, will be decontaminated prior to reuse.

Langan will make available the hepatitis B vaccine and vaccination series to all employees who have occupational exposure, and post-exposure evaluation and follow-up to all employees who have had an exposure incident. These services will be available to the employee at no cost to them through a medical provider.

17.3.7.2 Recordkeeping

Langan will maintain training and medical records for each employee with occupational exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials. Medical and training records will be maintained by Langan’s H&S Department.

Training records will include the following:

- Dates of the training sessions;
- Contents or a summary of the training sessions;
- Names and qualifications of persons conducting the training; and
- Names and job titles of all persons attending the training sessions.

Training records shall be maintained for 3 years from the date on which the training occurred. Medical records will be will be preserved and maintained for the duration of employment plus 30 years.

All records will be made available upon request to employees, the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health, and Director of National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Director of OSHA for examination and copying. Medical records must have written consent from employee before releasing.

If Langan ceases to do business, all records shall be transferred to the successor employer. The successor employer shall receive and maintain these records.

If there will not be a successor, Langan will notify current employees of their rights to access records at least three months prior to the cessation of business.

18.0 RECORDKEEPING

The following is a summary of required health and safety logs, reports and recordkeeping.

18.1 Field Change Authorization Request

Any changes to the work to be performed that is not included in the HASP will require an addendum that is approved by the Langan project manager and Langan HSM to be prepared. Approved changes will be reviewed with all field personnel at a safety briefing.

18.2 Medical and Training Records

Copies or verification of training (40-hour, 8-hour, supervisor, site-specific training, documentation of three-day OJT, and respirator fit-test records) and medical clearance for site work and respirator use will be maintained in the office and available upon request. Records for all subcontractor employees must also be available upon request. All employee medical records will be maintained by the HSM.

18.3 Onsite Log

A log of personnel on site each day will be kept by the HSO or designee.

18.4 Daily Safety Meetings (“Tailgate Talks”)

Completed safety briefing forms will be maintained by the HSO.

18.5 Exposure Records

All personal monitoring results, laboratory reports, calculations and air sampling data sheets are part of an employee exposure record. These records will be maintained by the HSO during site work. At the end of the project they will be maintained according to 29 CFR 1910.1020.

18.6 Hazard Communication Program/MSDS-SDS

Material safety data sheets (MSDS) of Safety Data Sheets (SDS) have been obtained for applicable substances and are included in this HASP (Attachment D). Langan's written hazard communication program, in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.1200, is maintained by the HSM.

18.7 Documentation

Immediately following an incident or near miss, unless emergency medical treatment is required, either the employee or a coworker must contact the Langan incident/injury hotline at 1-800-952-6426, extension 4699 and the Project Manager to report the incident or near miss. The Project Manager will contact the client or client representative. A written report must be completed and submitted HSM within 24 hours of the incident. For emergencies involving personnel injury and/or exposure, employee will complete and submit the Langan incident/injury report to the Langan corporate health and safety manager as soon as possible following the incident. Accidents will be investigated in-depth to identify all causes and to recommend hazard control measures.

18.7.1 Accident and Injury Report Forms

18.7.1.1 Accident/Incident Report

All injuries, no matter how slight, shall be reported to the FTL and the PM immediately. The accident/incident report forms, attached in Attachment U and Attachment V will be filled out on all accidents by the applicable contractor supervision personnel, the FTL, or the HSO. Copies of all accident/incident reports shall be kept on-site and available for review. Project personnel will be instructed on the location of the first aid station, hospital, and doctor and ambulance service near the job. The emergency telephone numbers will be conspicuously posted in site vehicles near the work zone. First aid supplies will be centrally located and conspicuously posted between restricted and non-restricted areas to be readily accessible to all on the site.

18.7.1.2 First Aid Treatment Record

The forms in will be used for recording all non-lost time injuries treated by the project first-aid attendant, the local physician or hospital will be entered in detail on this record. "Minor" treatment of scratches, cuts, etc. will receive the same recording attention as treatment of more severe injuries.

18.7.1.3 OSHA Form 300

An OSHA Form 300 will be kept at the Langan Corporate Office in Parsippany, New Jersey. All recordable injuries or illnesses will be recorded on this form. Subcontractor employers must also meet the requirements of maintaining an OSHA 300 form. The Incident Report form used to capture the details of work-related injuries/illnesses meets the requirements of the OSHA Form 301 (supplemental record) and must be maintained with the OSHA Form 300 for all recordable injuries or illnesses. Forms for recording OSHA work-related injuries and illnesses are included in Attachment U and Attachment V.

19.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

Confined spaces are not anticipated at the Site during planned construction activities. If confined spaces are identified, the contractor must implement their own confined space program that all applicable federal, state and local regulations. Confined spaces **will not** be entered by Langan personnel.

20.0 HASP ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

All Langan personnel and contractors will sign this HASP Compliance Agreement indicating that they have become familiar with this HASP and that they understand it and agree to abide by it.

Printed Name	**Signature**	**Company**	**Date**

TABLES

TABLE 1
TASK HAZARD ANALYSES

Task	Hazard	Description	Control Measures	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Contaminated Soil or Groundwater-Dermal Contact	Contaminated water spills on skin, splashes in eyes; contact with contaminated soil/fill during construction activities or sampling.	Wear proper PPE; follow safe practices, maintain safe distance from construction activities	See Table 2, seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Lacerations, abrasions, punctures	Cutting bailer twine, pump tubing, acetate liners, etc. with knife; cuts from sharp site objects or previously cut piles, tanks, etc.; Using tools in tight spaces	Wear proper PPE; follow safe practices	Clean wound, apply pressure and/or bandages; seek medical attention as required.
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Contaminated Media Inhalation	Opening drums, tanks, wells; vapors for non-aqueous phase liquids or other contaminated site media; dust inhalation during excavation; vapor accumulation in excavation	Follow air monitoring plan; have quick access to respirator, do not move or open unlabeled drums found at the site, maintain safe distance from construction activities	See Table 2, seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Lifting	Improper lifting/carrying of equipment and materials causing strains	Follow safe lifting techniques; Langan employees are not to carry contractor equipment or materials	Rest, ice, compression, elevation; seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Slips, trips, and falls	Slips, trips and falls due to uneven surfaces, cords, steep slopes, debris and equipment in work areas	Good housekeeping at site; constant awareness and focus on the task; avoid climbing on stockpiles; maintain safe distance from construction activities and excavations; avoid elevated areas over six feet unless fully accredited in fall protection and wearing an approved fall protection safety apparatus	Rest, ice, compression, elevation; seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Noise	Excavation equipment, hand tools, drilling equipment.	Wear hearing protection; maintain safe distance from construction activities	Seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Falling objects	Soil material, tools, etc. dropping from drill rigs, front-end loaders, etc.	Hard hats to be worn at all times while in work zones; maintain safe distance from construction activities and excavations	Seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Underground/ overhead utilities	Excavation equipment, drill rig auger makes contact with underground object; boom touches overhead utility	"One Call" before dig; follow safe practices; confirm utility locations with contractor; wear proper PPE; maintain safe distance from construction activities and excavations	Seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Insects (bees, wasps, hornet, mosquitoes, and spider)	Sings, bites	Insect Repellent; wear proper protective clothing (work boots, socks and light colored pants);field personnel who may have insect allergies (e.g., bee sting) should provide this information to the HSO or FSO prior to commencing work, and will have allergy medication on site.	Seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Vehicle traffic / Heavy Equipment Operation	Vehicles unable to see workers on site, operation of heavy equipment in tight spaces, equipment failure, malfunctioning alarms	Wear proper PPE, especially visibility vest; use a buddy system to look for traffic; rope off area of work with cones and caution tape or devices at points of hazard, maintain safe distance from construction activities and equipment	Seek medical attention as required

TABLE 2
CONTAMINANT HAZARDS OF CONCERN

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	PID	None None	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene Mesitylene sym-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	PID	None None	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Acenaphthene 1,2-Dihydroacenaphthylene 1,8-Ethylenenaphthalene peri-Ethylenenaphthalene Naphthyleneethylene Tricyclododecapentaene	83-32-9	PID	NA NA	Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact,	irritation to the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract; If ingested, it can cause vomiting	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately, if redness or irritation develop, seek medical attention immediately Breathing: Move to fresh air Swallow: do not induce vomiting, seek medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Acenaphthylene Cycopental(de)naphthalene, Acenaphthalene	208-96-8	PID	NA NA	Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	Eye: Irrigate immediately, seek medical attention immediately, Skin: Soap wash immediately, if redness or irritation develop, seek medical attention immediately Breathing: Move to fresh air Swallow: do not induce vomiting, seek medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Acetone Dimethyl ketone Ketone propane 2-Propanone	67-64-1	PID	1000 ppm 2500 ppm	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose, throat; headache, dizziness, central nervous system depression; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Anthracene	120-12-7	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, abdominal pain if ingested.	Eye: Irrigate immediately, seek medical attention immediately, Skin: Soap wash immediately, Breathing: Move to fresh air, refer to medical attention; Swallow: refer to medical attention
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Asbestos	1332-21-4	NA	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Asbestosis (chronic exposure): dyspnea (breathing difficulty), interstitial fibrosis, restricted pulmonary function, finger clubbing; irritation eyes; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Breathing: Fresh air
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Benzo(a)anthracene Benzanthracene Benzanthrene 1,2-Benzanthracene Benzo[b]phenanthrene Tetraphene	56-55-3	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately, seek medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately; Breathing: move to fresh air; Swallow: Induce vomiting if conscious, seek medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation(dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene Benzo(ghi)perylene	191-24-2	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	NA	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation (dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	BTEX Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene M-Xylene, O-Xylene And P-Xylene; BTEX I; BTEX II; BTEX Mixture I; BTEX Mixture II; BTEX Stock Standard	NA	PID	3.19 mg/m^3 1,595 mg/mg^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system; dizziness; headache, nausea, staggered gait; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion) [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Chromium Hexavalent- Trivalent-	7440-47-3	None	1.0 mg/m^3 250 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation absorption ingestion	irritation to eye, skin, and respiratory	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Diesel Fuel automotive diesel fuel oil No. 2 distillate diesoline diesel oil diesel oil light diesel oil No. 1-D summer diesel	68334-30-5	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; burning sensation in chest; headache, nausea, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), restlessness, incoordination, confusion, drowsiness; vomiting, diarrhea; dermatitis; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Ethanol Absolute alcohol Alcohol cologne spirit drinking alcohol ethane monoxide ethylic alcohol EtOH ethyl alcohol ethyl hydrate ethyl hydroxide ethylol grain alcohol hydroxyethane methylcarbinol	64-17-5	PID	1000 ppm 3300 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), narcosis; cough; liver damage; anemia; reproductive, teratogenic effects	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Fluoranthene Benzo(j, k)fluorene	206-44-0	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation(dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Fluorene	86-73-7	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation(dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Fuel Oil No. 2	68476-30-2	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; burning sensation in chest; headache, nausea, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), restlessness, incoordination, confusion, drowsiness; vomiting, diarrhea; dermatitis; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Gasoline	8006-61-9	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), blurred vision, dizziness, slurred speech, confusion, convulsions; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Helium	7440-59-7	Helium Detector	NA NA	NA	inhalation	dizziness, headache, and nausea	Breathing: Respiratory support

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	None	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, absorption, ingestion, consumption	irritation to eyes, skin, respiratory, and digestion [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately, wash mouth with water
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Lead	7439-92-1	None	0.050 mg/m^3 100 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), insomnia; facial pallor; anorexia, weight loss, malnutrition; constipation, abdominal pain, colic; anemia; gingival lead line; tremor; paralysis wrist, ankles; encephalopathy; kidney disease; irritation to the eyes; hypertension	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Methyl *tert*-butyl ether MTBE Methyl tertiary-butyl ether Methyl t-butyl ether tert-Butyl methyl ether tBME tert-BuOMe	1634-04-4	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; burning sensation in chest; headache, nausea, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), restlessness, incoordination, confusion, drowsiness; vomiting, diarrhea; dermatitis; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Naphthalene Naphthalin Tar camphor White tar	91-20-3	PID	50 mg/m^3 250 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes; headache, confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritation bladder; profuse sweating; hematuria (blood in the urine); dermatitis, optical neuritis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Molten flush immediately/solid-liquid soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Nickel	7440-02-0	None	NA 10 mg/m3	Groundwater Soil	ion, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	sensitization dermatitis, allergic asthma, pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin: Water flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Non-Flammable Gas Mixture CALGAS (Equipment Calibration Gas : Oxygen Methane Hydrogen Sulfide Carbon Monoxide Nitrogen	 7782-44-7 74-82-8 7783-08-4 830-08-0 7727-37-9	Multi-Gas PID	 NA/NA NA/NA 10/100 ppm 50/1200 ppm NA/NA	NA	inhalation	dizziness, headache, and nausea	Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Non-Flammable Gas Mixture CALGAS (Equipment Calibration Gas : Oxygen Isobutylene Nitrogen	 7782-44-7 115-11-7 7727-37-9	PID	 NA/NA NA/NA NA/NA	NA	inhalation	dizziness, headache, and nausea	Breathing: Respiratory support

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	OilScreenSoil (Indigo Blue)® non-SUDAN-based dye	17354-14-2	None	NA NA	NA	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	NA	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: move into fresh air, provide respiratory support , if required Swallow: Rinse with water
1.3.1 – 1.3.9	Total PCBs Chlorodiphenyl (42% chlorine) Aroclor® 1242 PCB Polychlorinated biphenyl	53469-21-9	None	0.5 mg/m^3 5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, chloracne	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS

PID = Photoionization Detector
PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit (8-hour Time Weighted Average)
IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
ppm = part per million
mg/m^3 = milligrams per cubic meter

TABLE 3
Summary of Monitoring Equipment

Instrument	Operation Parameters
Photoionization Detector (PID)	**Hazard Monitored:** Many organic and some inorganic gases and vapors. **Application:** Detects total concentration of many organic and some inorganic gases and vapors. Some identification of compounds is possible if more than one probe is measured. **Detection Method:** Ionizes molecules using UV radiation; produces a current that is proportional to the number of ions. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Regularly clean lamp window. Regularly clean and maintain the instrument and accessories. **Typical Operating Time:** 10 hours. 5 hours with strip chart recorder.
Oxygen Meter	**Hazard Monitored:** Oxygen (O_2). **Application:** Measures the percentage of O_2 in the air. **Detection Method:** Uses an electrochemical sensor to measure the partial pressure of O_2 in the air, and converts the reading to O_2 concentration. **General Care/Maintenance:** Replace detector cell according to manufacturer's recommendations. Recharge or replace batteries prior to explanation of the specified interval. If the ambient air is less than 0.5% C O_2, replace the detector cell frequently. **Typical Operating Time:** 8 – 12 hours.
Additional equipment (if needed, based on site conditions)	
Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI)	**Hazard Monitored:** Combustible gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures the concentration of combustible gas or vapor. **Detection Method:** A filament, usually made of platinum, is heated by burning the combustible gas or vapor. The increase in heat is measured. Gases and vapors are ionized in a flame. A current is produced in proportion to the number of carbon atoms present. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Calibrate immediately before use. **Typical Operating Time:** Can be used for as long as the battery lasts, or for the recommended interval between calibrations, whichever is less.
Flame Ionization Detector (FID) with Gas Chromatography Option *(i.e., Foxboro Organic Vapor Analyzer (OVA))*	**Hazard Monitored:** Many organic gases and vapors (approved areas only). **Application:** In survey mode, detects the concentration of many organic gases and vapors. In gas chromatography (GC) mode, identifies and measures specific compounds. In survey mode, all the organic compounds are ionized and detected at the same time. In GC mode, volatile species are separated. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Monitor fuel and/or combustion air supply gauges. Perform routine maintenance as described in the manual. Check for leaks. **Typical Operating Time:** 8 hours; 3 hours with strip chart recorder.
Potable Infrared (IR) Spectrophotometer	**Hazard Monitored:** Many gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures concentration of many gases and vapors in air. Designed to quantify one or two component mixtures. **Detection Method:** Passes different frequencies of IR through the sample. The frequencies absorbed are specific for each compound. **General Care/Maintenance:** As specified by the manufacturer.

Instrument	Operation Parameters
Direct Reading Colorimetric Indicator Tube	**Hazard Monitored:** Specific gas and vapors. **Application:** Measures concentration of specific gases and vapors. **Detection Method:** The compound reacts with the indicator chemical in the tube, producing a stain whose length or color change is proportional to the compound's concentration. **General Care/Maintenance:** Do not use a previously opened tube even if the indicator chemical is not stained. Check pump for leaks before and after use. Refrigerate before use to maintain a shelf life of about 2 years. Check expiration dates of tubes. Calibrate pump volume at least quarterly. Avoid rough handling which may cause channeling.
Aerosol Monitor	**Hazard Monitored:** Airborne particulate (dust, mist, fume) concentrations **Application:** Measures total concentration of semi-volatile organic compounds, PCBs, and metals. **Detection Method:** Based on light-scattering properties of particulate matter. Using an internal pump, air sample is drawn into the sensing volume where near infrared light scattering is used to detect particles. **General Care/Maintenance:** As specified by the mfr. Also, the instrument must be calibrated with particulates of a size and refractive index similar to those to be measured in the ambient air.
Monitox	**Hazard Monitored:** Gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures specific gases and vapors. **Detection Method:** Electrochemical sensor relatively specific for the chemical species in question. **General Care/Maintenance:** Moisten sponge before use; check the function switch; change the battery when needed.
Gamma Radiation Survey Instrument	**Hazard Monitored:** Gamma Radiation. **Application:** Environmental radiation monitor. **Detection Method:** Scintillation detector. **General Care/Maintenance:** Must be calibrated annually at a specialized facility. **Typical Operating Time:** Can be used for as long as the battery lasts, or for the recommended interval between calibrations, whichever is less.

TABLE 4
INSTRUMENTATION ACTION LEVELS

Photoionization Detector Action Levels	Action Required
Background to 5 ppm	No respirator; no further action required
> 1 ppm but < 5 ppm for > 5 minutes	1. Temporarily discontinue all activities and evaluate potential causes of the excessive readings. If these levels persist and cannot be mitigated (i.e., by slowing drilling or excavation activities), contact HSO to review conditions and determine source and appropriate response action. 2. If PID readings remain above 1 ppm, temporarily discontinue work and upgrade to Level C protection. 3. If sustained PID readings fall below 1 ppm, downgrading to Level D protection may be permitted.
> 5 ppm but < 150 ppm for > 5 minutes	1. Discontinue all work; all workers shall move to an area upwind of the jobsite. 2. Evaluate potential causes of the excessive readings and allow work area to vent until VOC concentrations fall below 5 ppm. 3. Level C protection will continue to be used until PID readings fall below 1 ppm.
> 150 ppm	Evacuate the work area

Notes:
1. 1 ppm level based on OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for benzene.
2. 5 ppm level based on OSHA Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL) maximum exposure for benzene for any 15 minute period.
3. 150 ppm level based on NIOSH Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) for tetrachloroethylene.

TABLE 5
EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION LIST

ORGANIZATION	CONTACT	TELEPHONE
Local Police Department		911
Local Fire Department		911
Ambulance/Rescue Squad		911
Hospital	The Floating Hospital	911 or 718-784-2240
Langan Incident Hotline		800-952-6426 ex 4699
Medical Treatment Hotline	Incident Intervention	888-449-7787
Langan Environmental Project Manager	Greg Wyka	347-267-2679 (cell)
Langan Health and Safety Manager (HSM)	Tony Moffa	215-756-2523 (cell)
Langan Health & Safety Officer (HSO)	William Bohrer	410-984-3068 (cell)
Langan Field Team Leader (FTL)	To Be Determined	
Client's Representative	Brian Darling	212-889-9005, X278
National Response Center (NRC)		800-424-8802
Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (Chemtrec)		800-424-9300
Center for Disease Control (CDC)		404-639-3534
EPA (RCRA Superfund Hotline)		800-424-9346
TSCA Hotline		202-554-1404
Poison Control Center		800-222-1222

Immediately following an injury, unless immediate emergency medical treatment is required, the injured employee must contact Incident Intervention® at 888-449-7787.

For all other incidents or near misses, unless emergency response is required, either the employee or a coworker must contact the Langan Incident Hotline at 1-(800)-9-LANGAN (ext. #4699).

TABLE 6

SUGGESTED FREQUENCY OF PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING FOR FIT AND ACCLIMATED WORKERS[A]

Adjusted Temperature[b]	Normal Work Ensemble[c]	Impermeable Ensemble
90°F or above (32.2°C) or above	After each 45 min. of work	After each 15 min. of work
87.5°F (30.8°-32.2°C)	After each 60 min. of work	After each 30 min. of work
82.5°-87.5°F (28.1°-30.8°C)	After each 90 min. of work	After each 60 min. of work
77.5°-82.5°F (25.3°-28.1°C)	After each 120 min. of work	After each 90 min. of work
72.5°-77.5°F (22.5°-25.3°C)	After each 150 min. of work	After each 120 min. of work

a For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour.

b Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: ta adj ^{O}F = ta ^{O}F + (13 x % sunshine). Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)

c A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.

TABLE 7

HEAT INDEX

	ENVIRONMENTAL TEMPERATURE (Fahrenheit)										
	70	**75**	**80**	**85**	**90**	**95**	**100**	**105**	**110**	**115**	**120**
RELATIVE HUMIDITY	**APPARENT TEMPERATURE***										
0%	64	69	73	78	83	87	91	95	99	103	107
10%	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	111	116
20%	66	72	77	82	87	93	99	105	112	120	**130**
30%	67	73	78	84	90	96	104	113	123	**135**	**148**
40%	68	74	79	86	93	101	110	123	**137**	**151**	
50%	69	75	81	88	96	107	120	**135**	**150**		
60%	70	76	82	90	100	114	**132**	**149**			
70%	70	77	85	93	106	124	**144**				
80%	71	78	86	97	113	**136**					
90%	71	79	88	102	122						
100%	72	80	91	108							

*Combined Index of Heat and Humidity...what it "feels like" to the body
Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

How to use Heat Index:
1. Across top locate Environmental Temperature
2. Down left side locate Relative Humidity
3. Follow across and down to find Apparent Temperature
4. Determine Heat Stress Risk on chart at right

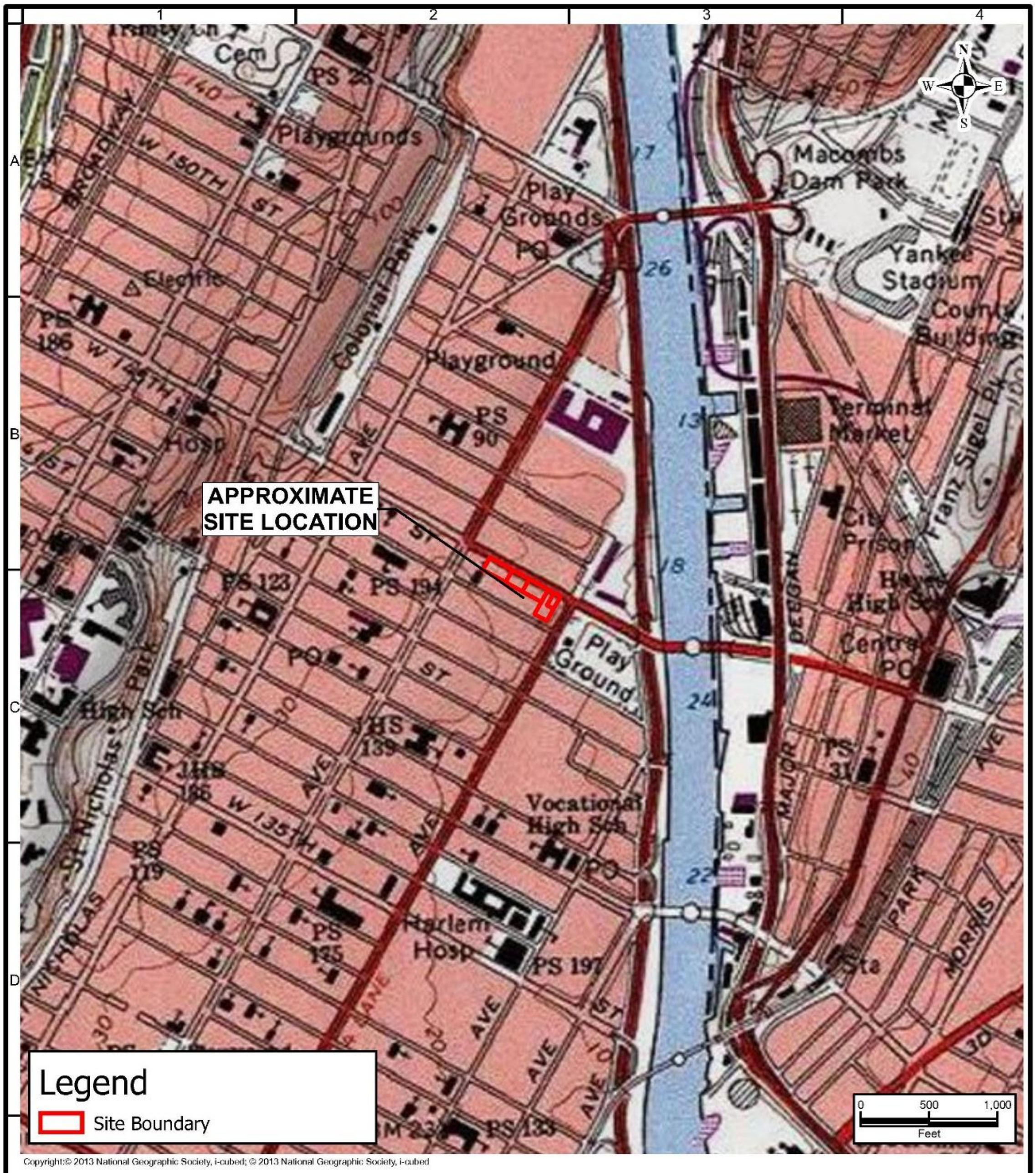
Note: Exposure to full sunshine can increase Heat Index values by up to 15 degrees F.

Apparent Temperature	**Heat Stress Risk with Physical Activity and/or Prolonged Exposure**
90-105	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Possible
105-130	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Likely, Heat Stroke Possible
>130	Heatstroke Highly Likely

FIGURES

FIGURE 1

Site Location Map



LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
Langan International
Collectively known as Langan

Project
691 Lenox Avenue
(One 45)

NEW YORK
COUNTY
NEW YORK
NEW YORK

Drawing Title
SITE LOCATION

Project No.
170635401
Date
10/8/2020
Scale
1:1,000
Drawn By
Site Analyzer
Submission Date
10/08/2020

Figure
1
Sheet 1 of 1

Spatial Reference: NAD 1983 StatePlane New York Long Island FIPS 3104 Feet

FIGURE 2

HOSPITAL ROUTE PLAN

Hospital Location: **The Floating Hospital**
41-43 Crescent Street
Queens, New York
718-784-2240

START: 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Queens, New York

END: 41-43 Crescent Street, Queens, New York

ATTACHMENT A

STANDING ORDERS

STANDING ORDERS

GENERAL

- No smoking, eating, or drinking in this work zone.
- Upon leaving the work zone, personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face.
- Minimize contact with contaminated materials through proper planning of work areas and decontamination areas, and by following proper procedures. Do not place equipment on the ground. Do not sit on contaminated materials.
- No open flames in the work zone.
- Only properly trained and equipped personnel are permitted to work in potentially contaminated areas.
- Always use the appropriate level of PPE.
- Maintain close contact with your buddy in the work zone
- Contaminated material will be contained in the Exclusion Zone (EZ).
- Report any unusual conditions.
- Work areas will be kept clear and uncluttered. Debris and other slip, trip, and fall hazards will be removed as frequently as possible.
- The number of personnel and equipment in the work zone will be kept to an essential minimum.
- Be alert to the symptoms of fatigue and heat/cold stress, and their effects on the normal caution and judgment of personnel.
- Conflicting situations which may arise concerning safety requirements and working conditions must be addressed and resolved quickly by the site HSO.

TOOLS AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT

- Do not, under any circumstances, enter or ride in or on any backhoe bucket, materials hoist, or any other device not specifically designed to carrying passengers.
- Loose-fitting clothing or loose long hair is prohibited around moving machinery.
- Ensure that heavy equipment operators and all other personnel in the work zone are using the same hand signals to communicate.
- Drilling/excavating within 10 feet in any direction of overhead power lines is prohibited.
- The locations of all underground utilities must be identified and marked out prior to initiating any subsurface activities.
- Check to insure that the equipment operator has lowered all blades and buckets to the ground before shutting off the vehicle.
- If the equipment has an emergency stop device, have the operator show all personnel its location and how to activate it.
- Help the operator ensure adequate clearances when the equipment must negotiate in tight quarters; serve as a signalman to direct backing as necessary.
- Ensure that all heavy equipment that is used in the Exclusion Zone is kept in that zone until the job is done, and that such equipment is completely decontaminated before moving it into the clean area of the work zone.
- Samplers must not reach into or get near rotating equipment such as the drill rig. If personnel must work near any tools that could rotate, the equipment operator must completely shut down the rig prior to initiating such work. It may be necessary to use a remote sampling device.

ATTACHMENT B

DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION

LEVEL C DECONTAMINATION

Station 1:	Equipment Drop	1. Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, cool down stations may be set up within this area.
Station 2:	Outer Garment, Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse	2. Scrub outer boots, outer gloves and chemical-resistant splash suit with decon solution or detergent and water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3:	Outer Boot and Glove Removal	3. Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in container with plastic liner.
Station 4:	Canister or Mask Change	4. If worker leaves Exclusion Zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot covers donned, joints taped, and worker returns to duty.
Station 5:	Boot, Gloves and Outer Garment Removal	5. Boots, chemical-resistant splash suit, inner gloves removed and deposited in separate containers lined with plastic.
Station 6:	Face piece Removal	6. Face piece is removed (avoid touching face with fingers). Face piece deposited on plastic sheets.
Station 7:	Field Wash	7. Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

LEVEL D DECONTAMINATION

Station 1:	Equipment Drop	1. Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, cool down stations may be set up within this area.
Station 2:	Outer Garment, Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse	2. Scrub outer boots, outer gloves and chemical-resistant splash suit with decon solution or detergent and water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3:	Outer Boot and Glove Removal	3. Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in container with plastic liner.
Station 4:	Boot, Gloves and Outer Garment Removal	4. Boots, chemical-resistant splash suit, inner gloves removed and deposited in separate containers lined with plastic.
Station 5:	Field Wash	5. Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

GENERAL:

Equipment to be decontaminated during the project may include tools, monitoring equipment, respirators, sampling containers, laboratory equipment and drilling equipment.

All decontamination will be done by personnel in protective gear, appropriate for the level of decontamination, as determined by the site HSO. The decontamination work tasks will be split or rotated among support and work crews.

Depending on site conditions, backhoe and pumps may be decontaminated over a portable decontamination pad to contain wash water; or, wash water may be allowed to run off into a storm sewer system. Equipment needed may include a steam generator with high-pressure water, empty drums, screens, screen support structures, and shovels. Drums will be used to hold contaminated wash water pumped from the lined pit. These drums will be labeled as such.

Miscellaneous tools and equipment will be dropped into a plastic pail, tub, or other container. They will be brushed off and rinsed with a detergent solution, and finally rinsed with clean water.

MONITORING EQUIPMENT:

Monitoring equipment will be protected as much as possible from contamination by draping, masking, or otherwise covering as much of the instruments as possible with plastic without hindering the operation of the unit. The PID, HNu or OVA meter, for example, can be placed in a clear plastic bag, which allows reading of the scale and operation of knobs. The probes can be partially wrapped keeping the sensor tip and discharge port clear.

The contaminated equipment will be taken from the drop area and the protective coverings removed and disposed in the appropriate containers. Any dirt or obvious contamination will be brushed or wiped with a disposable paper wipe.

RESPIRATORS:

Respirators will be cleaned and disinfected after every use. Taken from the drop area, the masks (with the cartridges removed and disposed of with other used disposable gear) will be immersed in a cleaning solution and scrubbed gently with a soft brush, followed by a rinse in plain warm water, and then allowed to air dry. In the morning, new cartridges will be installed. Personnel will inspect their own masks for serviceability prior to donning them. And, once the mask is on, the wearer will check the respirator for leakage using the negative and positive pressure fit check techniques.

ATTACHMENT C

EMPLOYEE EXPOSURE/ INJURY INCIDENT REPORT

EMPLOYEE INCIDENT/INJURY REPORT
LANGAN ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

(Complete and return to Tony Moffa in the Doylestown Office)

Affected Employee Name: ________________________________ Date: ________________________________

Incident type: ☐ Injury ☐ Report Only/No Injury

☐ Near Miss ☐ Other: ____________________________________ _______

EMPLOYEE INFORMATION (Person completing Form)

Employee Name: ________________________________ Employee No: ________________________________

Title: ________________________________ Office Location: ________________________________

Length of time employed or date of hire: ________________________________

Mailing address: ________________________________

____

Sex: M ☐ F ☐ Birth date: __________________

Business phone & extension: ______________________ Residence/cell phone: ________________________________

ACCIDENT INFORMATION

Project: ________________________________ Project #: ________________________________

Date & time of incident: ______________________ Time work started & ended: ________________________________

Site location: ________________________________

Incident Type: Possible Exposure ☐ Exposure ☐ Physical Injury ☐

Names of person(s) who witnessed the incident:____

____

____

Exact location incident occurred:

____

____

Describe work being done:_________________

____

____

____

Describe what affected employee was doing prior to the incident occurring:

____

____

____

Describe in detail how the incident occurred:

____

____

____

____

Nature of the incident (List the parts of the body affected):

____

____

____

____

Person(s) to whom incident was reported (Time and Date):

____

____

List the names of other persons affected during this incident:

____

____

Possible causes of the incident (equipment, unsafe work practices, lack of PPE, etc.):

____

____

____

Weather conditions during incident:

____

MEDICAL CARE INFORMATION

Did affected employee receive medical care? Yes ☐ No ☐

If Yes, when and where was medical care received:______________________

Provide name of facility (hospital, clinic, etc.): ______________________

____

Length of stay at the facility?

____

Did the employee miss any work time? Yes ☐ No ☐ Undetermined ☐

Date employee last worked: ______________ Date employee returned to work:

____

Has the employee returned to work? Yes ☐ No ☐

Does the employee have any work limitations or restrictions from the injury? : Yes ☐ No ☐

If Yes, please describe: ______________________

____

Did the exposure/injury result in permanent disability? Yes ☐ No ☐ Unknown ☐

If Yes, please describe: ______________________

HEALTH & SAFETY INFORMATION

Was the operation being conducted under an established site specific HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN?
Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable: ☐

Describe protective equipment and clothing used by the employee:

____

____

Did any limitations in safety equipment or protective clothing contribute to or affect exposure / injury? If so, explain:

Employee Signature Date

Langan Representative Date

ATTACHMENT D

CALIBRATION LOG

DATE:________________ **PROJECT:____________________**

CALIBRATION LOG

Date & Time	Inst Type	Inst #	Media	Initial Reading	Span #	Calibrat. Reading	Performed By:

ATTACHMENT E

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS

SAFETY DATA SHEETS

All Langan Field Personnel Completing This Work Plan Are To Have Real Time Accessibility To Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDs) or Safety Data Sheet (SDSs) Through Their Smart Phone.

The link is http://www.msds.com/
The login name is "drapehead"
The password is "2angan987"

If You Are Unable To Use the Smart Phone App, You Are To Bring Printed Copies of the MSDs/SDSs to the Site

ATTACHMENT F

JOBSITE SAFETY INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist

Date: ______________________ **Inspected By:** ______________________

Location: ______________________ **Project #:** ______________________

Check one of the following: **A:** Acceptable **NA**: Not Applicable **D**: Deficiency

	A	NA	D	Remark
1. HASP available onsite for inspection?				
2. Health & Safety Compliance agreement (in HASP) appropriately signed by Langan employees and contractors?				
3. Hospital route map with directions posted on site?				
4. Emergency Notification List posted on site?				
5. First Aid kit available and properly stocked?				
6. Personnel trained in CPR/First Aid on site?				
7. MSDSs readily available, and all workers knowledgeable about the specific chemicals and compounds to which they may be exposed?				
8 Appropriate PPE being worn by Langan employees and contractors?				
9. Project site safe practices ("Standing Orders") posted?				
10. Project staff have 40-hr./8-hr./Supervisor HAZWOPER training?				
11. Project staff medically cleared to work in hazardous waste sites and fit-tested to wear respirators, if needed?				
12. Respiratory protection readily available?				
13. Health & Safety Incident Report forms available?				
14. Air monitoring instruments calibrated daily and results recorded on the Daily Instrument Calibration check sheet?				
15. Air monitoring readings recorded on the air monitoring data sheet/field log book?				
16. Subcontract workers have received 40-hr./8-hr./Spvsr. HAZWOPER training, as appropriate?				
17. Subcontract workers medically cleared to work on site, and fit-tested for respirator wear?				
18. Subcontract workers have respirators readily available?				
19. Mark outs of underground utilities done prior to initiating any subsurface activities?				

20. Decontamination procedures being followed as outlined in HASP?				
21. Are tools in good condition and properly used?				
22. Drilling performed in areas free from underground objects including utilities?				
23. Adequate size/type fire extinguisher supplied?				
24. Equipment at least 20 feet from overhead power lines?				
25. Evidence that drilling operator is responsible for the safety of his rig.				
26. Trench sides shored, layer back, or boxed?				
27. Underground utilities located and authorities contacted before digging?				
28. Ladders in trench (25-foot spacing)?				
29. Excavated material placed more than 2 feet away from excavation edge?				
30. Public protected from exposure to open excavation?				
31. People entering the excavation regarding it as a permit-required confined space and following appropriate procedures?				
32. Confined space entry permit is completed and posted?				
33. All persons knowledgeable about the conditions and characteristics of the confined space?				
34. All persons engaged in confined space operations have been trained in safe entry and rescue (non-entry)?				
35. Full body harnesses, lifelines, and hoisting apparatus available for rescue needs?				
36. Attendant and/or supervisor certified in basic first aid and CPR?				
37. Confined space atmosphere checked before entry and continuously while the work is going on?				
38. Results of confined space atmosphere testing recorded?				
39. Evidence of coordination with off-site rescue services to perform entry rescue, if needed?				
40. Are extension cords rated for this work being used and are they properly maintained?				
41. Are GFCIs provided and being used?				

Unsafe Acts:

Notes:

ATTACHMENT G

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS FORM

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA TITLE:

JSA NUMBER:

DATE CREATED:
CREATED BY:
REVISION DATE:
REVISED BY:

Langan employees must review and revise the Job Safety Analysis (JSA) as needed to address the any site specific hazards not identified. Employees must provide their signatures on the last page of the JSA indicating they have review the JSA and are aware the potential hazards associated with this work and will follow the provided preventive or corrective measures.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: (PPE): ■ Required ☒ As Needed

☐ Steel-toed boots	☐ Nitrile gloves	☐ Dermal Protection (Specify)
☐ Long-sleeved shirt	☐ Leather/ Cut-resistant gloves	☐ High visibility vest/clothing
☐ Safety glasses	☐ Face Shield	☐ Hard hat

ADDITIONAL PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT NEEDED (Provide specific type(s) or descriptions)

☐ Air Monitoring:	☐ Respirators:	☐ Other:

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE OR CORRECTIVE ACTION
1.	1. 2.	1a. 1b. 2a. 2b.
2.	1.	1
Additional items identified in the field.		
Additional Items.		

If additional items are identified during daily work activities, please notify all relevant personnel about the change and document on this JSA.

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: COVID-19 Awareness – Site Work
JSA Number: JSA046-00

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop**, what has changed?*
T – ***Think** about the task*
E – ***Evaluate** potential hazards*
P – ***Plan** safe approach*
S - ***Start** task / **Stop** & regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Boots	☐ Long Sleeves	☐ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☐ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☐ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☐ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☐ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: Alcohol-based hand sanitizer, disinfectant wipes/spray				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. All Activities	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19	1. Ask yourself and your managers – is this work essential? Can this be done remotely? 2. Stay home if sick or showing symptoms of COVID-19 (e.g. fever, cough, etc.). 3. Carry nitrile gloves, alcohol-based hand sanitizer, face coverings and disinfectant wipes/spray during field work. 4. Check federal, state, and/or local travel restrictions **<u>prior</u>** to travel. Many states, counties, and cities are passing strict "shelter-in-place" or business restrictions in response to COVID-19. 5. Immediately notify Beverly Williams or Rory Johnston (Supervisor if employee chooses) if you display symptoms of COVID-19. Symptoms include fever (over 100.4 F), cough, and shortness of breath. 6. Notify Beverly Williams or Rory Johnston, Supervisor and Coronavirus Task Force if you had close contact with an individual who tested positive or displayed symptoms of COVID-19. 7. Do not touch your face, to the extent possible. 8. Wear face coverings when around other worker to minimize spread of COVID-19. (May be required in certain states or locations.)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		9. Practice social distancing, maintaining at least 6 feet of distance between yourself and others. Avoid gatherings of more than 10 people. Limit, to the extent possible, contact with public items/objects. 10. Clean your hands frequently with soap and water for at least 20 seconds especially after you have been in a public place, or after blowing your nose, coughing, sneezing, or using the rest room. 11. If soap and water are not readily available, use a hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol. Cover all surfaces of your hands and rub them together until they feel dry. 12. Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow. 13. Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily, for example, cell phones, computer equipment, headsets, tables, doorknobs, light switches, countertops, handles, desks, toilets, faucets, and sinks.
2. Travel to Jobsite	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 between passengers 2. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 from previous occupants (rental and fleet vehicles) 3. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 while refueling	1. Limit the number of occupants to each vehicle to 2 people. Employees should sit as far away from each other as possible. 2. Disinfect high “hand-traffic” areas of the vehicle: Door handles, steering wheel, turn signal and control rods, dashboard controls, seatbelts, armrests, etc. To the extent possible, do not use recycled air for heat/AC and travel with the windows open. 3. Use hand sanitizer before and after pumping gas and only return to the inside of the vehicle after refueling is complete. 4. Wear nitrile gloves if available or disinfect the key pad, pump handle, and fuel grade button prior to use. 5. Recommend face coverings are worn to minimize spread of COVID-19.
3. Conduct Tailgate Safety Meeting & Complete H&S Paperwork	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 between meeting participants	1. Practice social distancing, maintaining at least 6 feet of distance between yourself and others. 2. Recommend face coverings are worn when around other workers to minimize spread of COVID-19, 3. Hold meetings outside and keep in mind wind direction. To the extent possible, remain cross-wind from other people. 4. Designate a single person to maintain sign-in sheets/permits throughout the day to limit the passing of pens/clipboards between people. 5. Each person should complete their own JSA, even if they are completing similar tasks as others in order to limit the passing of paper/pens/clipboards between people. 6. Include COVID-19 topics and prevention measures in safety meetings.
4. Conduct Site Work	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 between site workers and public.	1. Practice social distancing maintaining 6 feet of distance between yourself and others. 2. Recommend face coverings are worn when around other workers to minimize spread of COVID-19, 3. To the extent possible, do not interact with the public. If it is necessary, politely explain you are practicing social distance and request they stay at least 6 feet away and they do not attempt to pass objects to you. 4. Wear nitrile gloves during site work underneath the appropriate gloves for your task. Utilize appropriate decontamination procedures, securely bag all waste (including nitrile gloves) generated during site work and dispose of.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		5. Do not share tools. Each person should be equipped with the tools to complete their task or tasks should be divided to remove the need to share tools. If tools must be shared, surfaces should be disinfected. 6. Clean and disinfect surfaces of rental tools and equipment upon receipt. To the extent possible rent equipment from Langan's internal equipment reservation center, where cleaning/disinfecting procedures can be verified.
5. Use of Construction Trailers	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 between site workers and others.	1. Avoid use of shared trailers, if possible. Minimize trailer use to essential personnel. 2. Practice social distancing; maintaining 6 feet of distance between yourself and others in trailer. 3. Clean and disinfect areas including desks, phones, chairs and other common areas, before and after use.
6. Purchasing Food from a Restaurant	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 from other customers, staff, surfaces.	1. To the extent possible, bring your own food. 2. If you must visit a restaurant, call ahead for take-out or "contactless delivery". Do not dine in. When picking up food, follow guidelines for <u>Job Step #8: Purchasing Supplies at Retail/Shipping Centers</u>. 3. Wash hands before and after eating.
7. Smoking Cigarettes	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 by touching mouth with hands	1. Cigarette smokers maybe at greater risk of complications arising from COVID-19. Nicotine patches/lozenges/gum, smoking cessation programs, and prescription medications may aid in "kicking the habit" if you decide to quit. 2. Wash hands thoroughly before and after smoking. 3. Discard cigarette butts properly. Do not light cigarettes from others and do not give cigarettes to others.
8. Hotel Stay	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 from previous occupants, hotel staff, common areas.	1. Verify the hotel chain/brand has modified cleaning procedures to reflect risk of COVID-19. Most hotel companies have issued statements on their websites and in email blasts reflecting these new procedures. 2. Use the front door, and not peripheral entrances. Front doors of hotels are generally automatic. 3. Request ground floor room to avoid elevator use and a room that has not be utilized in 48-72 hours. 4. If elevator use is required, do not directly touch elevator buttons with your hands. Do not ride elevators with other people, to the extent possible. 5. Bring disinfecting wipes or sanitizing spray. Upon arrival, disinfect high "hand-traffic" areas of the hotel room: Door handles, light switches, shower/sink faucet handles, TV remote, curtain/blind handles. Clean these surfaces daily. 6. Place the "Do Not Disturb" Sign on your door to prevent people (housekeeping) from entering your room. 7. Avoid common spaces and hotel sponsored events where crowds will be present. 8. Confirm hotel cleaning procedures have been modified to address COVID-19. Confirm no COVID-19 cases have occurred in hotel
9. Purchasing Supplies at Retail/Shipping Centers	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 from other customers, staff, surfaces.	1. Plan your travel to limit the need to visit retail/shipping centers. 2. Practice social distancing, maintaining at least 6 feet of distance between yourself and others. If the store is too crowded/small, consider visiting another store or returning at a different time. 3. Avoid high "hand-traffic" items/areas like door handles (i.e. use your shoulder, hip/butt, or open with a disposable napkin/paper towel), credit cards terminals (i.e. use Apple/Android pay if available), shopping carts/baskets (i.e. bring your own shopping

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		bags), counter tops (i.e. ask clerk if you can hold the items while they are scanned) and bulk/buffet items (i.e. just avoid them). 4. Disinfect your hands before and after visiting a retail/shipping center.

<u>Print Name</u>	<u>Sign Name</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>Prepared by:</u>		
<u>Reviewed by:</u>		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: Subsurface Investigation
JSA Number: JSA030-01

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop**, what has changed?*
T – ***Think** about the task*
E – ***Evaluate** potential hazards*
P – ***Plan** safe approach*
S - ***Start** task / **Stop** & regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☒ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☐ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☒ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	

☒ Other: Dielectric Overshoes, Sun Block

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Transport equipment to work area	1. Back/strain 2. Slip/Trip/Falls 3. Traffic 4. Cuts/abrasions/contusions from equipment 5. Accidents due to vehicle operations	1. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport 2. Minimize distance to work area/unobstructed path to work area/follow good housekeeping procedures 3. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 4. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves, Langan approved safety shoes) 5. Observe posted speed limits/ Wear seat belts at all times
2. Traffic	1. Hit by moving vehicle	1. Use traffic cones and signage/ Use High visibility traffic vests and clothing/ Caution tape when working near active roadways.
3. Field Work (drilling, resistivity testing, and inspection)	1. Biological Hazards: insects, rats, snakes, poisonous plants, and other animals 2. Heat stress/injuries 3. Cold Stress/injuries 4. High Energy Transmission Lines 5. Underground Utilities 6. Electrical (soil resistivity testing)	1. Inspect work area to identify biological hazards. Wear light colored long sleeve shirt and long pants/ Use insect repellant as necessary/ Beware of tall grass, bushes, woods and other areas where ticks may live/ Avoid leaving garbage on site to prevent attracting animals/ Identify and avoid contact with poisonous plants/Beware of rats, snakes, or stray animals. 2. Wear proper clothing (light colored)/ drink plenty of water/ take regular breaks/use sun block 3. Wear proper clothing/ dress in layers/ take regular breaks. 4. Avoid direct contact with high energy transmission lines/ position equipment at least 15 feet or as required by PSE&G from the transmission lines/ wear proper PPE (dielectric overshoes 15 kV minimum rating).

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		5. Call one-call service before performing intrusive field work/ Review utility mark-outs and available utility drawings (with respect to proposed work locations)/ Follow Underground Utility Guidelines 6. See AGI Sting R1 operating manual for specific concerns during operating instrument
4. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 4. Back injuries 5. Traffic 6. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 7. High Noise levels 8. Overhead hazards 9. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 10. Eye Injuries	7. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 8. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 9. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 10. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 11. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 12. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 13. Wear proper hearing protection 14. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 15. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 16. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	**Sign Name**	**Date**
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Environmental Sampling**
JSA Number: **JSA021-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop****, what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☐ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☒ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☒ Insect/Animal Repellent	☒ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: Tyvek Sleeves				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
5. Drive to sample location	6. Rough/Off Road terrain	1. Pay attention to road conditions such as road erosion, unprotected embankments, and soft road conditions.
6. Sample Collection (Walking)	1. Slip/Trips/Falls 2. Back strains 3. Wildlife (Insects, Stray animals, rodents) 4. Poisonous vegetation	1. Minimize distance to sample area/ Plan route and check surface prior to carrying heavy equipment/ Locate safest access point/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant below grade hazards (holes, trenches) with spray paint or cones/ Wear foot protection with ankle support and gripping soles. 2. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport/ Obtain assistance where and when needed/ Consider load weight when evaluating what is safe and unsafe to carry. 3. Be aware of surroundings for the presence of wildlife. Do not approach stray animals. Carry and use animal repellant when needed/ Use bug spray when needed. 4. Keep skin covered/ Identify and avoid poisonous vegetation/ Clean areas after contact with suspected vegetation.
7. Sample Collection (Water)	1. Drowning Hazards 2. Chemical burns (when adding acid preservative to sample) 3. Back Strains 4. Ergonomic issues 5. Slip/Trips/Falls	1. Use buddy system/ Wear flotation vest if water is deeper than 2 feet or swift moving/ Select working area with stable footing. Do not attempt to cross or stand in swift moving water. 2. Wear proper PPE (Nitrile gloves, Tyvek Sleeves)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		3. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport/ Obtain assistance where and when needed/ Consider load weight when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to carry. 4. When possible avoid bending over for long periods of time/ Use a small stool for sitting or knee pad for kneeling. 5. Minimize distance to sample area/ Plan route and check surface prior to carrying heavy equipment/ Locate safest access point/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant below grade hazards (holes, trenches) with spray paint or cones/ Wear foot protection with ankle support and gripping soles/ Avoid standing water or slippery terrain.
8. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 4. Back injuries 5. Traffic 6. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 7. High Noise levels 8. Overhead hazards 9. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 10. Eye Injuries	1. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 2. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 3. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 4. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 5. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 6. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 7. Wear hearing protection 8. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 9. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 10. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		

Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Direct-Push Soil Borings**
JSA Number: **JSA004-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☒ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	

☒ Other: Half-face respirator, dust cartridges, PID (if applicable)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
9. Move equipment to work site	7. Back strain when lifting equipment 8. Slips/ Trips/ Falls while moving equipment 9. Traffic (if applicable) 10. Pinched fingers or running over toes during geoprobe set-up 11. Overturn drilling rig while transporting to loading dock on flat-bed tow truck	6. Use proper lifting technique (use legs for bending and lifting and not the back)/ Use wheeled transport for heavy equipment / Get assistance when handling loads greater than 50 lbs. / Minimize distance to vehicle 7. Use proper lifting technique (use legs for bending and lifting and not the back) / Use wheeled transport for heavy equipment / Get assistance when handling loads greater than 50 lbs. / Minimize distance to vehicle / Have unobstructed path to vehicle or collection point / Do not lift/walk with boxes that are heavy/difficult to lift 8. Wear high visibility safety vests or clothing / Exercise caution 9. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant gloves) / Stay alert, be aware of geoprobe rig at all times 10. Drill rig should be parked in center of flat-bed tow truck / Emergency brake shall be used at all times during transport on the flat-bed truck/ All unnecessary personnel should stay away from the flat-bed truck during moving activities
10. Calibration of monitoring equipment	5. Skin or eye contact with calibration chemicals 6. Pinch fingers in monitoring equipment	5. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses/ goggles) 6. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
11. Set-up geoprobe rig	6. Geoprobe rig movement	6. All field personnel should stay clear of the geoprobe rig while moving / Use a spotter when backing up the geoprobe

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
12. Advance geoprobe rods below ground surface to desired depth	1. Underground utilities 2. High noise levels	1. Clean all subsurface soil borings to a minimum of 5 feet below grade 2. Wear proper PPE (hearing protection)
13. Remove and open acetate liner 5. Remove and open acetate liner (cont'd)	11. Pinched fingers while removing macrocore 12. Cuts/lacerations when cutting acetate liner open 13. Exposure to hazardous vapors 14. Skin contact with contaminated soil	1. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves, cut-resistant or leather gloves 2. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 3. Do not place face over acetate liner when opening / Monitor hazardous vapors in air with PID / Upgrade PPE as necessary based on levels contained in the Health and Safety Plan 4. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves)
14. Sample Collections a) Monitor parameters b) Prepare sample containers and labels	1. Contact with potentially contaminated soil 2. Lacerations from broken sample bottles 3. Back strain while transporting full coolers 4. Internal exposure to contaminants and metals through inhalation of dust 5. Slips/ Trips/ Falls	1. Use monitoring devices / Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) 2. Do not over-tighten bottle caps / Handle bottles safely to prevent breakage 3. Use proper lifting techniques / Do not lift heavy loads without assistance 4. Avoid creating dust / If necessary, wear a half mask respirator with applicable dust cartridge / Inspect respirator for damage and cleanliness prior to use / Clean respirator after each use and store in a clean, secure location 5. Be alert / Follow good housekeeping procedures
15. Remove excess soil from acetate liner and place in 55-gallon drum (IF NOT PERFORMED BY LANGAN, REMOVE!)	1. Cuts/lacerations from acetate liner 2. Pinched fingers/hand while opening/closing drum 3. Skin contact with contaminated soil 4. Soil debris in eyes	1. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 3. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves) 4. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
8. Transport drums to central staging location (IF NOT PERFORMED BY LANGAN, REMOVE!)	1. Back, arm or shoulder strain from moving drums	17. Use drum cart for moving drums / Use proper lifting techniques / Do not lift heavy loads without assistance
	2. Pinch fingers/hand in drum cart when moving drums	18. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves)
	3. Pinch fingers/hand when operating lift-gate on vehicle	19. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves)
	4. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater when moving improperly sealed drums	20. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves underneath work gloves)
	5. Slips when moving drums	21. Follow good housekeeping procedures / Ensure route to move drum and storage space is free from obstructions
	6. Drop drum on feet/toes	22. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes) / Work in a safe manner to prevent dropped drum
9. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls	1. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards
	2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials	2. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves
	3. Foot injuries	3. Wear Langan approved safety shoes
	4. Back injuries	4. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible
	5. Traffic	5. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area
	6. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.)	6. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed
	7. High Noise levels	7. Wear hearing protection
	8. Overhead hazards	8. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist.
	9. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress	9. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress
9. All activities (cont'd)	10. Eye Injuries	10. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	**Sign Name**	**Date**

Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: 55-gallon Drum Sampling
JSA Number: JSA043-01

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

***S* – *Stop,* what has changed?**
***T* – *Think* about the task**
***E* – *Evaluate* potential hazards**
***P* – *Plan* safe approach**
***S* - *Start* task / *Stop* & regroup**

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☒ Safety Goggles	☒ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☒ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	

☒ Other: All Drums are required to be labeled. Langan employees do not open or move undocumented drums or unlabeled drums without proper project manager authorization.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
16. Unpack/Transport equipment to work area.	12. Back Strains 13. Slip/Trips/Falls 14. Cuts/Abrasions from equipment 4. Contusions from dropped equipment	11. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport 12. Minimize distance to work area/Unobstructed path to work area/follow good housekeeping procedures. Mark slip/trip/fall hazards with orange safety cones. 13. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves). 4. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes).
17. Open Drums	1. Hand Injuries, cuts or lacerations when untightening drum locking bolt, removing drum lid strap, or removing lid. 2. Pressure from drums.	1. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves. Use non-metallic mallet and non-sparking tools/wrenches. 2. Open drum slowly to relieve pressure. Wear proper PPE: face shield and goggles; correct gloves; and over garments.
18. Collecting Soil/Fluid Sample	7. Irritation to eye from vapor, soil dust, or splashing 8. Irritation to exposed skin	7. Wear proper eye protection including safety glasses/ face shield/googles and when necessary, splash guard. If dust or vapor phase is present, wear appropriate safety breathing gear (1/2 mask or full face mask with correct filter) 8. Wear proper skin protection including nitrile gloves.
19. Closing Drums	1. Hand Injuries, cuts or lacerations when untightening drum locking bolt, removing drum lid strap, or removing lid.	7. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves. Use non-metallic mallet and non-sparking tools/wrenches.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
20.Moving Drums	3. Hand Injuries, cuts or lacerations when untightening drum locking bolt, removing drum lid strap, or removing lid. 4. Back Strains	6. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves. Use non-metallic mallet and non-sparking tools/wrenches. 7. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport
21. All activities	15. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 16. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 17. Foot injuries 18. Back injuries 19. Traffic 20. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 21. High Noise levels 22. Overhead hazards 23. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 24. Eye Injuries	23. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 24. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 25. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 26. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 27. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 28. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 29. Wear hearing protection 30. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 31. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 32. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	**Sign Name**	**Date**
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Equipment Transportation and Set-up**
JSA Number: **JSA012-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☐ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
22.Transport equipment to work area	15.Back Strain 16.Slips/ Trips/ Falls 17.Traffic 18.Cuts/abrasions from equipment 19.Contusions from dropped equipment	1. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport 2. Minimize distance to work area / Have unobstructed path to work area / Follow good housekeeping procedures 3. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 4. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves) 5. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes)
23.Moving equipment to its planned location	9. Pinch Hazard 10.Slips/ Trips/ Falls	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Practice good housekeeping procedures / Mark significant below-grade hazards (i.e. holes, trenches) with safety cones or spray paint
24.Equipment Set-up	7. Pinch Hazard 8. Cuts/abrasions to knuckles/hands 9. Back Strain	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 3. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport
25. All activities	25. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 26. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 27. Foot injuries 28. Back injuries 29. Traffic 30. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 31. High Noise levels 32. Overhead hazards	33. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 34. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 35. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 36. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible

JOB STEPS	**POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION**
4. All activities (cont'd)	33. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 34. Eye Injuries	37. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 38. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 39. Wear hearing protection 40. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 41. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 42. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	**Sign Name**	**Date**
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Field Sampling**
JSA Number: **JSA022-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop****, what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☐ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☒ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
26. Unpack/Transport equipment to work area.	20. Back Strains 21. Slip/Trips/Falls 22. Cuts/Abrasions from equipment 23. Contusions from dropped equipment	14. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport 15. Minimize distance to work area/Unobstructed path to work area/follow good housekeeping procedures. Mark slip/trip/fall hazards with orange safety cones. 16. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves). 17. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes).
27. Initial Site Arrival-Site Assessment	11. Traffic	9. Situational awareness (be alert of your surroundings). Secure area from through traffic.
28. Surface Water Sampling	10. Contaminated media. Skin/eye contact with biological agents and/or chemicals.	8. Wear appropriate PPE (Safety glasses, appropriate gloves). Review (MSDS for all chemicals being.
29. Sampling from bridges	5. Struck by vehicles	8. Wear appropriate PPE (Safety Vest). Use buddy system and orange safety cones.
30. Icing of Samples/ Transporting coolers/equipment from work area.	35. Back Strains 36. Slips/Trips/Falls 37. Cuts/Abrasions from equipment 38. Pinch/Crushing Hazards.	43. Drain coolers of water. Use proper lifting techniques. Use wheeled transport. 44. Have unobstructed path from work area. Aware of surroundings. 45. Wear proper PPE (Leather gloves, long sleeves) 46. Wear proper PPE (Leather gloves, long sleeves)
31. Site Departure	1. Contaminated PPE/Vehicle	1. Contaminated PPE should be disposed of on-site. Remove boots and soiled clothing for secure storage in trunk. Wash hands promptly.
32. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries	1. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 2. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
	4. Back injuries 39. Traffic 40. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 41. High Noise levels 42. Overhead hazards 43. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 44. Eye Injuries	before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 3. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 4. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 47. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 48. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 49. Wear hearing protection 50. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 51. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 52. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: Well Installation
JSA Number: JSA019-01

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

<u>S</u> – *Stop,* *what has changed?*
<u>T</u> – *Think about the task*
<u>E</u> – *Evaluate* *potential hazards*
<u>P</u> – *Plan* *safe approach*
<u>S</u> - *Start* *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: PID, Tyvek sleeves				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
33.Move equipment to work site	24.Back strain when lifting equipment 25.Slips/ Trips/ Falls while moving equipment 26.Traffic (if applicable) 27.Pinched fingers or running over toes during geoprobe set-up 28.Overturn drilling rig while transporting to loading dock on flat-bed tow truck	18. Use proper lifting technique (use legs for bending and lifting and not the back)/ Use wheeled transport for heavy equipment / Get assistance when handling loads greater than 50 lbs. / Minimize distance to vehicle 19. Use proper lifting technique (use legs for bending and lifting and not the back) / Use wheeled transport for heavy equipment / Get assistance when handling loads greater than 50 lbs. / Minimize distance to vehicle / Have unobstructed path to vehicle or collection point / Do not lift/walk with boxes that are heavy/difficult to lift 20. Wear high visibility safety vests or clothing / Exercise caution 21. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant gloves) / Stay alert, be aware of geoprobe rig at all times 22. Drill rig should be parked in center of flat-bed tow truck / Emergency brake shall be used at all times during transport on the flat-bed truck/ All unnecessary personnel should stay away from the flat-bed truck during moving activities
34.Calibration of monitoring equipment	12.Skin or eye contact with calibration chemicals 13.Pinch fingers in monitoring equipment	10. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses/ goggles) 11. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
12. Set-up geoprobe rig	11. Geoprobe rig movement	9. All field personnel should stay clear of the geoprobe rig while moving / Use a spotter when backing up the geoprobe
13. Advance geoprobe rods below ground surface to desired depth	6. Underground utilities 7. High noise levels	9. Clean all subsurface soil borings to a minimum of 5 feet below grade 10. Wear proper PPE (hearing protection)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
14. Remove and open acetate liner 5. Remove and open acetate liner (cont'd)	45. Pinched fingers while removing macrocore 46. Cuts/lacerations when cutting acetate liner open 47. Exposure to hazardous vapors 48. Skin contact with contaminated soil	5. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves, cut-resistant or leather gloves 6. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 7. Do not place face over acetate liner when opening / Monitor hazardous vapors in air with PID / Upgrade PPE as necessary based on levels contained in the Health and Safety Plan 8. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves)
6. Remove excess soil from acetate liner and place in 55-gallon drum (IF NOT PERFORMED BY LANGAN, REMOVE!)	5. Cuts/lacerations from acetate liner 6. Pinched fingers/hand while opening/closing drum 7. Skin contact with contaminated soil 8. Soil debris in eyes	5. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 6. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 7. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves) 8. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses)
7. Attach hollow-stem augers to the geoprobe rig; Advance augers and attach additional augers until desired depth is reached	1. Strain wrist/bruise palm 2. Pinched fingers 3. Back Strain 4. Clothing entanglement 5. Carbon monoxide poisoning 6. Bruise toes/foot 7. High noise levels 8. Skin contact with contaminated soil	1. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 3. Use proper lifting techniques 4. Wear proper work attire(no loose clothing/strings) 5. Properly ventilate work area 6. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes) 7. Wear proper PPE (hearing protection) 8. Wear proper PPE (Tyvek sleeves, nitrile gloves)
8. Install monitoring well	1. Pinched fingers 2. Lacerations/abrasions 3. Back Strain	1. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 3. Use proper lifting techniques
9. Tremie-grout annulus space above bentonite seal	1. Back strain 2. Pinched fingers	1. Use proper lifting techniques 2. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves)
10. Install flush-mount monitoring well pad	1. Splashed concrete 2. Pinched fingers 3. Cuts/lacerations	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) 2. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 3. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves)
11. Decontaminate equipment	1. Splashing water/soap 2. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater/soil through dermal exposure 3. Electrical shock from broken electric cords	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) 2. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, dermal protection) 3. Properly plug in pump to generator / Do not allow the pump or generator to contact water / Check for breaks in the cord
12. Transport drums to central staging location (IF NOT PERFORMED BY LANGAN, REMOVE!)	7. Back, arm or shoulder strain from moving drums 8. Pinch fingers/hand in drum cart when moving drums 9. Pinch fingers/hand when operating lift-gate on vehicle 10. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater when moving improperly sealed drums 11. Slips when moving drums 12. Drop drum on feet/toes	53. Use drum cart for moving drums / Use proper lifting techniques / Do not lift heavy loads without assistance 54. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 55. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant or leather gloves) 56. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves underneath work gloves) 57. Follow good housekeeping procedures / Ensure route to move drum and storage space is free from obstructions 58. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes) / Work in a safe manner to prevent dropped drum

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
13. All activities 13. All activities (cont'd)	11. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 12. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 13. Foot injuries 14. Back injuries 15. Traffic 16. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 17. High Noise levels 18. Overhead hazards 19. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 20. Eye Injuries	11. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 12. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 13. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 14. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 15. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 16. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 17. Wear hearing protection 18. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 19. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 20. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

<u>Print Name</u>	<u>Sign Name</u>	<u>Date</u>
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Groundwater Sampling**
JSA Number: **JSA008-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☒ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	

☒ Other: Tyvek sleeves, Dermal Protection, PID

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
35. Transport equipment to work area	1. Back Strain 2. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 3. Traffic 4. Cuts/abrasions from equipment 5. Contusions from dropped equipment	1. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport 2. Minimize distance to work area / Have unobstructed path to work area / Follow good housekeeping procedures 3. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 4. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves) 5. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes)
36. Remove well cover	14. Scrape knuckles/hand 15. Strain wrist/bruise palm 16. Pinch fingers or hand	3. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 4. Using a hammer, tap the end of the wrench to loosen grip of bolts 5. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
37. Remove well cap and lock	12. Well can pops from pressure 13. Exposure to hazardous substances through inhalation or dermal exposure 14. Scrape knuckles/hand 15. Strain write/bruise palm	5. Remove cap slowly to relieve pressure / Do not place face over well when opening / Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) 6. Use direct air monitoring/reading instrument (i.e. PID) / Be familiar with and follow actions prescribed in the HASP / Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves) 7. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 8. Using hammer, tap the end of the wrench to loosen grip
38. Measure head-space vapor levels	1. Exposure to hazardous substances through inhalation	1. Do not place face over well when collecting measurement
39. Remove dedicated tubing (if necessary)	1. Exposure to hazardous substances through inhalation or dermal exposure 2. Tubing swings around after removal	1. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves, Tyvek sleeves) 2. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses)
40. Set-up plastic sheeting for work site around the well	1. Lacerations when cutting plastic sheeting	1. Use scissors to cut plastic sheeting / Cut motions should always be away from body and body parts

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
41. Measure depth to water	1. Exposure to hazardous substances through inhalation or dermal exposure 2. Pinch fingers or hand in water level instrument	1. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
42. Calibrate monitoring equipment	1. Skin or eye contact with calibration chemicals 2. Pinch fingers or hand in monitoring equipment	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) / Avoid pinch points
43. Install sampling pump in well	1. Hand injuries during installation of pump 2. Lacerations when cutting tubing 3. Back strain during installation of pump 4. Physical hazards associated with manual lifting of heavy equipment 5. Back strain from starting generator 6. Burns from hot exhaust from generator 7. Electrical shock from improper use of generator and pump 8. Contaminated water spray from loose connections	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, nitrile gloves) 2. Use safe tubing cutter 3. Use proper lifting techniques 4. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport for heavy equipment 5. Use arm when starting generator / Do not over-strain if generator does not start 6. Do not touch generator near exhaust / Use proper handle to carry / Allow generator to cool down before moving 7. Properly plug in pump to generator / Do not allow the pump or generator to contact water / Check for breaks in the cord 8. Check all tubing connections to ensure they are tight and secure

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
10. Purge water	1. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater 2. Back strain from lifting buckets of water 3. Tripping potential on sample discharge lines and pump electric line	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) 2. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport 3. Organize discharge of electric line to keep out of way as much as possible / Mark potential tripping hazards with caution tape or safety cones
11. Sample water collection	1. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater through dermal exposure 2. Contact with and burns from acid used for sample preservation 3. Tripping potential on sample discharge lines and pump electric line 4. Lacerations from broken sample bottles 5. Back strain when transporting coolers full of collected samples 6. Slips/ Trips/ Falls	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) / Ensure sample bottle lids are secure before use and after sample collection 3. Organize line to keep out of the way as much as possible / Mark potential tripping hazards with caution tape or safety cones 4. Do not over-tighten bottle caps / Handle bottles safely to prevent breakage / Wrap glass bottles in bubble wrap, if possible 5. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport / Seek assistance if coolers weight exceeds 50lbs. / Minimize distance to vehicle 6. Have unobstructed path to vehicle or collection point / Follow good housekeeping procedures / Do not lift/walk with coolers that are too heavy/difficult to lift
12. Remove pump and pack up equipment	1. Back strain when removing pump or lifting heavy equipment	1. Use proper lifting technique / Use wheeled transport for heavy equipment
13. Replace well cap and lock	1. Scrape fingers/hand 2. Strain wrist/bruise palm	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Using hammer, tap the end of the well cap to tighten grip
14. Replace well cover	1. Scrape knuckles/hand 2. Strain write/bruise palm 3. Pinch fingers or hand	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Using hammer, tap the end of the wrench to tighten the grip of the bolts 3. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
15. Transport drums to disposal staging location	1. Back, arm or shoulder strain from moving drums 2. Pinch hazard 3. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater when moving improperly sealed drums 4. Slips/ Trips/ Falls when moving drum 5. Drop drum on feet/toes	1. Use drum cart for moving drums / Use proper lifting techniques / Obtain assistance, if needed 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 3. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves under leather gloves) / Properly seal drum to prevent leak 4. Ensure route to move drum to storage space is dry and free from obstructions 5. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes)
16. Place used PPE in designated disposal drum	1. Pressure build-up inside drum 2. Pinch hazard	1. Remove cap from bung hole in drum to relieve pressure 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
17. Decontaminate equipment	1. Splashing water/soap from decontamination 2. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater through dermal exposure 3. Electrical shock from broken electric cords	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) 2. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, dermal protection) 3. Properly plug in pump to generator / Do not allow the pump or generator to contact water / Check for breaks in the cord
18. All activities	49. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 50. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 51. Foot injuries 52. Back injuries 53. Traffic 54. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.)	59. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 60. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 61. Wear Langan approved safety shoes

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
	55. High Noise levels 56. Overhead hazards 57. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 58. Eye Injuries	62. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 63. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 64. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 65. Wear hearing protection 66. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 67. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 68. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Sub-slab soil gas temporary point installation and sampling**
JSA Number: **JSA037-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop***, *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☒ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☒ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☒ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: Tyvek Sleeves				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
44. Transport equipment to work site	29. Back injuries 30. Slips/Trips/Falls 31. Traffic 32. Hand injuries	23. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport/ Get assistance when need with moving equipment/ Minimize distance from vehicle 24. Minimize distance from vehicle/ Have unobstructed pathway to vehicle and collection points/ Mark tripping hazards with spray paint, cones, or caution tape/ Observe good housekeeping procedures. 25. Wear proper PPE (High Visibility vest and clothing)/ Exercise caution (stay alert-stay alive) 26. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)/ Keep finger and hands clear of pinch points.
45.Mark area for drilling	17.Slips/Trips/Falls	15. Minimize distance from vehicle/ Have unobstructed pathway to vehicle and collection points/ Mark tripping hazards with spray paint, cones, or caution tape/ Observe good housekeeping procedures
46.Drill sampling points with hammer drill	16. Eye injuries 17. Dust exposure 18. Hand injuries 19. Catch items (clothing) 20. Electric shock 21. Chemical atmosphere hazard (vapor) 22. Slips/Trips/Falls	10. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) 11. Wear proper PPE (dust mask) 12. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)/ Keep hands and fingers out of pinch points/ Avoid drill catching on ground and twisting wrist or hand/ Release drill grip if drill becomes caught/ Ensure drill is unplugged prior to inserting bit. 13. Tie up or tuck-in all loose clothing/ Maintain distance from drill 14. Inspect power cable for cuts or nicks before use/ Use GFCI outlet on power cord/ Do not use in wet conditions 15. Monitor air, vapors with Photo-ionization detector (PID)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		16. Minimize distance from vehicle/ Have unobstructed pathway to vehicle and collection points/ Mark tripping hazards with spray paint, cones, or caution tape/ Observe good housekeeping procedures
47. Measure vapor content and depth to bottom of hole	1. Chemical atmosphere hazard (vapors)	1. Monitor air, vapors with Photo-ionization detector (PID)/ Keep face away from opening of hole while collecting measurements
48. Set-up of shroud and sampling canister system	1. Hand injuries 2. Chemical atmosphere hazard (vapors) 3. Slips/Trips/Falls	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, nitrile gloves)/ Keep fingers away from pinch points when installing pump/ Do not use open blades, use tubing cutter 2. Monitor air, vapors with Photo-ionization detector (PID)/ Keep face away from opening of hole while collecting measurements 3. Minimize distance from vehicle/ Have unobstructed pathway to vehicle and collection points/ Mark tripping hazards with spray paint, cones, or caution tape/ Observe good housekeeping procedures
49. Purge soil gas	1. Chemical atmosphere hazard (vapors)	1. Monitor air, vapors with Photo-ionization detector (PID)/ Keep face away from exhaust port of pump
50. Sample collection (opening and closing valves)	1. Hand injuries	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)/ Keep fingers away from pinch points
51. Sealing sampling holes	1. Back injuries 2. Concrete dust 3. Eye injuries	1. Use proper lifting techniques for lifting of cement bags 2. Wear proper PPE (dust mask) 3. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses)
52. All activities	59. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 60. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 61. Foot injuries 62. Back injuries 63. Traffic 64. Wildlife: Stray animals, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 65. High Noise levels 66. Overhead hazards 67. Heat or cold injuries 68. Eye Injuries	69. Be aware of potential trip hazards/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 70. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces/ Keep fingers away from pinch points/ Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling/ Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes) 71. Use proper lifting techniques/ Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift/ Obtain assistance when possible 72. Wear high visibility clothing & vest/ Use cones or signs to designate work area 73. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray animals/ Carry and use animal repellant when needed/ Use bug spray when needed 74. Wear hearing protection 75. Wear hard hat/ Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 76. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather)/ Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration/ Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 77. Wear safety glasses

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	**Sign Name**	**Date**
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Geophysical Investigation**
JSA Number: **JSA023-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☒ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
53. Transport equipment to work area	33. Back/strain 34. Slip/Trip/Falls 35. Traffic 36. Cuts/abrasions/contusions from equipment	27. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport 28. Minimize distance to work area/unobstructed path to work area/follow good housekeeping procedures 29. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 30. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves, Langan approved safety shoes)
54. Supervision of subcontractor and all other activities	18. Slip/Trips/Falls 19. Hand injuries 20. Foot injuries 21. Back injuries/Strains 22. Traffic 23. Wildlife a. Wildlife b. Mice/rats c. Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 7. Heat/Cold Stress	16. Be aware of potential trip hazards/follow good housekeeping procedures/mark significant below-grade hazards (i.e. holes, trenches, wires, ropes) with safety cones or spray paint. 17. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)/watch wear you place your hands/inspect material or equipment for jagged, rough or slippery surfaces/ watch for pinch points/ wipe off slippery, wet, or dirty items prior to handling. 18. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes)/ Be aware of uneven terrain) 19. Use proper lifting techniques/ Buddy system when lifting/ use wheeled transport. 20. Wear proper PPE (high-visibility shirts and vests)/ use cones if appropriate/ notify equipment operators of work area. 21. Be aware of surroundings at all times for the presence of wildlife. a. Do not approach stray animals

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		b. Carry animal repellant/ use if situation arises. c. Use bug spray when needed. 7. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen, protective clothing in sunlight or layer clothing in cold weather)/ drink plenty of fluids/ take regular breaks.
55. All actvities	69. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 70. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 71. Foot injuries 72. Back injuries 73. Traffic 74. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 75. High Noise levels 76. Overhead hazards 77. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 78. Eye Injuries	78. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 79. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 80. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 81. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 82. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 83. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 84. Wear proper hearing protection 85. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 86. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 87. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

<u>Print Name</u>	**<u>Sign Name</u>**	**<u>Date</u>**
<u>Prepared by:</u>		
<u>Reviewed by:</u>		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Indoor Air Sampling**
JSA Number: **JSA007-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☒ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	

☒ Other: PID, Respiratory Protection (if necessary)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
56.Building walkthrough and background contaminant removal	37.Slips / Trips/ Falls 38.Exposure to substances/vapors during removal	6. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures / Mark significant below-grade hazards (i.e. holes, trenches) with safety cones or spray paint 7. Monitor indoor air concentrations with a PID / Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves) / Wear proper respiratory protection if necessary
57.Transport equipment to work area	6. Back Strain 7. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 8. Traffic 9. Cuts/abrasions from equipment 10. Contusions from dropped equipment	6. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport 7. Minimize distance to work area / Have unobstructed path to work area / Follow good housekeeping procedures 8. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 9. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves) 10. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes)
58. Mark out areas for indoor air sampling	24. Slips/ Trips/ Falls	6. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures / Mark significant below-grade hazards (i.e. holes, trenches) with safety cones or spray paint
59. Set-up canisters and begin indoor air sampling	23. Dropping crates or canisters 24. Pinch hazard	9. Exercise caution when moving crates and canisters / Use proper housekeeping of materials during sample events / Do not carry too many items at one time / Perform several trips, if necessary 10. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
60. Sample collection	2. Dropping crates or canisters 3. Pinched fingers from opening valves	2. Exercise caution when moving crates and canisters / Use proper housekeeping of materials during sample events / Do not carry too many items at one time / Perform several trips, if necessary 3. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) / Keep fingers away from pinch points
61. Pack up equipment	3. Back strain	3. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
	4. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 5. Traffic	4. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures / Minimize distance to vehicle 5. Wear proper PPE (safety vest)
62. All activities	79. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 80. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 81. Foot injuries 82. Back injuries 83. Traffic 84. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 85. High Noise levels 86. Overhead hazards 87. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 88. Eye Injuries	88. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 89. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 90. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 91. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 92. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 93. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 94. Wear hearing protection 95. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 96. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 97. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

<u>Print Name</u>	**<u>Sign Name</u>**	**<u>Date</u>**
<u>Prepared by:</u>		
<u>Reviewed by:</u>		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Monitoring Well Development**
JSA Number: **JSA026-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☒ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☒ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: Tyvek Sleeves				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
63.Transport equipment to work area	39.Back Strains 40.Slips/Trips/Falls 41.Traffic 42.Cuts/Abrasions/Contusions from equipment	31. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport/ use buddy system when lifting equipment. 32. Minimize distance from work area/ unobstructed path to collection points and vehicle/ Follow good housekeeping procedures. 33. Wear high-visibility vest or clothing/Exercise caution/ Use traffic cones or signage if needed. 34. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves, and Langan approved safety shoes).
64.Measure depth of water	25.Exposure to hazardous substances 26.Pinched fingers	22. Wear proper PPE (Nitrile gloves, Safety glasses/Face shield). 23. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant gloves).
65.Install Tremie pipe in the monitoring well and connect to water source.	25. Hand injuries during installation (pinched fingers/hands). 26. Back strain from holding Tremie pipe. 27. High pressure water spray.	17. Wear proper PPE (Nitrile gloves/cut-resistant gloves). 18. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use two personnel when lowering pump greater than 80 feet. 19. Ensure all hoses connections are tight and secure/ Use proper PPE (face shield and safety glasses).
66.Install pump in to well a. Connect pump to sample tubing. b. Lower pump to desired depth in well. c. Connect sample tubing to flow cell d. Connect pump to power source (generator)	8. Hand injuries during pump installation and sample tubing cutting. 9. Back strain 10. Electric shock 11. Exhaust gases from generator 12. Burns from hot equipment	11. Wear proper PPE when installing pump and cutting sample tubing (Nitrile and cut-resistant gloves)/ Use tubing cutter. 12. Proper lifting techniques/ Two personnel when installing pump at depths greater than 80 feet/ Use buddy when lifting heavy loads (pump, generator)/Use wheeled transport. 13. Ensure equipment is (LO/TO: locked out/tagged out) prior to preforming any electrical connections/ Inspect wires for frays or cuts/Ensure generator is properly grounded prior to starting.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
e. Turn on power source (generator)		14. Position generator so that exhaust is flowing away from work area. 15. Do not touch exhaust or any hot part of generator/ Allow equipment time to cool down prior to carrying/ Use proper PPE (long sleeves, leather gloves)
67. Develop monitoring well a. Jet water into well using Tremie pipe b. Turn pump on and adjust to desired flow rate. c. Surge pump up and down well to remove sediment from screen d. Containerize all purge water from well.	89. Hand injuries 90. Face injuries 91. Contaminated spray from water	98. Wear proper PPE (cut-resistant gloves and nitrile gloves). 99. Wear proper PPE (face shield and safety glasses)/do not stand over well opening. 100. Wear proper PPE (Face shield and safety goggles)/Tyvek over garments/ Ensure all connections are secure and tight/ Tubing outlet is contained in an overflow container.
68. Drum staging area.	1. Back, Arm, and shoulder strain. 2. Pinch points 3. Cross contamination 4. Slip/Trips/Falls	1. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use drum carts when moving drums/ use buddy system for moving of drums if needed/Move drums shortest distance needed. 2. Keep fingers and feet away from pinch points/ Use proper PPE (cut-resistant gloves, Langan approved safety shoes) 3. Use proper PPE (Nitrile gloves, Tyvek sleeves) 4. Ensure pathway is clear prior to moving equipment/ Mark all hazards/ Use additional person as a spotter if needed.
69. Equipment pack-up	1. Back Strains 2. Slips/Trips/Falls 3. Traffic 4. Cuts/Abrasions/Contusions from equipment.	1. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport/ use buddy system when lifting equipment. 2. Minimize distance from work area/ Unobstructed path to collection points and vehicle/ Follow good housekeeping procedures. 3. Wear high-visibility vest or clothing/Exercise caution/ Use traffic cones or signage if needed. 101. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves, and Langan approved safety shoes).
70. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 92. Back injuries 93. Traffic 94. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 95. High Noise levels 96. Overhead hazards 97. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 98. Eye Injuries	1. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 2. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 3. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 4. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 5. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 6. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 7. Wear hearing protection 8. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 9. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 10. Wear safety glasses.
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	**Sign Name**	**Date**
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

ATTACHMENT H

TAILGATE SAFETY BRIEFING FORM

LANGAN TAILGATE SAFETY BRIEFING

Date:____________________________ Time: ____

Leader:_________________________________ Location:______________________________________

Work Task:

____

____

SAFETY TOPICS (*provide some detail of discussion points*)

Chemical Exposure Hazards and Control:____

____

Physical Hazards and Control: ____

Air Monitoring: ____

PPE: ____

____

Communications:____

Safe Work Practices: ____

____

Emergency Response: ____

Hospital/Medical Center Location: ____

Phone Nos.: ____

Other: ____

FOR FOLLOW-UP (the issues, responsibilities, due dates, etc.)

____

____

____

ATTENDEES

PRINT NAME	COMPANY	SIGNATURE

APPENDIX D

Community Air Monitoring Plan

New York State Department of Health Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area and when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a **continuous** bases or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded and available for State (NYSDEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored **continuously** at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings must be recorded and be available for State (NYSDEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review.

Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations at the site exceed 1 ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Background readings must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined for the site.

- If total particulate concentrations next to 25-01 Queens Plaza North exceed 150 mcg/m3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m3 or less at the monitoring point.

Special Requirements for Indoor Work with Co-Located Residences or Facilities

Unless a self-contained, negative-pressure enclosure with proper emission controls will encompass the work area, all individuals not directly involved with the planned work must be absent from the room in which the work will occur. Monitoring requirements shall be as stated above under “Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures” except that in this instance “nearby/occupied structures” would be adjacent occupied rooms. Additionally, the location of all exhaust vents in the room and their discharge points, as well as potential vapor pathways (openings conduits, etc.) relative to adjoining rooms, should be understood and the monitoring locations established accordingly. In these situations, it is strongly recommended that exhaust fans or other engineering controls be used to create negative air pressure within the work area during remedial activities. Additionally, it is strongly recommended that the planned work be implemented during hours (e.g. weekends or evenings) when building occupancy is at a minimum.